

AGENDA

CITY OF TAYLOR, TEXAS
CITY COUNCIL MEETING
CITY HALL, AUDITORIUM, 400 PORTER STREET

SEPTEMBER 22, 2011, 6:00 P.M.

CALL TO ORDER AND DECLARE A QUORUM

INVOCATION

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

CITIZENS COMMUNICATION

(The City Council welcomes public comments on items not listed on the agenda. However, the Council cannot respond until the item is posted on a future meeting agenda. Registration forms are available at the sign in table.)

CONSENT AGENDA

(The Consent Agenda includes non-controversial and routine items that the Council may act on with one single vote. The Mayor or any Council member may pull any item from the Consent Agenda to discuss and act upon individually on the Regular Agenda.)

1. Minutes for September 8, 2011. (Susan Brock)
2. Approve Ordinance 2011-22 adopting the 2009 International Building Codes. (Pat Ekiss and Bob van Til)
3. Approve Ordinance 2011-26 amending the 2010/2011 fiscal year budget. (Rosemarie Dennis)
4. Approve Ordinance 2011-28 amending the Fee Schedule for city services. (Rosemarie Dennis)
5. Accept public improvements related to the construction of the new Taylor High School. (Danny Thomas)
6. Concur with preliminary financials for August, 2011. (Rosemarie Dennis)

REGULAR AGENDA; REVIEW/DISCUSS AND CONSIDER ACTION

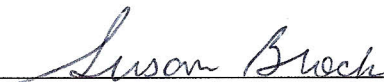
7. Conduct Public Hearing and consider financing for construction of an indoor recreation/teen/community center to be operated by the Taylor YMCA. (Jim Dunaway; Mayor)
8. Consider approving Resolution R11-21 adopting a Fund Balance Policy. (Rosemarie Dennis)
9. Consider economic development agreement with Alliance Geotechnical Group of Austin, Inc.. (Bob vanTil)

ADJOURN

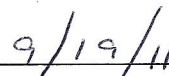
The Council may vote and/or act upon each of the items listed in this Agenda. The Council reserves the right to retire into executive session concerning any of the items listed on this Agenda, whenever it is considered necessary and legally justified under the Open Meetings Act. I certify that the notice of meeting was posted in the Taylor City Hall Lobby before 6:00 pm on September 19, 2011 and remained posted for at least 72 hours continuously before the scheduled time of said meeting. I further certify that the following news media was notified of this meeting: Taylor Daily Press.

In compliance with the ADA the City Hall and Council Chambers are wheelchair accessible. Reasonable accommodations will be provided for persons attending city council meetings in need of special assistance. Please contact Susan Brock, City Clerk, at least 24 hours prior to the meeting for special assistance.

Posted By: _____


Susan Brock, City Clerk

Date _____





City Council Meeting September 22, 2011 Agenda Item Transmittal

Agenda Item #: 1
Agenda Title: Minutes for September 8, 2011.
Council Action: Motion to approve or approve with corrections
Initiating Department: City Management/City Clerk
Staff Contact: Susan Brock, City Clerk

1. INTRODUCTION/PURPOSE

Pursuant to the Open Meetings Law, Chapter 551, Local Government Code and in accordance with the authority contained in Section 551.021 and the City Charter, the "Minutes" of each City Council must be recorded, compiled and approved by the City Council in subsequent meetings. The purpose of this item is to conform to these legal requirements.

2. DESCRIPTION/ JUSTIFICATION

N/A

3. FINANCIAL/BUDGET

N/A

4. RECOMMENDATION

Approve as submitted or amend with changes noted.

5. REFERENCE FILES

1a. [Minutes, September 8, 2011](#)

The City Council of the City of Taylor met in a special meeting on September 8, 2011, at City Hall, 400 Porter St., Taylor, Texas. Mayor Hill declared a quorum and called the meeting to order at 6:00 p.m. with the following present:

Council Member Jesse Ancira
Council Member Chris Gonzales
Council Member John McDonald
Council Member Chris Osborn

City Manager, Jim D. Dunaway
Assistant City Manager, Jeff Straub
City Attorney, Ted Hejl

INVOCATION

Jeff Straub led the group in prayer.

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

CITIZENS COMMUNICATION

No citizens came forward during this time.

CONSENT AGENDA

1. MINUTES AUGUST 25, 2011.
2. APPROVE ORDINANCE 2011-27 REGARDING POLICE OFFICER AND FIRE FIGHTER ASSIGNMENT PAY.

Mayor Pro Tem Gonzales moved to approve the consent agenda as presented and Council Member McDonald seconded the motion. VOTE: Five voted AYE.
Motion passed.

ORDINANCE NO. 2011-27

AN ORDINANCE CREATING "ASSIGNMENT PAY" FOR CERTAIN ASSIGNMENTS WITHIN THE FIRE AND POLICE DEPARTMENTS; SENIORITY PAY" IN THE POLICE DEPARTMENT; PROVIDING A REPEALER CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE AND AN EXPIRATION DATE FOR THIS ORDINANCE.

REGULAR AGENDA – REVIEW/DISCUSS & CONSIDER/ACTION:

3. CONDUCT PUBLIC HEARING ON BUDGET FOR FISCAL YEAR 2011/2012.
Ms. Rosemarie Dennis, Finance Director, presented a review of the proposed budget for 2011/2012. Mayor Hill declared the Public Hearing open; hearing no comments or discussion, the hearing was closed.
4. CONSIDER APPROVING ORDINANCE 2011-24 ADOPTING THE ANNUAL BUDGET FOR FISCAL YEAR 2011/2012 EXCLUDING 'CONTRIBUTIONS TO CIVIC PROGRAMS'.
Ms. Dennis presented a request to consider approving Ordinance 2011-24 adopting the budget for fiscal year 2011/2012 excluding the contributions to civic programs. She noted that this ordinance was introduced at the August 25th council meeting.

Council Member McDonald moved to approve Ordinance 2011-24 and Mayor Pro Tem Gonzales seconded the motion. VOTE: Five voted AYE. Motion passed.

ORDINANCE NO. 2011-24

AN ORDINANCE APPROVING AND ADOPTING A BUDGET FOR THE CITY OF TAYLOR, TEXAS, FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2011 AND ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2012.

(Mayor Hill and Council Member Ancira recused themselves from discussion on the next item due to conflict of interests.)

5. CONSIDER APPROVING "CONTRIBUTIONS TO CIVIC PROGRAMS" INCLUDED IN ORDINANCE 2011-24.

Ms. Dennis presented a review of programs the city has included in the proposed budget. Mayor Hill is employed by the firm of CARTS and Council Member Ancira serves on the board of directors for the Literacy Council of Williamson County and, as a result, recused themselves from any action on this agenda item.

Council Member McDonald moved to approve the contributions as presented and Council Member Osborn seconded the motion. VOTE: Three voted AYE. Motion passed.

(Mayor Hill and Council Member Ancira rejoined the meeting after the vote.)

6. CONSIDER APPROVING ORDINANCE 2011-25 FIXING AND LEVYING AD VALOREM TAX RATE FOR TAX YEAR 2011/2012 AND TAKE A RECORD VOTE.

Ms. Dennis presented a request to formally approve the ordinance fixing and levying the ad valorem tax rate for the fiscal year 2011/2012. The ordinance introduced at the August 25th council meeting included the proposed rate of 0.813893, which is the same as this year and reflects no increase in the ad valorem tax rate for the upcoming year.

Mayor Pro Tem Gonzales moved to approve Ordinance 2011-25 and that property taxes be set at the adoption of a tax rate of \$0.813893. Council Member Ancira seconded the motion and Mayor Hill asked for a record vote of council members:

Council Member Osborn voted AYE
Council Member Ancira voted AYE
Mayor Hill voted AYE
Mayor Pro Tem Gonzales voted AYE
Council Member McDonald voted AYE

VOTE: Five voted AYE. Motion passed.

ORDINANCE NO. 2011-25

AN ORDINANCE LEVYING TAXES FOR THE MAINTENANCE AND OPERATION OF THE MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT OF THE CITY OF TAYLOR, TEXAS, AND PROVIDING FOR THE INTEREST AND SINKING FUND FOR THE FISCAL YEAR 2011/12.

7. CONSIDER INTRODUCING ORDINANCE 2011-26 AMENDING THE 2010/2011 FISCAL YEAR BUDGET.

Ms. Dennis presented a summary of funds that are in need of modification by way of an annual amendment to the budget for the current fiscal year. The purpose of the amendment is to modify original funding for items or categories that have changed between the time it was approved and now.

With no further discussion Mayor Hill asked Mr. Hejl to introduce the ordinance as presented.

ORDINANCE NO. 2011-26

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF TAYLOR, TEXAS AMENDING ORDINANCE NO. 2010-30 ADOPTED ON SEPTEMBER 9, 2010, MAKING APPROPRIATIONS FOR THE SUPPORT OF THE CITY FOR FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2010 AND ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2011; BY AMENDING THE AMOUNT OF APPROPRIATIONS FOR THE GENERAL FUND AS WELL AS OTHER FUNDS THAT PROVIDE FOR THE PAYMENT OF OPERATING EXPENSES AND CAPITAL OUTLAY AND BY CHANGING THE AMOUNT APPROPRIATED FOR VARIOUS DEPARTMENTS OF THE CITY.

8. CONSIDER INTRODUCING ORDINANCE 2011-28 AMENDING THE FEE SCHEDULE FOR CITY SERVICES.

Ms. Dennis presented a request to amend certain fees for the upcoming fiscal year. Departments requesting a change in fees included Police, Fire, Planning and Development, Engineering, Animal Control, Library and Utilities Services.

With no further discussion Mayor Hill asked Mr. Hejl to introduce the ordinance as presented.

ORDINANCE 2011-28

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING ORDINANCE 2010-41 ADOPTED ON SEPTEMBER 28, 2010 BY CHANGING CERTAIN RATES AND OTHER SERVICES PROVIDED BY THE CITY

9. CONSIDER ACCEPTING 2011/2012 BUDGET FOR TAYLOR ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION (TEDC).

Mr. Jason Ford, President of TEDC, presented a request to consider approving the proposed budget for fiscal year 2011/2012. He provided a summary of major changes and accomplishments as well as proposed programs for the upcoming year.

Council Member McDonald moved to accept the TEDC Budget for 2011/2012 as presented and Mayor Pro Tem Gonzales seconded the motion. VOTE: Five voted AYE. Motion passed.

10. CONFIRM CITY MANAGER'S APPOINTMENT OF INTERIM POLICE CHIEF.

Mr. Dunaway presented a request to approve the appointment of Assistant Chief Dan Ramsey to Interim Chief of Police. Due to increased responsibilities taken on by Jeff Straub as Assistant City Manager Mr. Dunaway is recommending the appointment be

made to establish a clear line of authority in the Police Department. He anticipates the interim phase would not be longer than six months.

Council Member McDonald moved to approve the appointment as presented and Mayor Pro Tem Gonzales seconded the motion. VOTE: Five voted AYE. Motion passed.

11. CONSIDER INTRODUCING ORDINANCE 2011-22 ADOPTING THE 2009 INTERNATIONAL RESIDENTIAL CODES AND AMENDMENTS.

Mr. Bob vanTil, Director of Community Development and Mr. Pat Ekiss, Fire Chief, presented a request to formally introduce an ordinance that allows the city to adopt a more current family of International Codes. If approved, the result could ultimately lower our ISO insurance rating for all construction which may also result in a reduction in insurance premiums for commercial and residential homeowners.

With no further discussion, Mayor Hill asked Mr. Hejl to introduce the ordinance and read the caption.

ORDINANCE NO. 2011-22

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF TAYLOR, TEXAS ADOPTING THE 2009 INTERNATIONAL RESIDENTIAL CODE, THE 2009 INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODE, THE 2006 ICC ELECTRICAL ADMINISTRATIVE CODE, THE 2008 NATIONAL ELECTRIC CODE; 2009 INTERNATIONAL FIRE CODE; 2009 INTERNATIONAL MECHANICAL CODE; 2009 INTERNATIONAL PLUMBING CODE; 2009 INTERNATIONAL FUEL GAS CODE; 2009 INTERNATIONAL ENERGY CONSERVATION CODE; SUPPLEMENTING AND AMENDING THE CODES ADOPTED BY THIS ORDINANCE WITH OTHER ORDINANCES AND PROVISIONS STATED HEREIN; ADOPTING A REPEALER CLAUSE; ADOPTING A SAVINGS CLAUSE; ADOPTING A PENALTY CLAUSE PROVIDING THAT ANY PERSON VIOLATING THE PROVISIONS OF THIS ORDINANCE SHALL BE DEEMED GUILTY OF A MISDEMEANOR AND, UPON CONVICTION IN THE MUNICIPAL COURT OF THE CITY OF TAYLOR, TEXAS, OR ANY OTHER COURT OF PROPER JURISDICTION, SHALL BE SUBJECT TO A FINE NOT TO EXCEED THE SUM OF FIVE HUNDRED DOLLARS (\$500.00) FOR EACH OFFENSE, EXCEPT HOWEVER, WHERE A DIFFERENT PENALTY HAS BEEN ESTABLISHED BY STATE LAW FOR SUCH OFFENSE THE PENALTY SHALL BE THAT FIXED BY STATE LAW, AND FOR ANY OFFENSE THAT GOVERNS FIRE SAFETY, ZONING, OR PUBLIC HEALTH AND SANITATION, INCLUDING DUMPING OF REFUSE, THE PENALTY SHALL BE A FINE NOT TO EXCEED THE SUM OF TWO THOUSAND (\$2000.00) FOR EACH OFFENSE; HAVING AN EFFECTIVE DATE AND REQUIRING PUBLICATION.

12. CONSIDER REQUEST FROM MUSTANG CREEK GOLF COURSE FOR A REDUCED BULK WATER RATE.

Mr. Dunaway presented a request from the owners of the Mustang Creek Golf Course for assistance in reducing their water rate. Circumstances associated with the severe drought have resulted in damage to the course. Mr. Mikulencak presented a request to consider offering them a reduced bulk rate similar to that set for surrounding cities, a wholesale rate of \$3.50 per 1,000 gallons.

Council Member McDonald moved to approve a reduced bulk rate of \$3.50 per 1000 gallons as presented for twelve months and Council Member Ancira seconded the motion. VOTE: Five voted AYE. Motion passed.

13. CONSIDER COUNCIL MEETING DATES FOR OCTOBER AND NOVEMBER.

Mr. Dunaway presented a request to consider moving upcoming meeting dates that conflict with other council and city events. A number of council members and staff will be attending the annual Texas Municipal League Meeting in Houston from October 11-14th and the regular council meeting is October 13. Staff recommended moving the first October meeting to October 6 and leaving the October 27 meeting as scheduled. The second meeting in November is on Thanksgiving Day and staff recommended only having one meeting on November 10th as planned.

Council Member McDonald moved to approve the change in meeting dates as presented and Mayor Pro Tem Gonzales seconded the motion. VOTE: Five voted AYE. Motion passed.

(Mayor Hill adjourned Council into Executive Session at 8:05 pm.)

14. EXECUTIVE SESSION. The Taylor City Council will conduct a closed executive meeting pursuant to the provisions of the Open Meetings Law, Chapter 551, Texas Local Government Code, and the authority contained in Section 551.087 to discuss or deliberate regarding commercial and/or financial information on a business prospect that the City of Taylor, Texas, seeks to have locate, stay, or expand in or near the City of Taylor, Texas, and with which the City of Taylor, Texas, is conducting economic development negotiations and/or deliberate the offer of financial or other incentives to the business prospect.

- Project Appaloosa
- Project Venture

(Mayor Hill reconvened into open session at 9:20 pm.)

15. CONSIDER ACTION FROM EXECUTIVE SESSION.

No action was taken during Executive Session. No action taken in open session related to any discussions during Executive Session.

ADJOURN

With no further business; Mayor Hill adjourned the meeting at 9:20 p.m.

Don Hill, Mayor

ATTEST:

Susan Brock, City Clerk



City Council Meeting September 22, 2011 Agenda Item Transmittal

Agenda Item #: 2

Agenda Title: Approve Ordinance 2011-22 adopting the 2009 International Building Codes and amendments.

Council Action to be taken: Approve by consent

Initiating Department: Fire and Community Development Departments

Staff Contact: Pat Ekiss, Fire Chief
Bob van Til, Director of Community Development

1. INTRODUCTION/PURPOSE

The purpose of this item is to approve by consent Ordinance 2011-22 pertaining to the possible adoption of the 2009 family of International Codes; specifically the Residential Code, Building Code, Fuel Gas Code, Electrical Administrative Code, Mechanical Code, Fire Code, and Environmental Conservation Code. The recommendation also includes the adoption of the 2008 National Electrical Codes.

Important to note at this time is that a small change was made to from the ordinance that was introduced on September 8, 2011. The city issues certificates of occupancy for residential developments. This was struck from the NCTCOG amendments. We need to keep this requirement. The NCTCOG amendments also inserted a wall detail in the IBC that is not an improvement from the 2009 code. That detail was omitted from the earlier ordinance version but a different version became attached to the ordinance that was introduced. No material impact to note. Finally, the amendments offer two options in the NCTCOG amendments, A and B, and the staff is recommending option B, which was recommended by the Planning Commission as well as discussed during the public meetings.

Currently, the City enforces the 2003 family of International Codes and the 2002 National Electric Codes. They were adopted in 2006.

Not considered at this time are the International Property Maintenance Code and the Existing Building Code. These will remain as the 2003 version.

2. DESCRIPTION/ JUSTIFICATION

This project started in response to an effort to upgrade the community's ISO rating. The Insurance Service Office (ISO) rating is a system designed to evaluate a community's ability to manage fire safety. The rating system established by the ISO ranges from a 1 to 10, whereby a rating of '1' is the best. The ISO grading process reviews the Fire Department, Dispatch Services, building codes, building inspectors, and water system infrastructure and maintenance.

Currently, the City of Taylor is rated at a '4'. The immediate effort is to reduce that rating to '3', with further plans to reduce the rating to a '2'. The benefit of reducing the rating to a '3' is primarily for private commercial property and business owners. The potential savings in insurance premiums can range from \$1.2M to \$1.8M per year. If the rating is reduced from '3' to '2' the greatest amount of savings are then seen by the single family homeowners.

Currently, the State requires the following minimum codes:

1. Section 214.212, Local Government Code – 2000 International Residential Code,
2. Section 214.214, Local Government Code – the 1999 National Electric Code,
3. Section 214.216, Local Government Code – 2006 International Building Code
4. Section 388.003, Health and Safety Code – Energy Conservation Provisions in Chapter 11 of the 2009 IRC (effective January 1, 2012) and the 2009 International Energy Conservation Code for multi-family and non-residential construction (effective April 1, 2011). (34 TAC Section 19.53, May 2011)

Attached are several reports that analyze the proposed codes. Since there is not a code comparison between the 2009 and the 2003, staff had to analyze the 2006 codes as well. So the reports go from 2003 to 2006 and then from 2006 to 2009.

The first report surveys the number of local municipalities and the codes that they operate under. Another report counts the number of changes from the 2003 codes to the 2009 codes. The next reports indicate major changes to the codes that may impact the cost of meeting the code by the private sector.

Many of the changes to the new codes are in response to the terrorist attacks (fire codes for high rise buildings, for instance), recent hurricanes and flooding, the relocation of sections from portion of the code to another, and the introduction of new building materials and systems (such as Autoclaved Aerated Concrete, Structural Insulated Panels, wood-plastic composites, Precast Foundation Walls, etc.)

Based on a survey of surrounding cities, five of the eleven cities have adopted the 2009 Codes.

Relating to the changes in the codes, there are 819 clarifications, additions, modifications, and deletions in the code from the 2003 to the 2009 family of codes, which includes the IRC, IBC, and all of the system codes such as the IPC, IMC, etc. Many of them appear to be minor in nature. In the following report there are what staff believes to be major

changes to the codes. These are in the vast minority of the number of changes and can be managed by way of amending or elimination should the Council think that is appropriate.

The codes can be amended locally to address local priorities and concerns.

Public Outreach

Staff implemented a public outreach effort in preparation of this Council meeting in addition to the Planning and Zoning meetings. This included information on the City's Website, RSS and twitter feed updates (if a person was subscribed to this form of social media), information sharing with the Austin Area Home Builders Association, the Williamson County Realtors Association, and several public meetings. In addition, staff sent press releases to both the Taylor Daily Press and the Impact News. The project received press coverage from the Taylor Daily Press. Staff also held one-on-one meetings with the TEDC and Chamber President/CEO's. Staff also published a formal notice of the public meetings in the Taylor Daily Press. Prior to the first meeting staff emailed the information to about 12 to 15 local contractors and builders. At the urging of a local contractor, prior to the second meeting, staff personally contacted a number of local contractors and encouraged them to come to the meeting, which some of them did.

Staff conducted two public meetings – one on August 8, 2011 and the other on August 10, 2011. Five members of the development and construction industry were at the first meeting and about eight members were at the second meeting. There were no major issues raised during the meetings, mostly clarifications. One of the attending builders did raise the issue of reducing the occupancy load for small restaurants; when they need to be sprinkled. So, staff is recommending that the City maintain the 2003 requirement.

Nearly all of the representatives of the trades already use the 2009 codes in other communities either because the jurisdiction has adopted them or because that is what they have received training in.

3. FINANCIAL/BUDGET

4. TIMELINE CONSIDERATIONS

This Ordinance was introduced at the September 8, 2011. With Council's concurrence, the new Codes will go into effect on October 1, 2011.

5. RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends that the Council give favorable consideration to adopting the

1. 2009 International Residential Code (IRC),
2. 2009 International Building Code (IBC),
3. 2009 International Plumbing Code (IPC),
4. 2009 International Electrical Administrative Codes,
5. 2008 National Electric Code (NEC),

6. 2009 International Mechanical Code (IMC),
7. 2009 International Fuel Gas Code (IFGC),
8. 2009 International Fire Code (IFC), and the
9. 2009 International Energy Conservation Code (IECC) with the following amendments:

For the International Residential Codes:

1. Eliminate the requirements for a fire sprinkler system,
2. Foundation systems for existing homes
3. Require that new homes must install the gas meter by the house, and that renovations of existing homes that are greater than 50 percent of the appraised value move the existing gas meter by the house in accordance with local gas company requirements,
4. Relating to requirements or erosion control measures as required by Ordinance 2011-10,
5. Amend section R105.2(2) relating to permitting of fences per Ordinance 2011-13,
6. North Central Texas Council of Governments (NCTCOG) Amendments, keeping the requirement to issue certificates of occupancy and maintaining the original Figure R602.6.1 in the 2009 IRC.

For the International Building Codes:

1. Amend section 105.2(2) relating to the permitting of fences per Ordinance 2011-13
2. Maintaining the 2003 standard for section 903.2.1.2 relating to sprinkler requirements for Group A-2 occupancies (bars, taverns, restaurants, etc), and
3. NCTCOG Amendments, option B.

For the International Fire Code:

1. NCTCOG Amendments, option B

During their regular meeting on July 12, 2011 the Planning and Zoning Commission forwarded a favorable recommendation to approve the proposed ordinance. The vote was five to one. The dissenting vote cited that he feared that the codes may cause undue financial hardship to the building community during this time of recession. Prior to their vote, staff held a work-session with them to go over all of the materials.

The City Council introduced the ordinance during their regular meeting on September 8, 2011.

6. REFERENCE FILES

- 2a. [Ordinance 2011-22](#) with NCTCOG Amendments: IBC, IRC, and IFC
- 2b. [Summary of Major Changes](#)
- 2c. [Survey of Cities](#)
- 2d. [HBA Letter](#)

ORDINANCE NO. 2011-22

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF TAYLOR, TEXAS ADOPTING THE 2009 INTERNATIONAL RESIDENTIAL CODE, THE 2009 INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODE, THE 2006 ICC ELECTRICAL ADMINISTRATIVE CODE, THE 2008 NATIONAL ELECTRIC CODE; 2009 INTERNATIONAL FIRE CODE; 2009 INTERNATIONAL MECHANICAL CODE; 2009 INTERNATIONAL PLUMBING CODE; 2009 INTERNATIONAL FUEL GAS CODE; 2009 INTERNATIONAL ENERGY CONSERVATION CODE; SUPPLEMENTING AND AMENDING THE CODES ADOPTED BY THIS ORDINANCE WITH OTHER ORDINANCES AND PROVISIONS STATED HEREIN; ADOPTING A REPEALER CLAUSE; ADOPTING A SAVINGS CLAUSE; ADOPTING A PENALTY CLAUSE PROVIDING THAT ANY PERSON VIOLATING THE PROVISIONS OF THIS ORDINANCE SHALL BE DEEMED GUILTY OF A MISDEMEANOR AND, UPON CONVICTION IN THE MUNICIPAL COURT OF THE CITY OF TAYLOR, TEXAS, OR ANY OTHER COURT OF PROPER JURISDICTION, SHALL BE SUBJECT TO A FINE NOT TO EXCEED THE SUM OF FIVE HUNDRED DOLLARS (\$500.00) FOR EACH OFFENSE, EXCEPT HOWEVER, WHERE A DIFFERENT PENALTY HAS BEEN ESTABLISHED BY STATE LAW FOR SUCH OFFENSE THE PENALTY SHALL BE THAT FIXED BY STATE LAW, AND FOR ANY OFFENSE THAT GOVERNS FIRE SAFETY, ZONING, OR PUBLIC HEALTH AND SANITATION, INCLUDING DUMPING OF REFUSE, THE PENALTY SHALL BE A FINE NOT TO EXCEED THE SUM OF TWO THOUSAND (\$2000.00) FOR EACH OFFENSE; HAVING AN EFFECTIVE DATE AND REQUIRING PUBLICATION.

WHEREAS, it is in the best interest of the City that current building codes be adopted by the City; and

WHEREAS, the codes adopted herein will facilitate construction standards deem best for the public health and welfare of the City.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TAYLOR, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. All of the facts recited in the preamble to this Ordinance are hereby found by the City Council to be true and correct and are incorporated by reference herein and expressly made a part hereof, as if copied herein verbatim.

SECTION 2. The City of Taylor, Texas, hereby adopts the 2009 International Residential Code, the 2009

International Building Code, the 2008 National Electric Code, the 2009 International Fire Code, the 2009 International Mechanical Code, the 2009 International Plumbing Code, the 2009 International Fuel gas Code, the 2009 International Energy Conservation Code, and the 2009 ICC Electrical Administrative Code, and the 2009 International Energy conservation Code.

SECTION 3. The Codes adopted by this Ordinance are supplemented by and the following Ordinances are not repealed and shall remain in effect:

- a. Ordinance No. 2002-36;
- b. Ordinance No. 2011-10; and
- c. Ordinance No. 2011-13.

SECTION 4. This Ordinance further requires the following:

Gas meters shall be located within two (2') feet of any new one and two family homes and townhomes when constructed or when repairs, alterations, or modifications equaling more than fifty (50%) per cent of the structure's appraised value are made to such structures.

SECTION 5. Section 903.2.1.2 of the 2009 International Building adopted by this Ordinance is amended to require a sprinkler system for Group A-2 occupancies when the occupancy is greater than 300.

SECTION 6. The 2009 International Residential Code is amended as provided by the provisions set forth in *Exhibit "A"* attached hereto and incorporated by reference herein. Only option "b" shall be used in Exhibit "A" when an "a" or "b" alternate option appears.

SECTION 7. The 2009 International Building Code is amended as provide by the provisions set forth in *Exhibit "B"* attached hereto and incorporated by reference herein. Only option "b" shall be used in Exhibit "B" when an "a" or "b" alternate option appears.

SECTION 8. The 2009 International Fire Code is amended as provided by the provisions set forth in *Exhibit "C"* attached hereto and incorporated by reference herein.

SECTION 9. All prior ordinances of the City dealing with or applicable to matters contained in this Ordinance are hereby amended to the extent of any conflict herewith, and all ordinances or parts thereof conflicting or inconsistent with the provisions of this Ordinance as adopted and amended herein, are hereby amended to the extent of such conflict. In the event of a conflict or inconsistency between this Ordinance and any other ordinance of the City, the terms and provisions of this Ordinance shall govern.

SECTION 10. In the event any clause, phrase, provision, sentence, or part of this Ordinance or the application of the same to any person or circumstances shall for any reason be adjudged invalid or held unconstitutional by a court of competent jurisdiction, it shall not affect, impair, or invalidate this Ordinance as a whole or any part or provision hereof other than the part declared to be invalid or unconstitutional; and the City Council of the City of Taylor, Texas, declares that it would have passed each and every part of the same notwithstanding the omission of any such part thus declared to be invalid or unconstitutional, whether there be one or more parts.

SECTION 11. Any person, firm or corporation violating any of the provisions or terms of this Ordinance shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction shall be subjected to a fine not to exceed the sum of Five Hundred Dollars (\$500.00) for each offense, except where a different penalty has been established by state law for such offense in which event the penalty shall be fixed by state law and if deemed a violation of any provision which governs fire safety, zoning or public health or sanitation, which shall be punished by a penalty of fine not to exceed the sum of Two Thousand Dollars (\$2,000.00) for each offense; and each and every day such violation is continued shall be deemed to constitute a separate offense.

SECTION 12. This Ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage and publication in accordance with the provisions of the *Texas Local Government Code*.

SECTION 13. The City Secretary is hereby authorized and directed to publish the caption of this Ordinance, together with the penalty provision contained therein, in the manner and for the length of time prescribed by law.

In accordance with Article VIII, Section 1 of the City Charter, this Ordinance was introduced before the City Council of the City of Taylor, Texas, on the 8th day of September 8, 2011.

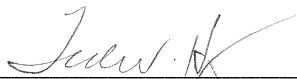
PASSED, APPROVED and ADOPTED on this the _____ day of _____ 2011.

Donald Hill, Mayor

ATTEST:

Susan Brock, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:



Ted W. Hejl, City Attorney

CERTIFICATE

THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON

I, Susan Brock, being the current City Clerk of the City of Taylor, Texas, do hereby certify that the attached is a true and correct copy of Ordinance No. 2011-_____, passed and approved by the City Council of the City of Taylor, Texas, on the _____ day of _____, 2011, and such Ordinance was duly introduced, passed, approved and

adopted at meetings open to the public and notices of the meetings, giving the dates, places, and subject matter thereof, were posted as prescribed by Government Code Section 551.043.

Witness my hand and seal of office this, the ____ day
of _____, 2011.

Susan Brock, City Clerk

**Recommended Amendments to the
2009 International Residential Code**
North Central Texas Council of Governments region

The following sections, paragraphs, and sentences of the *2009 International Residential Code* are hereby amended as follows: Standard type is text from the IRC. Underlined type is text inserted. Lined through type is deleted text from IRC. A double asterisk at the beginning of a section identifies an amendment carried over from the 2006 edition of the code and a triple asterisk identifies a new or revised amendment with the 2009 code.

Note: Historically NCTCOG has limited Chapter 1 amendments in order to allow each city to insert their local policies and procedures. We now have suggested certain items to be brought to the attention of cities considering adoption of the code that may be of concern to several jurisdictions. **It is still intended to be discretionary to each city to determine which Chapter 1 amendments to include.**

The 2009 International Residential Code (IRC) and International Energy Conservation Code (IECC) include a new emphasis on envelope infiltration and duct leakage. Significant changes in the residential energy requirements include more frequent requirement of performance testing for leakage. Residential Duct systems must be tested unless all ducts and equipment are located within the conditioned space. Envelope testing is required to demonstrate compliance with maximum allowable leakage rate unless a detailed air barrier and insulation inspection has been performed to field verify component criteria. Testing is available from RESNET-certified HERS Raters or Rating Field Inspectors, and certified Performance Verification Technicians.

*****Section R101.1; Insert jurisdiction name as follows:**

R101.1 Title. These regulations shall be known as the *Residential Code for One- and Two-family Dwellings* of < insert jurisdiction name > hereinafter referred to as "this code."

(Reason: To call attention to the blank to be filled in.)

****Section R102.4; change to read as follows:**

R102.4 Referenced codes and standards. The codes, when specifically adopted, and standards referenced in this code shall be considered part of the requirements of this code to the prescribed extent of each such reference. Whenever amendments have been adopted to the referenced codes and standards, each reference to said code and standard shall be considered to reference the amendments as well. Any reference made to NFPA 70 or the Electrical Code shall mean the Electrical Code as adopted.

Where differences occur between provisions of this code and referenced codes and standards, the provisions of this code shall apply.

Exception: Where enforcement ... {remainder of text unchanged}...

(Reason: Legal wording to recognize locally adopted codes and amendments adopted with referenced codes. Note: the former ICC Electrical Code is now Appendix K of the IBC, but no longer called by that name. If adopting in that location, be sure to include language that includes structures under IRC and IBC.)

*****Section 108.7; add Section 108.7 to read as follows:****108.7 Re-inspection Fee.** A fee as established by city council resolution may be charged when:

1. The inspection called for is not ready when the inspector arrives;
2. No building address or permit card is clearly posted;
3. Approved plans are not on the job site available to the inspector;
4. The building is locked or work otherwise not available for inspection when called;
5. The job site is red-tagged twice for the same item;
6. The original red tag has been removed from the job site and/or.
7. Violations exist on the property including failure to maintain erosion control, trash control or tree protection.
8. Any re-inspection fees assessed shall be paid before any more inspections are made on that job site.

(Reason: This fee is not a fine or penalty but is designed to compensate for wasted time and trips when inspections are called for when not ready.)

****Section R109.1.3; change to read as follows:**

R109.1.3 Floodplain inspections. For construction permitted in areas prone to flooding as established by Table R301.2(1), upon . . . {text unchanged} . . . construction, the building official may ~~shall~~ require submission . . . {text unchanged}.

(Reason: Confirmation of elevation is left to local discretion.)

~~****Section R110 (R110.1 through R110.5); delete the section.**~~

~~*(Reason: Issuing CO's for residences is not a common practice in the area.)*~~ DELETED

~~****Section R112.2.1 & R112.2.2; delete the sections.**~~

~~*(Reason: Floodplain provisions are addressed locally.)*~~

****Section R202; change definition of "Townhouse" to read as follows:**

TOWNHOUSE. A single-family dwelling unit constructed in a group of three or more attached units separated by property lines in which each unit extends from foundation to roof and with a *yard* or *public* way on at least two sides.

(Reason: Consistent with terminology commonly used in this region.)

***Table R301.2(1); fill in as follows:

GROUND SNOW LOAD	WIND DESIGN		SEISMIC DESIGN CATEGORY ^f
	SPEED ^d (mph)	Topographic Effects ^k	
<u>5 lb/ft²</u>	<u>90 (3-sec-gust)/76 fastest mile</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>A</u>

SUBJECT TO DAMAGE FROM		
Weathering ^a	Frost line depth ^b	Termite ^c
<u>moderate</u>	<u>6"</u>	<u>very heavy</u>

WINTER DESIGN TEMP ^e	ICE BARRIER UNDER- LAYMENT REQUIRED ^h	FLOOD HAZARDS ^g	AIR FREEZING INDEX ⁱ	MEAN ANNUAL TEMP ^j
<u>22°F</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>local code</u>	<u>69°F</u>	<u>64.9°F</u>

{No change to footnotes}

(Reason: To promote regional uniformity.)

***Section R302.1; add exception #6 to read as follows:

Exceptions: {previous exceptions unchanged}

6. Open metal carport structures may be constructed when also approved within adopted ordinances.

(Reason: Refers to other ordinances, such as zoning ordinances.)

***Section R302.2, Exception; change to read as follows:

Exception: A common two-hour fire-resistance-rated wall assembly, or one-hour fire-resistance-rated wall assembly when equipped with a sprinkler system... {remainder unchanged}

(Reason: For those areas not requiring sprinkler systems, the IRC is written under the assumption that the 1 hour rating is supported by automatic fire sprinkler systems.)

***Section R302.2.4, Exception 5; change to read as follows:

Exception: {previous exceptions unchanged}

5. Townhouses separated by a common two-hour fire-resistance-rated wall, or one-hour fire resistant rated wall when equipped with an automatic sprinkler system. {remainder unchanged}

(Reason: For those areas not requiring sprinkler systems, the IRC is written under the assumption that the 1 hour rating is supported by automatic fire sprinkler systems.)

*****Section R302.3; add Exception #3 to read as follows:**

Exceptions:

1. {existing text unchanged}
2. {existing text unchanged}
3. Two-family dwelling units that are also divided by a property line through the structure shall be separated as required for townhouses.

(Reason: Provide guidance for a common construction method in this area. Correlates with amendment to IRC Section R202 Townhouse definition.)

*****Section R302.5.2; change to read as follows:**

R302.5.2 Duct penetration. Ducts in the garage... {text unchanged} ...and shall have no openings into the garage and shall be protected as required by Section 302.11, Item 4.

(Reason: This defines how to protect the opening.)

*****Section R302.5.3; amend the section as follows:**

R309.5.3 Other penetrations. Penetrations through the separation required in Section R309.2 R302.6 shall be protected as required by Section R302.11, Item 4.

(Reason: this is a correction of a typographical error.)

****Section R302.7; change to read as follows:**

R302.7 Under stair protection. Enclosed accessible space under stairs shall have walls, under stair surface and any soffits protected on the enclosed side with 5/8-inch (15.8 mm) fire-rated 1/2-inch (12.7 mm) gypsum board or one-hour fire-resistive construction.

(Reason: Represents the standard protection method used in this area.)

****Section R303.3, Exception; change to read as follows:**

Exception: The glazed areas shall not be required where artificial light and a mechanical ventilation system, complying with one of the following, are provided.

1. The minimum ventilation rates shall be 50 cfm (24 L/s) for intermittent ventilation or 20 cfm (10 L/s) for continuous ventilation. Ventilation air from the space shall be exhausted directly to the outside.
2. Bathrooms that contain only a water closet, a lavatory, or water closet and a lavatory may be ventilated with an approved mechanical recirculating fan or similar device designed to remove odors from the air.

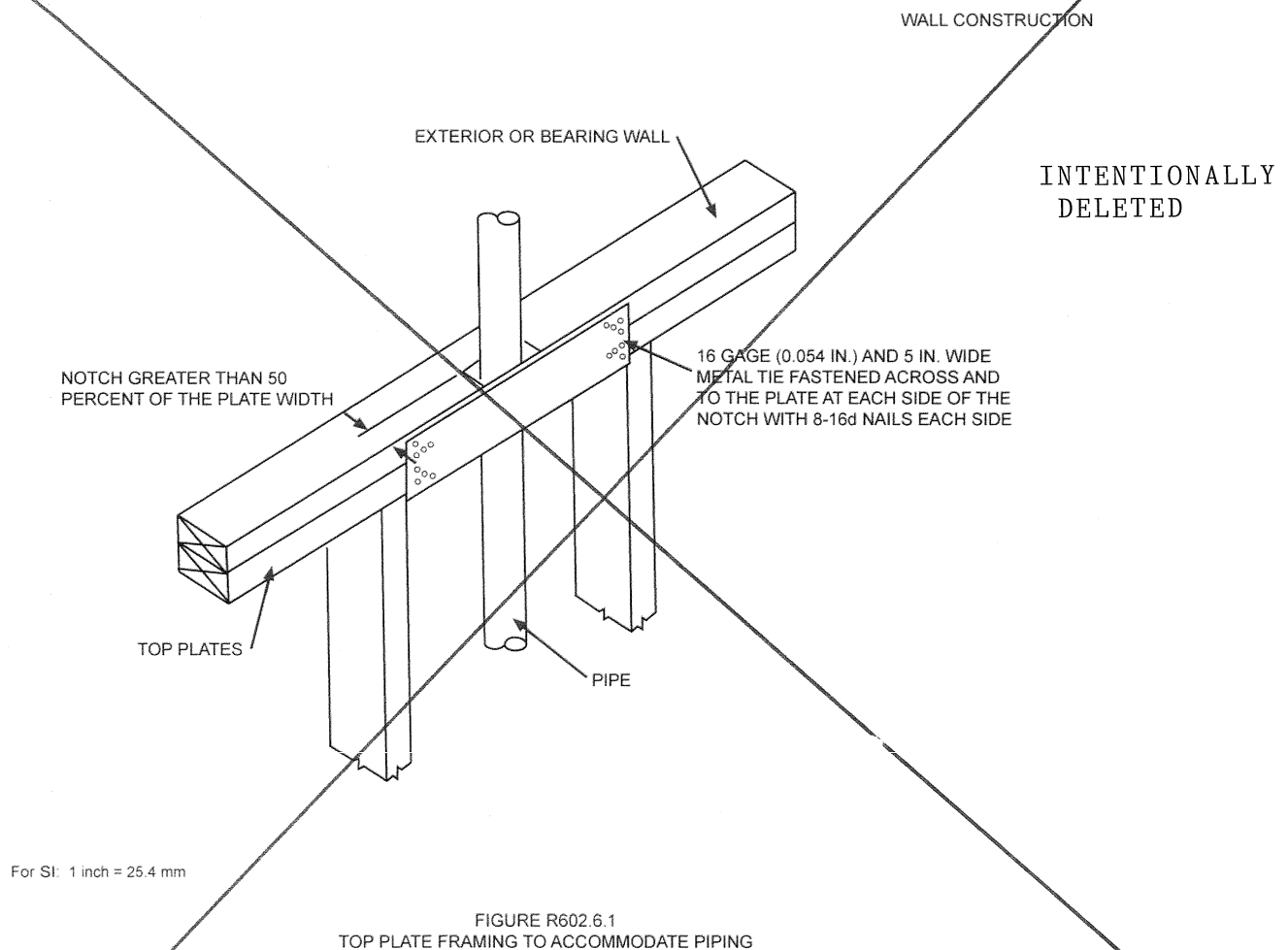
(Reason: Consistent with common local practice.)

*****Section 602.6.1; amend the following:**

R602.6.1 Drilling and notching of top plate. When piping or ductwork is placed in or partly in an exterior wall or interior load-bearing wall, necessitating cutting, drilling or notching of the top plate by more than 50 percent of its width, a galvanized metal tie not less than 0.054 inch thick (16 Ga) and 4 ½ inches (38) mm 5 inches (127 mm) wide shall be fastened across and to the plate at each side of the opening with not less than eight 10d (0.148 inch diameter) having a minimum length of 1 ½ inches (38 mm) at each side or equivalent. Fasteners will be offset to prevent splitting of the top plate material. The metal tie must extend a minimum of 6 inches past the opening. See figure R602.6.1.

(Reason: reflects regional practice and to comply with P2603.2.1. Also provides additional assurance of maintaining the integrity of the framing by spreading the nailing pattern.)

*****Figure R602.6.1; delete the figure and insert the following figure:**



(Reason: reflects regional practice and to comply with P2603.2.1. Also provides additional assurance of maintaining the integrity of the framing by spreading the nailing pattern.)

****Section R703.7.4.1; add a second paragraph to read as follows:**

In stud framed exterior walls, all ties shall be anchored to studs as follows:

1. When studs are 16 in (407 mm) o.c., stud ties shall be spaced no further apart than 24 in (737 mm) vertically starting approximately 12 in (381 mm) from the foundation; or
2. When studs are 24 in (610 mm) o.c., stud ties shall be spaced no further apart than 16 in (483 mm) vertically starting approximately 8 in (254 mm) from the foundation.

(Reason: Provide easy to install and inspect dimensions to clarify how to anchor and to distinguish "studs" from other types of construction.)

*****Section R902.1; Amend and add exception #3 to read as follows:**

R902.1 Roofing covering materials. Roofs shall be covered with materials as set forth in Sections R904 and R905. Class A, B, or C roofing shall be installed in areas designated by law as requiring their use or when the edge of the roof is less than 3 feet from a property line. *{remainder unchanged}*

Exceptions:

1. *{text unchanged}*
2. *{text unchanged}*
3. Non-classified roof coverings shall be permitted on one-story detached accessory structures used as tool and storage sheds, playhouses and similar uses, provided the floor area does not exceed (area defined by jurisdiction).

(Reason: Consistent with regional practice. Language fits better in this section. Aligned the area and description of the building to be consistent with the item #1 to Section R105.2)

****Section R907.1; add a sentence to read as follows:**

R907.1 General. Materials and methods of application used for re-covering or replacing an existing roof covering shall comply with the requirements of Chapter 9. All individual replacement shingles or shakes shall comply with Section R902.1. {Exception unchanged}

(Reason: Consistent with regional practice. Correlates with regional amendment to R902.1 above)

*****Section N1101.2; add Section N1101.2.2 to read as follows:**

N1101.2.2 Compliance software tools. Software tools used to demonstrate energy code compliance utilizing the UA alternative approach shall be approved by the building official. The PNL program **REScheck™** is not acceptable for residential compliance.

Exception: When REScheck™ "UA Trade-off" compliance approach or the UA Alternate compliance approach method is used, the compliance certificate must demonstrate that the maximum glazed area does not exceed 15% of the conditioned floor area.

(Reason: This amendment is added to satisfy the "not less restrictive" requirement when adopting subsequent editions of energy codes in accordance with Texas SB 5, 77th Legislature and reflects the findings of ESL report to SECO. In addition, this requirement will remain in effect until Jan. 1, 2012.)

***Section N1102.1; change to read as follows:

N1102.1 Insulation and fenestration criteria. The building thermal envelope shall meet the requirements of Table N1102.1 based on the climate zone specified in Table N1101.2. The use of Tables N1102.1 and N1102.1.2 are limited to a maximum glazing area of 15% window area to floor area ratio.

(Reason: This amendment is added to satisfy the "not less restrictive" requirement when adopting subsequent editions of energy codes in accordance with Texas SB 5, 77th Legislature and reflects the findings of ESL report to SECO. Effective January 1, 2012, this amendment becomes more stringent than the mandated Texas Building Energy Performance Standards.)

**Section N1102.2.12; add Section N1102.2.12 to read as follows:

N1102.2.12. Insulation installed in walls. Insulation batts installed in walls shall be totally surrounded by an enclosure on all sides consisting of framing lumber, gypsum, sheathing, wood structural panel sheathing or other equivalent material approved by the building official.

(Reason: This will increase the performance of the batt insulation by eliminating the potential for drafts and insure that the batt insulation stays in place)

***Section M1305.1.3; change to read as follows:

M1305.1.3 Appliances in attics. Attics containing appliances requiring access shall be provided . . . *{bulk of paragraph unchanged}* . . . sides of the appliance where access is required. The clear access opening dimensions shall be a minimum of 20 inches by 30 inches (508 mm by 762 mm), or larger and large enough to allow removal of the largest appliance. As a minimum, access to the attic space, provide one of the following:

1. A permanent stair.
2. A pull down stair with a minimum 300 lb (136 kg) capacity.
3. An access door from an upper floor level.
4. Access Panel may be used in lieu items 1, 2, and 3 with prior approval of the building official due to building conditions.

Exceptions:

1. The passageway and level service space are not required where the appliance can be serviced and removed through the required opening.
2. Where the passageway is unobstructed...*{remaining text unchanged}*

(Reason: To provide a safe means of accessibility to appliances in attics and to allow for different types of construction limitations. Consistent with regional amendment to IFGC and IMC 306.3.)

*****Section M1305.1.3.1; add text to read as follows:**

M1305.1.3.1 Electrical requirements. A luminaire controlled by a switch located at the required passage-way opening and a receptacle outlet shall be installed at or near the *appliance* location in accordance with Chapter 39. Low voltage wiring of 50 Volts or less shall be installed in a manner to prevent physical damage.

(Reason: To call attention to the need for care while installing lighting wiring in attic.)

****Section M1305.1.4.1; change to read as follows:**

M1305.1.4.1 Ground clearance. *Equipment and appliances* supported from the ground shall be level and firmly supported on a concrete slab or other *approved* material extending above the adjoining ground a minimum of 3 inches (76 mm). Appliances suspended from the floor shall have a clearance of not less than 6 inches (152 mm) above the ground.

(Reason: Consistent with current local practice and regional amendment to IMC 304.9)

****Section M1305.1.4.3; add text to read as follows:**

M1305.1.4.3 Electrical requirements. A luminaire controlled by a switch located at the required passage-way opening and a receptacle outlet shall be installed at or near the *appliance* location in accordance with Chapter 39. Low voltage wiring of 50 Volts or less shall be installed in a manner to prevent physical damage.

(Reason: To call attention to the need to require thermostat wires and other wiring to be protected from damage.)

****Section M1307.3.1; delete.**

(Reason: This provision does not reflect standard practice in this area.)

*****Section M1411.3; change to read as follows:**

M1411.3 Condensate disposal. Condensate from all cooling coils or evaporators shall be conveyed from the drain pan outlet to an ~~approved place of disposal~~ a sanitary sewer through a trap, by means of a direct or indirect drain. *{remaining text unchanged}*

(Reason: Reflects regional practice and to reduce excessive runoff into storm drains.)

****Section M1411.3.1, Items 3 and 4; add text to read as follows:**

M1411.3.1 Auxiliary and secondary drain systems. *{bulk of paragraph unchanged}*

1. *{text unchanged}*
2. *{text unchanged}*
3. An auxiliary drain pan... *{bulk of text unchanged}*... with Item 1 of this section. A water level detection device may be installed only with prior approval of the building official.
4. A water level detection device... *{bulk of text unchanged}*... overflow rim of such pan. A water level detection device may be installed only with prior approval of the building official.

(Reason: Reflects standard practice in this area.)

*****Section M1411.3.1.1; add text to read as follows:**

M1411.3.1.1 Water-level monitoring devices. On down-flow units ...*{bulk of text unchanged}*... installed in the drain line. A water level detection device may be installed only with prior approval of the building official.

(Reason: Reflects standard practice in this area.)

*****Section M1501; add new Section M1501.2 to read as follows:**

M1501.2 Material and size. Exhaust ducts shall have a smooth interior finish and shall be constructed of metal a minimum 0.016-inch (0.4mm) thick. The exhaust duct size shall be 4 inches (102 mm) nominal in diameter. Duct size shall not be reduced along its developed length or at termination.

(Reason: Reflects standard practice in this area and provides clarification when preparing specifications.)

*****Section M1501; add new Section M1501.3 to read as follows:**

M1501.3 Specified length. The maximum length of the exhaust duct shall be 35 feet (10668 mm) from the connection to the transition duct from the appliance to the outlet terminal. Where fittings are used, the maximum length of the exhaust duct shall be reduced in accordance with Table M1502.4.4.1.

(Reason: Reflects standard practice in this area and provides clarification when preparing specifications.)

****Section M2005.2; change to read as follows:**

M2005.2 Prohibited locations. Fuel-fired water heaters shall not be installed in a room used as a storage closet. Water heaters located in a bedroom or bathroom shall be installed in a sealed enclosure so that combustion air will not be taken from the living space. Access to such enclosure may be from the bedroom or bathroom when through a solid door, weather-stripped in accordance with the exterior door air leakage requirements of the International Energy Conservation Code and equipped with an approved self-closing device. Installation of direct-vent water heaters within an enclosure is not required.

(Reason: Corresponds with the provisions of IFGC Section 303, exception #5.)

****Section G2408.3 (305.5); delete.**

(Reason: This provision does not reflect standard practice in this area.)

****Section G2412.5 (401.5); add a second paragraph to read as follows:**

Both ends of each section of medium pressure gas piping shall identify its operating gas pressure with an approved tag. The tags are to be composed of aluminum or stainless steel and the following wording shall be stamped into the tag:

"WARNING
1/2 to 5 psi gas pressure
Do Not Remove"

(Reason: To protect homeowners and plumbers.)

****Section G2413.3 (402.4.3); add an exception to read as follows:**

Exception: Corrugated stainless steel tubing (CSST) shall be a minimum of 1/2" (18 EDH).

(Reason: Pipe less than 1/2" has a history in this region of causing whistling.)

****Section G2415.9.1 (404.9.1); delete.**

(Reason: Individual lines should also be buried to 18 inches.)

****Section G2415.10 (404.10); change to read as follows:**

G2415.10 (404.10) Minimum burial depth. Underground piping systems shall be installed a minimum depth of ~~42 inches (305 mm)~~ 18 inches (457 mm) below grade, except as provided for in Section G2415.10.1.

(Reason: To provide increased protection to piping systems.)

****Section G2417.1 (406.1); change to read as follows:**

G2417.1 (406.1) General. Prior to acceptance and initial operation, all piping installations shall be inspected and pressure tested to determine that the materials, design, fabrication, and installation practices comply with the requirements of this code. The permit holder shall make the applicable tests prescribed in Sections 2417.1.1 through 2417.1.5 to determine compliance with the provisions of this code. The permit holder shall give reasonable advance notice to the building official when the piping system is ready for testing. The equipment, material, power and labor necessary for the inspections and test shall be furnished by the permit holder and the permit holder shall be responsible for determining that the work will withstand the test pressure prescribed in the following tests.

(Reason: To utilize language used in the IPC regarding who is responsible for testing procedures.)

****Section G2417.4; change to read as follows:**

G2417.4 (406.4) Test pressure measurement. Test pressure shall be measured with a manometer or with a pressure-measuring device designed and calibrated to read, record, or indicate a pressure loss caused by leakage during the *pressure test* period. The source of pressure shall be isolated before the *pressure tests* are made. Mechanical gauges Gauges used to measure... {remainder unchanged}

(Reason: To require the use of more accurate diaphragm gauges. Spring gauges do not provide accurate measurement below approximately 17 psig.)

****Section G2417.4.1; change to read as follows:**

G2417.4.1 (406.4.1) Test pressure. The test pressure to be used shall be not less than ~~one and one-half times the proposed maximum working pressure, but not less than 3 psig (20 kPa gauge), or at the discretion of the Building Official, the piping and valves may be tested at a pressure of at least six (6) inches (152 mm) of mercury, measured with a manometer or slope gauge, irrespective of design pressure. Where the test pressure exceeds 125 psig (862 kPa gauge), the test pressure shall not exceed a value that produces a hoop stress in the piping greater than 50 percent of the specified minimum yield strength of the pipe.~~ For tests requiring a pressure of 3 psig, mechanical gauges used to measure test pressures shall utilize a dial with a minimum diaphragm diameter of three and one half inches (3 1/2"), a set hand, 1/10 pound incrementation and pressure range not to exceed 6 psi for tests requiring a pressure of 3 psig. For tests requiring a pressure of 10 psig, mechanical diaphragm gauges shall utilize a dial with a minimum diameter of three and one-half inches (3 1/2"), a set hand, a minimum of 2/10 pound incrementation and a pressure range not to exceed 20 psi. have a range such that the highest end of the scale is not greater than five times the test pressure.

For welded piping, and for piping carrying gas at pressures in excess of fourteen (14) inches water column pressure (3.48 kPa) (1/2 psi) and less than 200 inches of water column pressure (52.2 kPa) (7.5 psi), the test pressure shall not be less than ten (10) pounds per square inch (69.6 kPa). For piping carrying gas at a pressure that exceeds 200 inches of water column (52.2 kPa) (7.5 psi), the test pressure shall be not less than one and one-half times the proposed maximum working pressure.

(Reason: To provide for lesser pressures to coordinate with the use of more accurate diaphragm gauges.)

****Section G2417.4.2; change to read as follows:**

G2417.4.2 (406.4.2) Test duration. The test duration shall be held for a length of time satisfactory to the Building Official, but in no case for less than 40-fifteen (15) minutes. For welded piping, and for piping carrying gas at pressures in excess of fourteen (14) inches water column pressure (3.48 kPa), the test duration shall be held for a length of time satisfactory to the Building Official, but in no case for less than thirty (30) minutes.

(Reason: To comply with accepted regional practices.)

****Section G2420.1 (406.1); add Section G2420.1.4 to read as follows:**

G2420.1.4 Valves in CSST installations. Shutoff valves installed with corrugated stainless steel (CSST) piping systems shall be supported with an approved termination fitting, or equivalent support, suitable for the size of the valves, of adequate strength and quality, and located at intervals so as to prevent or damp out excessive vibration but in no case greater than 12-inches from the center of the valve. Supports shall be installed so as not to interfere with the free expansion and contraction of the system's piping, fittings, and valves between anchors. All valves and supports shall be designed and installed so they will not be disengaged by movement of the supporting piping.

(Reason: To provide proper security to CSST valves. These standards were established in this region in 1999 when CSST was an emerging technology.)

*****Section G2420.5.1 (409.5.1); add text to read as follows:**

G2420.5.1 (409.5.1) Located within the same room. The shutoff valve ... {bulk of paragraph unchanged}... in accordance with the appliance manufacturer's instructions. A secondary shutoff valve must be installed within 3 feet (914 mm) of the firebox if appliance shutoff is located in the firebox.

(Reason: Reflects regional practice and provides an additional measure of safety.)

****Section G2421.1 (410.1); add text and Exception to read as follows:**

G2421.1 (410.1) Pressure regulators. A line pressure regulator shall be ... {bulk of paragraph unchanged}... approved for outdoor installation. Access to regulators shall comply with the requirements for access to appliances as specified in Section M1305.

Exception: A passageway or level service space is not required when the regulator is capable of being serviced and removed through the required attic opening.

(Reason: To require adequate access to regulators.)

*****Section G2422.1.2.3 (411.1.3.3); delete Exception 1 and Exception 4.**

G2422.1.2.3 (410.1) Pressure regulators. A line pressure regulator shall be ... {bulk of paragraph unchanged}... approved for outdoor installation. Access to regulators shall comply with the requirements for access to appliances as specified in Section M1305.

Exception: A passageway or level service space is not required when the regulator is capable of being serviced and removed through the required attic opening.

(Reason: To comply with accepted regional practices.)

****Section G2439.5 (614.6); change text to read as follows:**

G2439.5 (614.6) Domestic clothes dryer exhaust ducts. Exhaust ducts for domestic clothes dryers shall conform to the requirements of Sections G2429.5.1G2439.5.1 through G2429.5.7G2439.5.7. The size of duct shall not be reduced along its developed length nor at the point of termination.

(Reason: To clarify the size requirement and to correct a typo in the code.)

****Section G2445.2 (621.2); add Exception to read as follows:**

G2445.2 (621.2) Prohibited use. One or more *unvented room heaters* shall not be used as the sole source of comfort heating in a dwelling unit.

Exception: Existing approved unvented room heaters may continue to be used in dwelling units, in accordance with the code provisions in effect when installed, when approved by the Building Official unless an unsafe condition is determined to exist as described in International Fuel Gas Code Section 108.7 of the Fuel Gas Code.

(Reason: Gives code official discretion)

****Section G2448.1.1 (624.1.1); change to read as follows:**

G2448.1.1 (624.1.1) Installation requirements. The requirements for *water heaters* relative to access, sizing, relief valves, drain pans and scald protection shall be in accordance with this code.

(Reason: To clarify installation requirements. Also corresponds with amendments regarding water heater access.)

****Section P2503.6; change to read as follows:**

P2503.6 Shower liner test. Where shower floors and receptors are made water tight by the application of materials required by Section P2709.2, the completed liner installation shall be tested. The pipe from the shower drain shall be plugged water tight for the test. The floor and receptor area shall be filled with potable water to a depth of not less than 2 inches (51 mm) measured at the threshold. Water shall be held in the section under test for a period of 15 minutes. The system shall prove leak free by visual inspection.

(Reason: To clarify installation requirements. Also corresponds with amendments regarding water heater access.)

****Section P2709.2; add Exception to read as follows:**

Exception: Showers designed to comply with ICC/ANSI A117.1.

(Reason: To provide more specific requirements.)

****Section P2717.2; change text to read as follows:**

P2717.2 Sink and dishwasher. A sink and dishwasher are permitted ... *{bulk of text unchanged}* ... wye fitting to the sink tailpiece. ~~The dishwasher waste line shall rise and be securely fastened to the underside of the counter before connecting to the sink tailpiece.~~ The waste line of a domestic dishwashing machine discharging into a kitchen sink tailpiece shall connect to a deck mounted air break.

(Reason: To provide consistency with 2009 International Plumbing Code, Section 802.1.6.)

****Section P2717.3; change text to read as follows:**

P2717.3 Sink, dishwasher and food grinder. The combined discharge ... {bulk of text unchanged} ... head of the food grinder. The dishwasher waste line shall rise and be securely fastened to the underside of the counter before connecting to the sink tailpiece or the food grinder. The waste line of a domestic dishwashing machine discharging into a kitchen sink tailpiece or food waste grinder shall connect to a deck mounted air break.

(Reason: To provide consistency with 2009 International Plumbing Code, Section 802.1.6.)

****Section P2801.6; add Exception to read as follows:****Exceptions:**

1. Elevation of the ignition source is not required for water heaters that are listed as flammable vapor resistant and for installation without elevation.
2. Electric Water Heater.

(Reason: To coordinate with Section 2408.2 of the IRC, which recognizes this exception.)

****Section P2902.5.3; change to read as follows:**

P2902.5.3 Lawn irrigation systems. The potable water supply to lawn irrigation systems shall be protected against backflow by an atmospheric-type vacuum breaker, a pressure-type vacuum breaker, a double-check assembly or a reduced pressure principle backflow preventer. A valve shall not be installed downstream from an atmospheric vacuum breaker. Where chemicals are introduced into the system, the potable water supply shall be protected against backflow by a reduced pressure principle backflow preventer.

(Reason: To provide clarity.)

****Section P3005.2.6; change to read as follows:**

P3005.2.6 Base of stacks Upper Terminal. A cleanout shall be provided at the base of each waste or soil stack. Each horizontal drain shall be provided with a cleanout at its upper terminal.

Exception: Cleanouts may be omitted on a horizontal drain less than five (5) feet (1524 mm) in length unless such line is serving sinks or urinals.

(Reason: To eliminate the requirement for excessive cleanouts.)

****Section P3111; delete.**

(Reason: A combination waste and vent system is not approved for use in residential construction.)

****Section P3112.2; delete and replace with the following:**

P3112.2 Installation. Traps for island sinks and similar equipment shall be roughed in above the floor and may be vented by extending the vent as high as possible, but not less than the drainboard height and then returning it downward and connecting it to the horizontal sink drain immediately downstream from the vertical fixture drain. The return vent shall be connected to the horizontal drain through a wye-branch fitting and shall, in addition, be provided with a foot vent taken off the vertical fixture vent by means of a wye-branch immediately below the floor and extending to the nearest partition and then through the roof to the open air or may be connected to other vents at a point not less than six (6) inches (152 mm) above the flood level rim of the fixtures served. Drainage fittings shall be used on all parts of the vent below the floor level and a minimum slope of one-quarter (1/4) inch per foot (20.9 mm/m) back to the drain shall be maintained. The return bend used under the drainboard shall be a one (1) piece fitting or an assembly of a forty-five (45) degree (0.79 radius), a ninety (90) degree (1.6 radius) and a forty-five (45) degree (0.79 radius) elbow in the order named. Pipe sizing shall be as elsewhere required in this Code. The island sink drain, upstream of the return vent, shall serve no other fixtures. An accessible cleanout shall be installed in the vertical portion of the foot vent.

(Reason: To clarify the installation of island venting and to provide a regional guideline on a standard installation method for this region.)

END

**Recommended Amendments to the
2009 International Building Code**
North Central Texas Council of Governments region

The following sections, paragraphs, and sentences of the 2009 *International Building Code* are hereby amended as follows: Standard type is text from the IBC. Underlined type is text inserted. ~~Lined through type is deleted text from IBC.~~ A double asterisk (**) at the beginning of a section identifies an amendment carried over from the 2006 edition of the code and a triple asterisk (***) identifies a new or revised amendment with the 2009 code.

Explanation of Options A and B:

Please note that as there is a wide range in fire fighting philosophies / capabilities of cities across the region, OPTION "A" and OPTION "B" are provided in the Fire and Building Code amendments. Jurisdictions should choose one or the other based on their fire fighting philosophies / capabilities when adopting code amendments.

Note: Historically NCTCOG has limited chapter 1 amendments in order to allow each city to insert their local policies and procedures. We now have suggested certain items to be brought to the attention of cities considering adoption of the code that may be of concern to several jurisdictions. **It is still intended to be discretionary to each city to determine which chapter 1 amendments to include.**

*****Section 101.4; change to read as follows:**

101.4 Referenced codes. The other codes listed in Sections 101.4.1 through 101.4.6 and referenced elsewhere in this code, when specifically adopted, shall be considered part of the requirements of this code to the prescribed extent of each such reference. Whenever amendments have been adopted to the referenced codes and standards, each reference to said code and standard shall be considered to reference the amendments as well. Any reference to NFPA 70 or the Electrical Code shall mean the Electrical Code as adopted.

(Reason: Legal wording to recognize locally adopted codes and amendments adopted with referenced codes. The former ICC Electrical Code is now Appendix K of this code but no longer called by that name.)

*****Section 101.4.7; add the following:**

101.4.7 Electrical. The provisions of the Electrical Code shall apply to the installation of electrical systems, including alterations, repairs, replacement, equipment, appliances, fixtures, fittings and appurtenances thereto.

(Reason: This was dropped when ICC quit publishing the ICC Electrical Code, but the Electrical Code still should be referenced regardless of how it is adopted.)

EXHIBIT "B"

*** Section 103 and 103.1 amend to insert the Department Name

SECTION 103
DEPARTMENT OF BUILDING SAFETY [INSERT OFFICIAL BUILDING DEPARTMENT
NAME OF JURISDICTION]

103.1 Creation of enforcement agency. The Department of Building Safety [INSERT OFFICIAL BUILDING DEPARTMENT NAME OF JURISDICTION] is hereby created and the official in charge thereof shall be known as the *building official*.

(Reason: Reminder to be sure ordinance reads the same as designated by the city.)

***Section 109; add Section 109.7 to read as follows:

109.7 Re-inspection Fee. A fee as established by city council resolution may be charged when:

1. The inspection called for is not ready when the inspector arrives;
2. No building address or permit card is clearly posted;
3. City approved plans are not on the job site available to the inspector;
4. The building is locked or work otherwise not available for inspection when called;
5. The job site is red-tagged twice for the same item;
6. The original red tag has been removed from the job site.
7. Failure to maintain erosion control, trash control or tree protection.

Any re-inspection fees assessed shall be paid before any more inspections are made on that job site.

(Reason: This fee is not a fine or penalty but is designed to compensate for time and trips when inspections are called for when not ready.)

***Section 109; add Section 109.8, 109.8.1, 109.8.2 and 109.9 to read as follows:

109.8 Work without a permit.

109.8.1 Investigation. Whenever work for which a permit is required by this code has been commenced without first obtaining a permit, a special investigation shall be made before a permit may be issued for such work.

109.8.2 Fee. An investigation fee, in addition to the permit fee, shall be collected whether or not a permit is subsequently issued. The investigation fee shall be equal to the amount of the permit fee required by this code or the city fee schedule as applicable. The payment of such investigation fee shall not exempt the applicant from compliance with all other provisions of either this code or the technical codes nor from penalty prescribed by law.

109.9 Unauthorized cover up fee. Any work concealed without first obtaining the required inspection in violation of section 110 shall be assessed a fee as established by the city fee schedule.

(Reason: This fee is not a fine or penalty but is designed to compensate for time and to remove incentive to attempt to evade permits and code compliance. Text taken from former Uniform Administrative Code.)

****Section 110.3.5; jurisdiction has the option to delete depending on local inspection policies.**

(Reason: Lath or gypsum board inspections are not normally performed in this area.)

*****Section 202; amend definition of Ambulatory Health Care Facility and Fire Watch as follows:**

[B] AMBULATORY HEALTH CARE FACILITY. Buildings or portions thereof used to provide medical, surgical, psychiatric, nursing or similar care on a less than 24-hour basis to individuals who are rendered incapable of self-preservation. This group may include but not be limited to the following:

- Dialysis centers
- Sedation dentistry
- Surgery centers
- Colonic centers
- Psychiatric centers

(Reason: to clarify the range of uses included in the definition. [Explanatory note related to **Ambulatory health care facilities**: This group of uses as defined in chapter 2 includes a medical or dental office where persons are put under for dental surgery or other services. Section 903.2.2 will now require such uses to be sprinkled if on other than the floor of exit discharge or if four or more persons are put under on the level of exit discharge. Recommend (1.) jurisdictions document any pre existing non conforming conditions prior to issuing a new C of O for a change of tenant and, (2.) On any medical or dental office specify on C of O specify the maximum number of persons permitted to be put under general anesthesia.] It is recommended that before a Certificate of Occupancy is issued, a letter of intended use shall be included and a C of O documenting the maximum number of care recipients incapable of self preservation allowed.)

Option A

*****Section 202; {No amendment necessary}**

Option B

*****Section 202; amend definition to read as follows:**

HIGH-RISE BUILDING. A building with an occupied floor located more than ~~75~~ 55 feet (~~22 860 mm~~) (16 764 mm) above the lowest level of fire department vehicle access.

(Reason: To define high-rise, as it influences sprinkler requirement thresholds based on the fire fighting capabilities of a jurisdiction. This correction needed for Option B cities only as a basic definition of High Rise is now provided.)

****Section 304.1; add the following to the list of occupancies:**

- Fire stations
- Police stations with detention facilities for 5 or less

(Reason: Consistent with regional practice dating back to the legacy codes.)

*****Section 307.1; add the following to Exception 4:**

4. Cleaning establishments... {text unchanged} ...with Section 712, or both. See also IFC chapter 12, Dry Cleaning Plant provisions.

(Reason: To call attention to detailed requirements in the Fire Code.)

****Section 310.1; amend second paragraph under R-3 as follows:**

Adult care and child care facilities with 5 or fewer unrelated persons that are within a single-family home are permitted to comply with the *International Residential Code*.

(Reason: To clarify this provision which could allow unsprinklered care facilities only applies to listed under R-3)

*****Section 403.1, Exception 3; change to read as follows:**

3. Open air portions of buildings Buildings with a Group A-5 occupancy in accordance with Section 303.1.

(Reason: To clarify enclosed portions are not exempt.)

****Section 403.3, Exception; delete item 2.**

(Reason: To provide adequate fire protection to enclosed areas.)

****Section 404.1.1; change definition of "Atrium" as follows:**

ATRIUM. An opening connecting two three or more stories... {Balance remains unchanged}

(Reason: Accepted practice in the region based on legacy codes. Section 1022 permits unenclosed two story stairways under certain circumstances.)

*****Section 404.5; delete Exception.**

(Reason: Consistent with amended atrium definition.)

****Section 406.1.2; add item 3 to read as follows:**

3. A separation is not required between a Group R-2 and U carport provided that the carport is entirely open on all sides and that the distance between the two is at least 10 feet (3048 mm).

(Reason: Simplifies the fire separation distance and eliminates the need to obtain opening information on existing buildings when adding carports in existing apartment complexes. Consistent with legacy codes in effect in region for years and no record of problems with car fires spreading to apartments as a result.)

*****Section 406.6.1; add a second paragraph to read as follows:**

This occupancy shall also include garages involved in minor repair, modification and servicing of motor vehicles for items such as lube changes, inspections, windshield repair or replacement, shocks, minor part replacement and other such minor repairs.

(Reason: To further clarify types of service work allowed in a repair garage, as well as to correspond with definition in the IFC.)



****Section 506.2.2; add a sentence to read as follows:**

506.2.2 Open space limits. Such open space shall be either on the same lot or dedicated for public use and shall be accessed from a street or *approved fire lane*. In order to be considered as accessible, if not in direct contact with a street or fire lane, a minimum 10-foot wide pathway meeting fire department access from the street or approved fire lane shall be provided.

(Reason: To define what is considered accessible. Consistent with regional amendment to IFC 503.1.1.)



*****Section 508.2.5, add a sentence at the end of paragraph:**

508.2.5 Separation of incidental accessory occupancies. The incidental accessory occupancies listed in Table 508.2.5 shall be separated from the remainder of the building or equipped with an automatic fire-extinguishing system, or both, in accordance with Table 508.2.5. An incidental accessory occupancy shall be classified in accordance with the occupancy of that portion of the building in which it is located.

{Exception unchanged}

(Reason: To clarify incidental accessory occupancies classified as a portion of the building they are located.)



*****Section 708.2, Exception 7; amend item 7.3 and delete items 7.4 and 7.5 and renumber as follows:**

7.1. Does not connect more than two stories.

7.2. Is not part of the required means of egress system except as permitted in Section 1022.1.

7.3. Is not concealed within the building construction of a wall or a floor/ceiling assemble.

~~7.4. Is not open to a corridor in Group I and R occupancies.~~

~~7.5. Is not open to a corridor on nonsprinklered floors in any occupancy.~~

~~7.6.~~ 7.4 Is separated from floor openings and air transfer openings serving other floors by construction conforming to required shaft enclosures.

~~7.7.~~ 7.5 Is limited to the same smoke compartment.

(Reason: To be consistent with regionally accepted practices and legacy codes.)



*****Section 903.1.1; change to read as follows:**

[F] 903.1.1 Alternative protection. Alternative automatic fire-extinguishing systems complying with Section 904 shall be permitted in lieu of addition to automatic sprinkler protection where recognized by the applicable standard, or as approved by the fire code official.

(Reason: Such alternative systems do not provide the reliability of automatic sprinkler protection in general. An applicant could pursue an Alternate Method request to help mitigate the reliability issues with these alternative systems with the fire code official if so desired. This also meets with local practices in the region.)

*****Section 903.2; change to read as follows:**

[F] 903.2 Where required. Approved automatic sprinkler systems in new buildings and structures shall be provided in the locations described in Section 903.2.1 through 903.2.12. Automatic sprinklers shall not be installed in elevator machine rooms, elevator machine spaces, and elevator hoistways. Storage shall not be allowed within the elevator machine room. Signage shall be provided at the entry doors to the elevator machine room indicating "ELEVATOR MACHINERY – NO STORAGE ALLOWED".

~~Exception:~~ *(text of exception deleted)*

(Reason: Firefighter safety - this amendment eliminates the shunt trip requirement of the International Building Code Section 3006.5 for the purpose of elevator passenger and firefighter safety. This amendment is contingent on the Building Code amendment eliminating the Exceptions to Section 3006.4, such that passive fire barriers for these areas are maintained. The exception deletion is due to the fact that such telecom areas pose an undue fire risk to the structural integrity of the building. This also meets with local practices in the region.)

****Section 903.2.9; add Section 903.2.9.3 to read as follows:**

[F] 903.2.9.3 Self-service storage facility. An automatic sprinkler system shall be installed throughout all self-service storage facilities.

Exception: One-story self-service storage facilities that have no interior corridors, with a one-hour fire barrier separation wall installed between every storage compartment.

(Reason: fire departments are unable to inspect these commercial occupancies and are unaware of the contents being stored.)

****Section 903.2.11; amend 903.2.11.3 and add 903.2.11.7 and 903.2.11.8, as follows:**

[F] 903.2.11.3 Buildings 55 feet or more in height. An automatic sprinkler system shall be installed throughout buildings with a floor level, other than penthouses in compliance with Section 1509 of the International Building Code, ~~having an occupant load of 30 or more~~ that is located 55 feet (16 764 mm) or more above the lowest level of fire department vehicle access.

Exceptions:

1. ~~Airport control towers.~~
2. ~~Open parking structures in compliance with Section 406.3 of the Building Code.~~
3. ~~Occupancies in Group F-2.~~

{text of Sections 903.2.11.4 through 903.2.11.6 unchanged}

[F] 903.2.11.7 High-Piled Combustible Storage. For any building with a clear height exceeding 12 feet (4572 mm), see Chapter 23 to determine if those provisions apply.

[F] 903.2.11.8 Spray Booths and Rooms. New and existing spray booths and spraying rooms shall be protected by an approved automatic fire-extinguishing system.

Option B

****Section 903.2.11; amend 903.2.11.3 and add 903.2.11.7, 903.2.11.8, and 903.2.11.9 as follows:**

[F] 903.2.11.3 Buildings 35 feet or more in height. An automatic sprinkler system shall be installed throughout buildings with a floor level, other than penthouses in compliance with Section 1509 of the International Building Code, having an occupant load of 30 or more that is located ~~55~~ 35 feet (46 764 10 668mm) or more above the lowest level of fire department vehicle access.

Exceptions:

- ~~1. Airport control towers.~~
- ~~2. Open parking structures in compliance with Section 406.3 of the International Building Code.~~
- ~~3. Occupancies in Group F-2.~~

{text of Sections 903.2.11.4 through 903.2.11.6 unchanged}

[F] 903.2.11.7 High-Piled Combustible Storage. For any building with a clear height exceeding 12 feet (4572 mm), see Chapter 23 to determine if those provisions apply.

[F] 903.2.11.8 Spray Booths and Rooms. New and existing spray booths and spraying rooms shall be protected by an approved automatic fire-extinguishing system.

[F] 903.2.11.9 Buildings Over 6,000 sq.ft. An automatic sprinkler system shall be installed throughout all buildings with a building area over 6,000 sq.ft. For the purpose of this provision, fire walls shall not define separate buildings.

Exceptions:

1. Open parking garages in compliance with Section 406.3 of the International Building Code.

(Reason: Reflects regional practices.)

*****Section 903.3.1.1.1; change to read as follows:**

[F] 903.3.1.1.1 Exempt locations. When approved by the fire code official, automatic sprinklers shall not be required in the following rooms or areas where such... *{text unchanged}* ...because it is damp, of fire-resistance-rated construction or contains electrical equipment.

1. Any room where the application of water, or flame and water, constitutes a serious life or fire hazard.
2. Any room or space where sprinklers are considered undesirable because of the nature of the contents, when approved by the code official.
3. Generator and transformer rooms, under the direct control of a public utility, separated from the remainder of the building by walls and floor/ceiling or roof/ceiling assemblies having a fire-resistance rating of not less than 2 hours.
4. ~~In rooms or areas that are of noncombustible construction with wholly noncombustible contents.~~
5. ~~Fire service access~~ Elevator machine rooms, machinery spaces, and hoistways.

(Reason: Gives more direction to code official. Exception 4 deleted to provide protection where fire risks are poorly addressed. Amendment 903.2 addresses Exception 5 above.)

*****Section 903.3.1.3; add the following:**

[F] 903.3.1.3 NFPA 13D sprinkler systems. Where allowed, *automatic sprinkler systems* installed in one- and two-family dwellings and townhouses shall be installed throughout in accordance with NFPA 13D or in accordance with state law.

(Reason: To allow the use of the Plumbing section of the IRC and recognize current state stipulations in this regard.)

Section 903.3.5; add a second paragraph to read as follows:

[F] 903.3.5 Water supplies. Water supplies for *automatic sprinkler systems* shall comply with this section and the standards referenced in Section 903.3.1. The potable water supply shall be protected against backflow in accordance with the requirements of this section and the *International Plumbing Code*.

Water supply as required for such systems shall be provided in conformance with the supply requirements of the respective standards; however, every fire protection system shall be designed with a 10 psi safety factor.

(Reason: To define a uniform safety factor.)

****Section 903.4; add a second paragraph after the exceptions to read as follows:**

Sprinkler and standpipe system water-flow detectors shall be provided for each floor tap to the sprinkler system and shall cause an alarm upon detection of water flow for more than 45 seconds. All control valves in the sprinkler and standpipe systems except for fire department hose connection valves shall be electrically supervised to initiate a supervisory signal at the central station upon tampering.

(Reason: Consistent with amendment to IFC Section 1504.)

Section 903.4.2; add a second paragraph to read as follows:

The alarm device required on the exterior of the building shall be a weatherproof horn/strobe notification appliance with a minimum 75 candela strobe rating, installed as close as practicable to the fire department connection.

(Reason: Fire department connections are not always located at the riser; this allows the fire department faster access.)

****Section 903.6; add Section 903.6.3 to read as follows:**

[F] 903.6.3 Spray booths and rooms. New and existing spray booths and spray rooms shall be protected by an approved automatic fire-extinguishing system in accordance with Section 1504.

Reason: Consistent with amendment to IFC Section 1504.)

****Section 905.2; change to read as follows:**

[F] 905.2 Installation standard. Standpipe systems shall be installed in accordance with this section and NFPA 14. Manual dry standpipe systems shall be supervised with a minimum of 10 psig and a maximum of 40 psig air pressure with a high/low alarm.

(Reason: To define manual dry standpipe supervision requirements.)

****Section 905.3; add Section 905.3.8 with exception to read as follows:**

[F] 905.3.8 Building area. In buildings exceeding 10,000 square feet in area per story, Class I automatic wet or manual wet standpipes shall be provided where any portion of the building's interior area is more than 200 feet (60960 mm) of travel, vertically and horizontally, from the nearest point of fire department vehicle access.

Exception: Automatic dry and semi-automatic dry standpipes are allowed as provided for in NFPA 14.

(Reason: Allows for the rapid deployment of hose lines to the body of the fire.)

*****Section 905.4, item 5; change to read as follows:**

5. Where the roof has a slope less than four units vertical in 12 units horizontal (33.3-percent slope), each standpipe shall be provided with a two-way hose connection located either... *{remainder of text unchanged}*.

(Reason: Reduced the amount of pressure required to facilitate testing, and provides backup protection for firefighter safety.)

*****Section 905.4; add the following item 7:**

7. When required by this Chapter, standpipe connections shall be placed adjacent to all required exits to the structure and at two hundred feet (200') intervals along major corridors thereafter.

(Reason: Allows for the rapid deployment of hose lines to the body of the fire.)

****Section 905.9; add a second paragraph after the exceptions to read as follows:**

Sprinkler and standpipe system water-flow detectors shall be provided for each floor tap to the sprinkler system and shall cause an alarm upon detection of water flow for more than 45 seconds. All control valves in the sprinkler and standpipe systems except for fire department hose connection valves shall be electrically supervised to initiate a supervisory signal at the central station upon tampering.

(Reason: To avoid significant water losses. Consistent with amendment to IFC Section 903.4.)

*****Section 906.1 {Where required}; change Exception to item 1 as follows:**

Exception: ~~In new and existing Group A, B and E occupancies equipped throughout with quick response sprinklers, portable fire extinguishers shall be required only in locations specified in Items 2 through 6. In R-2 occupancies, portable fire extinguishers shall be required only in locations specified in Items 2. through 6. where each dwelling unit is provided with a portable fire extinguisher having a minimum rating of 1-A:10-B:C.~~

(Reason: Removing exception reflects regional practice and matches upcoming 2012 edition of IFC. R-2 provision addresses the growing issue of theft and vandalism of such devices in that environment and matches upcoming 2012 edition of IFC.)

*****Section 907.1; add Section 907.1.4 to read as follows:**

[F] 907.1.4 Design Standards. All alarm systems, new or replacement, shall be addressable. Alarm systems serving more than 20 smoke detectors shall be analog addressable.

Exception: Existing systems need not comply unless the total building remodel or expansion initiated after the effective date of this code, as adopted, exceeds 30% of the building. When cumulative building remodel or expansion exceeds 50% of the building, compliance is required within 18 months of permit application.

(Reason: Consistent with local practice and emerging technology. Reduces need for panel replacement in the future.)

*****Section 907.2.1; change to read as follows:**

[F] 907.2.1 Group A. A manual fire alarm system that activates the occupant notification system in accordance with new Section 907.6 shall be installed in Group A occupancies having an occupant load of 300 or more persons or more than 100 persons above or below the lowest level of exit discharge. Portions of Group E occupancies occupied for assembly purposes shall be provided with a fire alarm system as required for the Group E occupancy. Activation of fire alarm notification appliances shall:

1. Cause illumination of the means of egress with light of not less than 1 foot-candle (11 lux) at the walking surface level, and
2. Stop any conflicting or confusing sounds and visual distractions.

{exception unchanged}

(Reason: Increases the requirement to be consistent with Group B requirement. Also addresses issue found in Group A occupancies of reduced lighting levels and other A/V equipment that distracts from fire alarm notification devices. Also reflects regional practice.)

****Section 907.2.3; change to read as follows:**

[F] 907.2.3 Group E. A manual fire alarm system that activates the occupant notification system in accordance with Section 907.6 shall be installed in Group E educational occupancies. When *automatic sprinkler systems* or smoke detectors are installed, such systems or detectors shall be connected to the building fire alarm system. An approved smoke detection system shall be installed in Group E day care occupancies. Unless separated by a minimum of 100' open space, all buildings, whether portable buildings or the main building, will be considered one building for alarm occupant load consideration and interconnection of alarm systems.

(Reason: To distinguish educational from day care occupancy minimum protection requirements. Further, to define threshold at which portable buildings are considered a separate building for the purposes of alarm systems.)

*****Section 907.2.3; change exception 1 and add exception 1.1 to read as follows:****Exceptions:**

1. A manual fire alarm system is not required in Group E educational and day care occupancies with an occupant load of less than 50 when provided with an approved automatic sprinkler system.
 - 1.1. Residential In-Home day care with not more than 12 children may use interconnected single station detectors in all habitable rooms. (For care of more than five children 2 1/2 or less years of age, see Section 907.2.6.)

{remaining exceptions unchanged}

(Reason: Consistent with Texas State laws concerning day care facility requirements.)

Option A

****Section 907.2.13; {text unchanged}**

Option B

****Section 907.2.13; change to read as follows:**

[F] 907.2.13 High-rise buildings. Buildings with a floor used for human occupancy located more than 75 55 feet (22 860 16 764 mm) above the lowest level of fire department vehicle access shall be provided with an automatic smoke detection system in accordance with Section 907.2.13.1, a fire department communication system in accordance with Section 907.2.13.2 and an emergency voice/alarm communication system in accordance with Section 907.6.2.2.

(Reason: To correct definition of high-rise for Option B jurisdictions.)

****Section 907.2.13, Exception 3; change to read as follows:**

3. Buildings with an occupancy in Group A-5 in accordance with Section 303.1 of the *International Building Code*, when used for open air seating; however, this exception does not apply to accessory uses including but not limited to sky boxes, restaurants and similarly enclosed areas.

(Reason: To indicate that enclosed areas within open air seating type occupancies are not exempted from automatic fire alarm system requirements.)

****Section 907.5.2; add Section 907.5.2.6 to read as follows:**

[F] 907.5.2.6 Type. Manual alarm initiating devices shall be an approved double action type.

(Reason: Helps to reduce false alarms. Consistent with regional requirements. {IBC Section 907.4.2.6 - Regional Amendment})

****Section 907.7.1; add Section 907.7.1.1 to read as follows:**

[F] 907.7.1.1 Installation. All fire alarm systems shall be installed in such a manner that a failure of any single initiating device or single open in an initiating circuit conductor will not interfere with the normal operation of other such devices. All initiating circuit conductors shall be Class "A" wired with a minimum of six feet separation between supply and return circuit conductors. IDC – Class "A" Style D; SLC – Class "A" Style 6; NAC – Class "B" Style Y. The IDC from an addressable device used to monitor the status of a suppression system may be wired Class B, Style B provided the distance from the addressable device is within 10-feet of the suppression system device.

(Reason: To provide uniformity in system specifications and guidance to design engineers. Improves reliability of fire alarm devices and systems.)

*****Section 907.7.5; add Section 907.7.5.2 to read as follows:**

[F] 907.7.5.2 Communication Requirements. All alarm systems, new or replacement, shall transmit alarm, supervisory and trouble signals descriptively to the approved central station, remote supervisory station or proprietary supervising station as defined in NFPA 72, with the correct device designation and location of addressable device identification. Alarms shall not be permitted to be transmitted as a General Alarm or Zone condition.

(Reason: To assist responding personnel in locating the emergency event.)

****Section 910.1; change Exception 2 to read as follows:**

2. Where areas of buildings are equipped with early suppression fast-response (ESFR) sprinklers, automatic-only manual smoke and heat vents shall not be required within these areas. Automatic smoke and heat vents are prohibited.

(Reason: Allows the fire department to control the smoke and heat during and after a fire event.)

*****Section 910.2; add Section 910.2.3 with exceptions and 910.2.4 to read as follows:**

910.2.3 Group H. Buildings and portions thereof used as a Group H occupancy as follows:

1. In occupancies classified as Group H-2 or H-3, any of which are more than 15,000 square feet (1394 m²) in single floor area.

Exceptions:

1. Buildings of noncombustible construction containing only noncombustible materials.
2. In areas of buildings in Group H used for storing Class 2, 3 and 4 liquid and solid oxidizers, Class 1 and unclassified detonable organic peroxides, Class 3 and 4 unstable (reactive) materials, or Class 2 or 3 water-reactive materials as required for a high-hazard commodity classification.

910.2.4 Exit access travel distance increase. Buildings and portions thereof used as a Group F-1 or S-1 occupancy where the maximum exit access travel distance is increased in accordance with Section 1016.3.

(Reason: Maintain the current level of protection as outlined in the 2003 IFC.)

****Table 910.3; change the title of the first row of the table from "Group F-1 and S-1" to include "Group H" and to read as follows:**

Group H, F-1 and S-1

(Reason: Consistency with the amendment 910.2.4 to include Group H.)

****Section 910.3.2.2; add second paragraph to read as follows:**

The automatic operating mechanism of the smoke and heat vents shall operate at a temperature rating at least 100 degrees F (approximately 38 degrees Celsius) greater than the temperature rating of the sprinklers installed.

(Reason: Specifies a temperature range at which smoke and heat vents should activate in sprinklered buildings to ensure that the sprinkler system has an opportunity to activate and control the fire prior to vent operation.)

***Section 912.2; add Section 912.2.3 to read as follows:

IF 912.2.3 Hydrant distance. An approved fire hydrant shall be located within 100 feet of the fire department connection as the fire hose lays.

(Reason: Consistent with regional practices.)

**Section 913.1; add second paragraph and exception to read as follows:

When located on the ground level at an exterior wall, the fire pump room shall be provided with an exterior fire department access door that is not less than 3 ft. in width and 6 ft. – 8 in. in height, regardless of any interior doors that are provided. A key box shall be provided at this door, as required by Section 506.1.

Exception: When it is necessary to locate the fire pump room on other levels or not at an exterior wall, the corridor leading to the fire pump room access from the exterior of the building shall be provided with equivalent fire resistance as that required for the pump room, or as approved by the fire code official. Access keys shall be provided in the key box as required by Section 506.1.

(Reason: This requirement allows fire fighters safer access to the fire pump room. The requirement allows access without being required to enter the building and locate the fire pump room interior access door during a fire event. The exception recognizes that this will not always be a feasible design scenario for some buildings, and as such, provides an acceptable alternative to protect the pathway to the fire pump room.)

**Section 1004.1.1; delete exception:

1004.1.1 Areas without fixed seating. The number of occupants shall be computed at the rate of one occupant per unit of area as prescribed in Table 1004.1.1. For areas without fixed seating, the occupant load shall not be less than that number determined by dividing the floor area under consideration by the occupant per unit of area factor assigned to the occupancy as set forth in Table 1004.1.1. Where an intended use is not listed in Table 1004.1.1, the building official shall establish a use based on a listed use that most nearly resembles the intended use.

~~Exception: Where approved by the building official, the actual number of occupants for whom each occupied space, floor or building is designed, although less than those determined by calculation, shall be permitted to be used in the determination of the design occupant load.~~

(Reason: Authority having jurisdiction (AHJ) already has this authority. Technical substantiation is required to support deviation from table values.)

***Section 1007.1; add the following Exception 4:

Exceptions:

{previous exceptions unchanged}

4. Buildings regulated under State Law and built in accordance with State registered plans, including any variances or waivers granted by the State, shall be deemed to be in compliance with the requirements of Section 1007.

(Reason: To accommodate buildings regulated under Texas State Law and to be consistent with amendments to Chapter 11.)

*****Section 1008.1.9.3; Locks and Latches; add condition as follows:**

1008.1.9.3, Locks and latches. Locks and latches shall... {text unchanged}...any of the following exists:

{text of conditions 1 through 3 unchanged}

- 3.1 Where egress doors are used in pairs and positive latching is required, approved automatic flush bolts shall be permitted to be used, provided that both leaves achieve positive latching regardless of the closing sequence and the door leaf having the automatic flush bolts has no doorknobs or surface mounted hardware.

{text of conditions 4 and 5 unchanged}

(Reason: To ensure positive latching.)

*****Section 1008.1.9.4; amend exceptions 3 and 4 as follows:**

Exceptions: {Text of Exceptions 1 and 2 unchanged}

3. Where a pair of doors serves an *occupant load* of less than 50 persons in a Group B, F, M or S occupancy, {remaining text unchanged}
4. Where a pair of doors serves a Group B, F, M or S occupancy, {remaining text unchanged}

(Reason: reflects regional practice.)

*****Section 1008.1.9.8; change to read as follows:**

1008.1.9.8 Electromagnetically locked egress doors. Doors in the *means of egress* that are not otherwise required to have panic hardware in buildings with an occupancy in Group A, B, E, I-1, I-2, M, R-1 or R-2 and doors to tenant spaces in Group A, B, E, I-1, I-2, M, R-1 or R-2 shall be permitted to be electromagnetically locked if equipped with *listed* hardware that incorporates a built-in switch and meet the requirements below: {remaining text unchanged}

(Reason: Common regional practice to permit such locks due to the presence of trained staff.)

*****Section 1015; add new section 1015.7 to read as follows:**

1015.7 Electrical Rooms. For electrical rooms, special exiting requirements may apply. Reference the electrical code as adopted.

(Reason: Reference necessary for coordination.)

*****Section 1016; add new section 1016.3 to read as follows:**

1016.3. Roof Vent Increase. In buildings that are one story in height, equipped with automatic heat and smoke roof vents complying with Section 910 and equipped throughout with an automatic sprinkler system in accordance with Section 903.3.1.1, the maximum exit access travel distance shall be 400 feet for occupancies in Group F-1 or S-1.

(Reason: Disagree with reason for deletion of Section 1016.2 in 2006 IBC as indicated in ICC E114/07/08 Commentary.)

*****Section 1018.1; add exception 5 to read as follows:**

{previous text unchanged}

5. In Group B office buildings, corridor walls and ceilings need not be of fire-resistive construction within office spaces of a single tenant when the space is equipped with an approved automatic fire alarm system within the corridor. The actuation of any detector shall activate alarms audible in all areas served by the corridor.

(Reason: To reduce redundant requirements in a single tenant situation. Intended to be consistent with regional amendment to IFC. Carried over from 2006 IBC, numbering change.)

*****Section 1018.6; amend to read as follows:**

1018.6, Corridor Continuity. ~~Fire Resistance-Rated~~ All corridors shall be continuous from the point of entry to an exit, and shall not be interrupted by intervening rooms.

{Exception unchanged}

(Reason: Once in corridor, corridor should not be interrupted or discontinuous.)

*****Section 1022.1; add exceptions 8 and 9 to read as follows:**

{previous text unchanged}

8. In other than occupancy Groups H and I, a maximum of 50 percent of egress stairways serving one adjacent floor are not required to be enclosed, provided at least two means of egress are provided from both floors served by the unenclosed stairways. Any two such interconnected floors shall not be open to other floors.
9. In other than occupancy Groups H and I, interior egress stairways serving only the first and second stories of a building equipped throughout with an automatic sprinkler system in accordance with Section 903.3.1.1 are not required to be enclosed, provided at least two means of egress are provided from both floors served by the unenclosed stairways. Such interconnected stories shall not be open to other stories.

(Reason: To be consistent with regionally accepted practices and legacy codes.)

*****Section 1022.9; {text unchanged}**

Option A

Option B

*****Section 1022.9; amend section to read as follows:**

1022.9. Smokeproof enclosures and pressurized stairways. In buildings required to comply with Section 403 or 405, each of the exit enclosures serving a story with a floor service not more than 75 feet (22 860 mm) 55 feet (16 764 mm) above the lowest level of fire department vehicle access or more than 30 feet (9 144 mm) below... {remaining text unchanged}

(Reason: To be consistent with changes to high rise provisions in communities following Option B approach.)

Option A

*****Section 1024.1; {text unchanged}**

Option B

*****Section 1024.1; change to read as follows:**

1024.1; General. Approved luminous egress path markings delineating the exit path shall be provided in buildings of Groups A, B, E, I, M and R-1 having occupied floors located more than 75 feet (22 860 mm) 55 feet (16 764 mm) above the lowest level of fire department vehicle access in accordance with... {Remaining text unchanged }.

(Reason: To be consistent with changes to high rise provisions in communities following Option B approach.)

*****Section 1026.6; amend exception 4 to read as follows:**

Exceptions: {Exceptions 1 through 3 unchanged}

3. Separation from the interior open-ended corridors of the building... {remaining text unchanged}

(Reason: To clarify that Section 1022.6, i.e., the 180 degree rule is applicable.)

*****Section 1101.2; add an exception to read as follows:**

Exception: Buildings regulated under State Law and built in accordance with State registered plans, including any variances or waivers granted by the State, shall be deemed to be in compliance with the requirements of this Chapter.

(Reason: To accommodate buildings regulated under Texas State law.)

****Table 1505.1; replace footnotes b and c with the following:**

b. ~~All individual replacement shingles or shakes shall be in compliance with the rating required by this table.~~

eb. Non-classified roof coverings shall be permitted on buildings of U occupancies having not more than 120 sq.ft. of projected roof area. When exceeding 120 sq.ft of projected roof area, buildings of U occupancies may use non-rated non-combustible roof coverings.

(Reason: Conforms to regional practice affording increased fire protection.)

****Section 1505.7; delete the section.**

(Reason: Conforms to regional practice.)

****Section 1510.1; add a sentence to read as follows:**

1510.1 General. Materials and methods of applications used for recovering or replacing an existing roof covering shall comply with the requirements of Chapter 15. All individual replacement shingles or shakes shall be in compliance with the rating required by Table 1505.1.

{text of exception unchanged}

(Reason: Relocated the text to more appropriate place. Previously was footnote "b" to Table 1505.1)

****Section 2308.4; add Section 2308.4.3 to read as follows:**

2308.4.3 Application to engineered design. When accepted by the Building Official, any portion of this section is permitted to apply to buildings that are otherwise outside the limitations of this section provided that:

1. The resulting design will comply with the requirements specified in Chapter 16;
2. The load limitations of various elements of this section are not exceeded; and
3. The portions of this section which will apply are identified by an engineer in the construction documents.

(Reason: Allows engineer to reference Section 2308 for designs for wood structures like four story apartment buildings; eliminates excessive engineering. Added text relocated to a more appropriate section.)

****Section 2901.1; add a sentence to read as follows:**

[P] 2901.1 Scope. The provisions of this chapter and the... *{text unchanged}* ...conform to the *International Private Sewage Disposal Code*. The provisions of this Chapter are meant to work in coordination with the provisions of Chapter 4 of the International Plumbing Code. Should any conflicts arise between the two chapters, the Building Official shall determine which provision applies.

(Reason: Gives building official discretion.)

****Section 2902.1; change to read as follows and add sub sections:**

[P]2902.1 Minimum number of fixtures. Plumbing fixtures shall be provided for the type of occupancy and in the minimum number as follows:

1. Assembly Occupancies: At least one drinking fountain shall be provided at each floor level in an approved location.

Exception: A drinking fountain need not be provided in a drinking or dining establishment.

2. Groups A, B, F, H, I, M and S Occupancies: Buildings or portions thereof where persons are employed shall be provided with at least one water closet for each sex except as provided for in Section 2902.2.
3. Group E Occupancies: Shall be provided with fixtures as shown in Table 2902.1.
4. Group R Occupancies: Shall be provided with fixtures as shown in Table 2902.1.

It is recommended, but not required, that the minimum number of fixtures provided also comply with the number shown in Table 2902.1. Types of occupancies not shown in Table 2902.1 shall be considered individually by the building official. The number of occupants shall be determined by this code. Occupancy classification shall be determined in accordance with Chapter 3.

(Reason: To allow flexibility for designer to consider specific occupancy needs.)

*****Section 2092.2; change Exception 3 as follows:**

3. Separate facilities shall not be required in mercantile occupancies in which the maximum occupant load is ~~50~~ 100 or less.

(Reason: Reflects regional practice.)

*****Section 3006.1; add Section 3006.1 to read as follows and renumber remaining sections:**

3006.1, General. Elevator machine rooms shall be provided.

{Renumber remaining sections.}

(Reason: An elevator machine room is necessary to provide a protected space for elevator equipment that is used by the fire service, the disabled, and in the future, building occupant evacuations.)

*****Section 3006.4 {3006.5 if previous amendment adopted}; add a sentence to read as follows and delete exceptions 1 and 2:**

[F] 3006.4. Machine Rooms: {text unchanged}... Storage shall not be allowed within the elevator machine room. Provide approved signage at each entry door to the elevator machine room stating "Elevator Machinery – No Storage Allowed."

(Reason: To enforce what is permitted in such spaces now that fire sprinklers are no longer provided. The reduction and or elimination of the fire barriers should not also be permitted with the recent removal of fire sprinklers from these areas. See Reference F96-07/08 from ICC hearings.)

*****Section 3109.1; change to read as follows:**

3109.1 General. Swimming pools shall comply with the requirements of this section and other applicable sections of this code as well as also complying with applicable state laws.

(Reason: to recognize "state requirements".)



END

Recommended Amendments to the 2009 International Fire Code

The following sections, paragraphs, and sentences of the 2009 *International Fire Code* are hereby amended as follows: Standard type is text from the IFC. Underlined type is text inserted. Lined through type is deleted text from IFC.) A double asterisk at the beginning of a section identifies an amendment carried over from the 2006 edition of the code and a triple asterisk identifies a new or revised amendment with the 2009 code.

Note that **Appendices must be specifically adopted by Ordinance**. See Sample Ordinance on Page xiii of 2009 IFC. Also, note that several sections of the code, as indicated in the Sample Ordinance, require jurisdictional specificity as to dollar amounts, geographic limits, etc.

*****Section 102.1; change #3 to read as follows:**

3. Existing structures, facilities and conditions when required in Chapter 46 or in specific sections of this code.

(Reason: To clarify that there are other provisions in the fire code applicable to existing buildings that are not located in Chapter 46, such as Section 510 Emergency Responder Radio Coverage.)

****Section 102.7; change to read as follows:**

102.7 Referenced codes and standards. The codes and standards referenced in this code shall be those that are listed in Chapter 45 47 and such codes, when specifically adopted, and standards shall be considered part of the requirements of this code to the prescribed extent of each such reference. Where differences occur between the provisions of this code and the referenced standards, the provisions of this code shall apply. Whenever amendments have been adopted to the referenced codes and standards, each reference to said code and standard shall be considered to reference the amendments as well. Any reference to NFPA 70 or the ICC Electrical Code shall mean the Electrical Code as adopted.

(Reason: To be consistent with the State of Texas, other referenced codes must be specifically adopted)

*****Section 105.3.3; change to read as follows:**

105.3.3 Occupancy Prohibited before Approval. The building or structure shall not be occupied prior to the fire code official issuing a permit when required and conducting associated inspections indicating the applicable provisions of this code have been met.

(Reason: For clarity to allow for better understanding in areas not requiring such permits, such as unincorporated areas of counties.)

*****Section 105.7; add Section 105.7.15 to read as follows:**

105.7.15 Smoke control or exhaust systems. Construction permits are required for smoke control or exhaust systems as specified in Section 909 and Section 910 respectively. Maintenance performed in accordance with this code is not considered a modification and does not require a permit.

(Reason: Section 105.7.15 adds construction permit requirements for smoke control and exhaust systems, which are required fire protection systems by Chapter 9 of the fire code to ensure proper design and installation of such systems. These changes reflect local practices of municipalities in this region/state.)

*****Section 105.7.15; add Section 105.7.16 to read as follows:**

105.7.16 Electronic access control systems. Construction permits are required for the installation or modification of an electronic access control system, as specified in Section 503 and Section 1008. A separate construction permit is required for the installation or modification of a fire alarm system that may be connected to the access control system. Maintenance performed in accordance with this code is not considered a modification and does not require a permit.

(Reason: Section 105.7.16 adds construction permit requirements for electronic access control systems for electric security gates and exit doors to ensure proper design and installation of such systems. These changes reflect local practices of municipalities in this state.)

****Section 202; add new definition of ADDRESSABLE FIRE DETECTION SYSTEM as follows:**
ADDRESSABLE FIRE DETECTION SYSTEM. Any system capable of providing identification of each individual alarm-initiating device. The identification shall be in plain English and as descriptive as possible to specifically identify the location of the device in alarm. The system shall have the capability of alarm verification.
(Reason: To provide a definition that does not exist in the code.)

*****Section 202; amend definition of AMBULATORY HEALTH CARE FACILITY as follows:**
[B] AMBULATORY HEALTH CARE FACILITY. Buildings or portions thereof used to provide medical, surgical, psychiatric, nursing, or similar care on a less than 24-hour basis to individuals who are rendered incapable of self-preservation. This group may include but not be limited to the following:
- Dialysis centers
- Sedation dentistry
- Surgery centers
- Colonic centers
- Psychiatric centers
(Reason: to clarify the range of uses included in the definition)

****Section 202; add new definition of ANALOG ADDRESSABLE FIRE DETECTION SYSTEM as follows:**
ANALOG ADDRESSABLE FIRE DETECTION SYSTEM. Any system capable of calculating a change in value by directly measurable quantities (voltage, resistance, etc.) at the sensing point. The physical analog may be conducted at the sensing point or at the main control panel. The system shall be capable of compensating for long-term changes in sensor response while maintaining a constant sensitivity. The compensation shall have a preset point at which a detector maintenance signal shall be transmitted to the control panel. The sensor shall remain capable of detecting and transmitting an alarm while in maintenance alert.
(Reason: To provide a definition that does not exist in the code.)

****Section 202; change definition of ATRIUM as follows:**
[B] ATRIUM. An opening connecting ~~two~~ three or more stories... {remaining text unchanged}
(Reason: Accepted practice in the region based on legacy codes. IBC Section 1022 permits unenclosed two story stairways under certain circumstances.)

*****Section 202; amend definition of FIRE WATCH as follows:**
FIRE WATCH. A temporary measure intended to ensure continuous and systematic surveillance of a building or portion thereof by one or more qualified individuals or standby personnel when required by the fire code official, for the purposes of identifying and controlling fire hazards, detecting early signs of unwanted fire, raising an alarm of fire and notifying the fire department.
(Reason: Clearly defines options to the fire department for providing a fire watch.)

****Section 202; add new definition of HIGH-RISE BUILDING to read as follows:**
HIGH-RISE BUILDING. A building having any floors used for human occupancy located more than 55 feet (16 764 mm) above the lowest level of fire department vehicle access.
(Reason: To provide a definition that does not exist in the code.)

****Section 202; add new definition of SELF-SERVICE STORAGE FACILITY as follows:**
SELF-SERVICE STORAGE FACILITY. Real property designed and used for the purpose of renting or leasing individual storage spaces to customers for the purpose of storing and removing personal property on a self-service basis.
(Reason: To provide a definition that does not exist in the code.)

****Section 202; add new definition of STANDBY PERSONNEL as follows:**
STANDBY PERSONNEL. Qualified fire service personnel, approved by the Fire Chief. When utilized, the number required shall be as directed by the Fire Chief. Charges for utilization shall be as normally calculated by the jurisdiction. (Reason: To provide a definition that does not exist in the code.)

EXHIBIT "C"

****Section 307.2; change to read as follows:**

307.2 Permit required. A permit shall be obtained from the *fire code official* in accordance with Section 105.6 prior to kindling a fire for recognized silvicultural or range or wildlife management practices, prevention or control of disease or pests, or open burning a bonfire. Application for such approval shall only be presented by and permits issued to the owner of the land upon which the fire is to be kindled. Examples of state or local law, or regulations referenced elsewhere in this section may include but not be limited to the following:

1. Texas Commission on Environmental Quality guidelines and/or restrictions.
2. State, County, or Local temporary or permanent bans on open burning.
3. Local written policies as established by the fire code official.

(Reason: Amendments to 307.2, 307.4, 307.4.3, and 307.5 better explain current requirements and recognize that jurisdictions have local established policies that best fit their environments.)

****Section 307.4; change to read as follows:**

307.4 Location. The location for open burning shall not be less than 300 feet (91 440 mm) from any structure, and provisions shall be made to prevent the fire from spreading to within 50 feet (15 m) of any structure.

{exceptions unchanged}

(Reason: Amendments to 307.2, 307.4, 307.4.3 and 307.5 better explain current requirements and recognize that jurisdictions have local established policies that best fit their environments.)

*****Section 307.4.3, Exceptions: change to read as follows:**

Exceptions:

1. Portable outdoor fireplaces used at one- and two-family dwellings.
 2. Where buildings, balconies and decks are protected by an approved automatic sprinkler system.
- (Reason: Amendments to 307.2, 307.4, 307.4.3 and 307.5 better explain current requirements and recognize that jurisdictions have local established policies that best fit their environments.)*

****Section 307.4.4; add Section 307.4.4 to read as follows:**

307.4.4 Trench Burns. Trench burns shall be conducted in air curtain trenches and in accordance with Section 307.2.

(Reason: Amendments to 307.2, 307.4, 307.4.3 and 307.5 better explain current requirements and recognize that jurisdictions have local established policies that best fit their environments.)

****Section 307.5; change to read as follows:**

307.5 Attendance. Open burning, trench burns, bonfires or recreational fires shall be constantly attended until the... *{remainder of section unchanged}*

(Reason: Amendments to 307.2, 307.4, 307.4.3 and 307.5 better explain current requirements and recognize that jurisdictions have local established policies that best fit their environments.)

*****Section 308.1.4; change to read as follows:**

308.1.4 Open-flame cooking devices. ~~Charcoal burners and other~~ Open-flame cooking devices, charcoal grills and other similar devices used for cooking shall not be operated located or used on combustible balconies, decks, or within 10 feet (3048 mm) of combustible construction.

Exceptions:

1. One- and two-family dwellings, except that LP-gas containers are limited to a water capacity not greater than 50 pounds (22.68 kg) [nominal 20 pound (9.08 kg) LP-gas capacity] with an aggregate LP-gas capacity not to exceed 100 lbs (5 containers).
2. Where buildings, balconies and decks are protected by an approved automatic sprinkler system, except that LP-gas containers are limited to a water capacity not greater than 50 pounds (22.68 kg) [nominal 20 pound (9.08 kg) LP-gas capacity], with an aggregate LP-gas capacity not to exceed 40 lbs (2 containers).
3. LP-gas cooking devices having LP-gas container with a water capacity not greater than 2 1/2 pounds [nominal 1 pound (0.454 kg) LP-gas capacity].

EXHIBIT "C"

(Reason: Decrease fire risk in multi-family dwellings and minimizes ignition sources and clarify allowable limits for 1 & 2 family dwellings, and allow an expansion for sprinklered multi-family uses. This amendment adds clarification and defines the container size allowed for residences.)

*****Section 308.1.6.2, Exception #3; change to read as follows:**

Exceptions:

1. LP-gas-fueled used for sweating pipe joints or removing paint in accordance with Chapter 38.
 2. Cutting and welding operations in accordance with Chapter 26.
 3. Torches or flame-producing devices in accordance with Section ~~308.4~~ 308.1.3.
 4. Candles and open-flame decorative devices in accordance with Section 308.3.
- (Reason: Section identified in published code is inappropriate.)*

*****Section 311.5; change to read as follows:**

311.5 Placards. ~~Any~~ The fire code official is authorized to require marking of any vacant or abandoned buildings or structures determined to be unsafe pursuant to Section 110 of this code relating to structural or interior hazards, shall be marked as required by Section 311.5.1 through 311.5.5.
(Reason: There may be situations where placarding is not desired or necessary; also clarifies intent that it is not the fire code official's responsibility to provide the placard.)

****Section 401.3; add Section 401.3.4 to read as follows:**

401.3.4 False Alarms and Nuisance Alarms. False alarms and nuisance alarms shall not be given, signaled or transmitted or caused or permitted to be given, signaled or transmitted in any manner.
(Reason: Places the responsibility on the business or property owner to maintain their fire alarm systems in approved condition. Allows the enforcement of "prohibition of false alarms". Replaces text lost from the 1997 Code.)

*****Section 501.4; change to read as follows:**

501.4 Timing of installation. When fire apparatus access roads or a water supply for fire protection is required to be installed for any structure or development, they shall be installed, tested, and approved prior to the time of which construction has progressed beyond completion of the foundation of any structure, such protection shall be installed and made serviceable prior to and during the time of construction except when approved alternative methods of protection are provided. Temporary street signs shall be installed at each street intersection when construction of new roadways allows passage by vehicles in accordance with Section 505.2.
(Reason: Reflects current practice in the region relative to ensuring fire department and EMS access during construction, which can be a time of increased frequency for emergency incidents.)

****Section 503.1.1; change to read as follows:**

503.1.1 Buildings and facilities. Approved fire apparatus ...{text unchanged}... building or facility. Except for one- or two-family dwellings, the path of measurement shall be along a minimum of a ten feet (10') wide unobstructed pathway around the external walls of the structure.
{exception unchanged}
(Reason: Recognizes that the hose lay provision can only be measured along a pathway that is wide enough for fire fighter access.)

****Section 503.2.1; change to read as follows:**

503.2.1 Dimensions. Fire apparatus access roads shall have an unobstructed width of not less than 20 feet (6096 mm), exclusive of shoulders, except for approved security gates in accordance with Section 503.6, and an unobstructed vertical clearance of not less than 13 feet 6 inches (4115 mm) 14 feet (4267 mm).
Exception: Vertical clearance may be reduced; provided such reduction does not impair access by fire apparatus and approved signs are installed and maintained indicating the established vertical clearance when approved.
(Reason: Amendments to 503.2.1 and 503.2.2 recognize that the equipment now used in fire fighting is increasing in size. The code already recognizes that larger dimensions may be required under Section

EXHIBIT "C"

503.2.2. The amendments are to standardize the dimensions for this area. With the increase in fire apparatus size, this will allow for the passage of two fire apparatus during a fire or EMS emergency.)

****Section 503.2.2; change to read as follows:**

503.2.2 Authority. The fire code official shall have the authority to require an increase in the minimum access widths and vertical clearances where they are inadequate for fire or rescue operations. (Reason: Amendments to 503.2.1 and 503.2.2 recognize that the equipment now used in fire fighting is increasing in size. The code already recognizes that larger dimensions may be required under Section 503.2.2. The amendments are to standardize the dimensions for this area. With the increase in fire apparatus size, this will allow for the passage of two fire apparatus during a fire or EMS emergency.)

****Section 503.3; change to read as follows:**

503.3 Marking. ~~When approved by the fire code official, approved signs or other approved notices or markings that include the words NO PARKING — FIRE LANE Striping, signs, or other markings, when approved by the fire code official, shall be provided for fire apparatus access roads to identify such roads or prohibit the obstruction thereof. The means by which fire lanes are designated Striping, signs and other markings shall be maintained in a clean and legible condition at all times and be replaced or repaired when necessary to provide adequate visibility.~~

(1) Striping — Fire apparatus access roads shall be continuously marked by painted lines of red traffic paint six inches (6") in width to show the boundaries of the lane. The words "NO PARKING FIRE LANE" or "FIRE LANE NO PARKING" shall appear in four inch (4") white letters at 25 feet intervals on the red border markings along both sides of the fire lanes. Where a curb is available, the striping shall be on the vertical face of the curb.

(2) Signs — Signs shall read "NO PARKING FIRE LANE" or "FIRE LANE NO PARKING" and shall be 12" wide and 18" high. Signs shall be painted on a white background with letters and borders in red, using not less than 2" lettering. Signs shall be permanently affixed to a stationary post and the bottom of the sign shall be six feet, six inches (6'6") above finished grade. Signs shall be spaced not more than fifty feet (50') apart along both sides of the fire lane. Signs may be installed on permanent buildings or walls or as approved by the Fire Chief.

(Reason: Establishes a standard method of marking.)

****Section 503.4; change to read as follows:**

503.4 Obstruction of fire apparatus access roads. Fire apparatus access roads shall not be obstructed in any manner, including the parking of vehicles. The minimum widths and clearances established in Section 503.2.1 and any area marked as a fire lane as described in Section 503.3 shall be maintained at all times.

(Reason: As originally worded, it implied that vehicles could be parked in the marked fire lane and not be in violation if the minimum width is still maintained. Current accepted enforcement practice is to require the entire marked fire lane to be maintained clear and unobstructed.)

****Section 505.1; change to read as follows:**

505.1 Address identification. ~~New and existing buildings shall have approved address numbers, building numbers or approved building identification placed in a position that is plainly legible and visible from the street or road fronting the property. These numbers shall contrast with their background. Address numbers shall be Arabic numbers or alphabetical letters. Numbers shall be a minimum of 4 inches (101.6 mm) high with a minimum stroke width of 0.5 inch (12.7 mm).~~

Approved numerals of a minimum 6" height and of a color contrasting with the background designating the address shall be placed on all new and existing buildings or structures in a position as to be plainly visible and legible from the street or road fronting the property and from all rear alleyways / access.

Where buildings do not immediately front a street, approved 6 inch height building numerals or addresses and 3-inch height suite / apartment numerals of a color contrasting with the background of the building shall be placed on all new and existing buildings or structures. Numerals or addresses shall be posted on a minimum 20 inch by 30 inch background on border.

Address numbers shall be Arabic numerals or alphabet letters. The minimum stroke width shall be 0.5 inches.

Where access is by means of a private road and the building cannot be viewed from the public way, a monument, pole or other sign or means shall be used to identify the structure.

Exception: R-3 Single Family occupancies shall have approved numerals of a minimum 3 ½ inches in height and a color contrasting with the background clearly visible and legible from the street fronting the property and rear alleyway where such alleyway exists.

(Reason: To increase the minimum addressing requirements for commercial and establish a minimum for single-family residential.)

*****Section 507.4; change to read as follows:**

507.4 Water supply test date and information. The water supply test used for hydraulic calculation of fire protection systems shall be conducted in accordance with NFPA 291 "Recommended Practice for Fire Flow Testing and Marking of Hydrants" and within one year of sprinkler plan submittal. The fire code official shall be notified prior to the water supply test. Water supply tests shall be witnessed by the fire code official, as required or approved documentation of the test shall be provided to the fire code official prior to final approval of the water supply system. The exact location of the static/residual hydrant and the flow hydrant shall be indicated on the design drawings. All fire protection plan submittals shall be accompanied by a hard copy of the waterflow test report, or as approved by the fire code official. The report must indicate the dominant water tank level at the time of the test and the maximum and minimum operating levels of the tank, as well, or identify applicable water supply fluctuation. The licensed contractor must then design the fire protection system based on this fluctuation information, as per the applicable referenced NFPA standard. A minimum residual of 10 psi is required on all system designs.
(Reason: Clarifies intent of the test to ensure contractor accounts for water supply fluctuations.)

*****Section 507.5.4; change to read as follows:**

507.5.4 Obstruction. Unobstructed access to fire hydrants shall be maintained at all times. Posts, fences, vehicles, growth, trash, storage and other materials or objects shall not be placed or kept near fire hydrants, fire department inlet connections or fire protection system control valves in a manner that would prevent such equipment or fire hydrants from being immediately discernible. The fire department shall not be deterred or hindered from gaining immediate access to fire protection equipment or fire hydrants.
(Reason: Maintains wording from 2006 Code to ensure these critical devices are available in an emergency incident.)

*****Section 509.1.1; add new Section 509.1.1 to read as follows:**

509.1.1 Sign Requirements. Unless more stringent requirements apply, lettering for signs required by this section shall have a minimum height of two (2) inches when located inside a building and four (4) inches when located outside, or as approved by the fire code official. The letters shall be of a color that contrasts with the background.
(Reason: Provides direction as to appropriate sign criteria to develop consistency in this regard.)

*****Section 603.3.2.1, Exception; change exception to read as follows:**

Exception: The aggregate capacity limit shall be permitted to be increased to 3,000 gallons (11,356 L) in accordance with all requirements of Section 3404.2.9.5.1 and Chapter 34. of Class II or III liquid for storage in protected above-ground tanks... {Delete remainder of Exception}
(Reason: Section 3404.2.9.5.1 is included in this amendment package.)

*****Section 603.3.2.2; change to read as follows:**

603.3.2.2 Restricted use and connection. Tanks installed in accordance with Section 603.3.2 shall be used only to supply fuel oil to fuel-burning or generator equipment installed in accordance with Section 603.3.2.4. Connections between tanks and equipment supplied by such tanks shall be made using closed piping systems.
(Reason: Relocate the exception to Chapter 34 for applicability to generator sets, due to contradictory charging statement in 603.1 to not apply to internal combustion engines. Further, such large quantities of combustible liquid are more thoroughly addressed in Chapter 34 relative to such tanks.)

EXHIBIT "C"

*****Section 704.1; change to read as follows:**

704.1 Enclosure. Interior vertical shafts, including but not limited to stairways, elevator hoistways, service and utility shafts, that connect two or more stories of a building shall be enclosed or protected in accordance with the codes in effect at the time of construction but, regardless of when constructed, not less than as required in Chapter 46. New floor openings in existing buildings shall comply with the *International Building Code*.

(Reason: Provides standard minimum protection retroactively, but clarifies that this section is not to be used to reduce higher protection levels that were required when originally constructed.)

*****Section 807.4.3.2; change to read as follows:**

807.4.3.2 Artwork. Artwork and teaching materials shall be limited on the walls of corridors to not more than 20 percent of the wall area and on the walls of classrooms to not more than 50 percent of each wall area. Such materials shall not be continuous from floor to ceiling or wall to wall.

Curtains, draperies, wall hangings and other decorative material suspended from the walls or ceilings shall meet the flame propagation performance criteria of NFPA 701 in accordance with Section 807 or be noncombustible.

Exception: Corridors protected by an approved automatic sprinkler system installed in accordance with Section 903.3.1.1 shall be limited to 50 percent of the wall area.

(Reason: Consistent with regional practice. This change allows an increase in wall coverage due to the presence of sprinklers. Also provides additional guidance relative to acceptable amounts of artwork in classrooms.)

*****Section 807.4.4.2; change to read as follows:**

807.4.4.2 Artwork. Artwork and teaching materials shall be limited on the walls of corridors to not more than 20 percent of the wall area and on the walls of classrooms to not more than 50 percent of each wall area. Such materials shall not be continuous from floor to ceiling or wall to wall.

Curtains, draperies, wall hangings and other decorative material suspended from the walls or ceilings shall meet the flame propagation performance criteria of NFPA 701 in accordance with Section 807 or be noncombustible.

Exception: Corridors protected by an approved automatic sprinkler system installed in accordance with Section 903.3.1.1 shall be limited to 50 percent of the wall area.

(Reason: Consistent with regional practice. This change allows an increase in wall coverage due to the presence of sprinklers. Also provides additional guidance relative to acceptable amounts of artwork in classrooms.)

*****Section 901.6.1; add Section 901.6.1.1 to read as follows:**

901.6.1.1 Standpipe Testing. Building owners/managers must maintain and test standpipe systems as per NFPA 25 requirements. The following additional requirements shall be applied to the testing that is required every 5 years:

1. The piping between the Fire Department Connection (FDC) and the standpipe shall be hydrostatically tested for all FDC's on any type of standpipe system. Hydrostatic testing shall also be conducted in accordance with NFPA 25 requirements for the different types of standpipe systems.

EXHIBIT "C"

2. For any manual (dry or wet) standpipe system not having an automatic water supply capable of flowing water through the standpipe, the tester shall connect hose from a fire hydrant or portable pumping system (as approved by the fire code official) to each FDC, and flow water through the standpipe system to the roof outlet to verify that each inlet connection functions properly. Confirm that there are no open hose valves prior to introducing water into a dry standpipe. There is no required pressure criteria at the outlet. Verify that check valves function properly and that there are no closed control valves on the system.

3. Any pressure relief, reducing, or control valves shall be tested in accordance with the requirements of NFPA 25. All hose valves shall be exercised.

4. If the FDC is not already provided with approved caps, the contractor shall install such caps for all FDC's as required by the fire code official.

5. Upon successful completion of standpipe test, place a blue tag (as per Texas Administrative Code, Fire Sprinkler Rules for Inspection, Test and Maintenance Service (ITM) Tag) at the bottom of each standpipe riser in the building. The tag shall be check-marked as "Fifth Year" for Type of ITM, and the note on the back of the tag shall read "5 Year Standpipe Test" at a minimum.

6. The procedures required by Texas Administrative Code Fire Sprinkler Rules with regard to Yellow Tags and Red Tags or any deficiencies noted during the testing, including the required notification of the local Authority Having Jurisdiction (fire code official) shall be followed.

7. Additionally, records of the testing shall be maintained by the owner and contractor, if applicable, as required by the State Rules mentioned above and NFPA 25.

8. Standpipe system tests where water will be flowed external to the building shall not be conducted during freezing conditions or during the day prior to expected night time freezing conditions.

9. Contact the fire code official for requests to remove existing fire hose from Class II and III standpipe systems where employees are not trained in the utilization of this firefighting equipment. All standpipe hose valves must remain in place and be provided with an approved cap and chain when approval is given to remove hose by the fire code official.

(Reason: Increases the reliability of the fire protection system and re-emphasizes the requirements of NFPA 25 relative to standpipe systems, as well as ensuring that FDC connections are similarly tested/maintained to ensure operation in an emergency incident.)

****Section 901.7; change to read as follows:**

901.7 Systems out of service. Where a required fire protection system is out of service or in the event of an excessive number of activations, the fire department and the fire code official shall be notified immediately and, where required by the fire code official, the building shall either be evacuated or an approved fire watch shall be provided for all occupants left unprotected by the shut down until the fire protection system has been returned to service. ...{remaining text unchanged}

(Reason: Gives fire code official more discretion. Requires adoption of definition amendment in Section 202 for fire watch.)

*****Section 901.10; add Section 901.10 to read as follows:**

901.10 Discontinuation or change of service. Notice shall be made to the fire code official whenever contracted alarm services for monitoring of any fire alarm system is terminated for any reason, or a change in alarm monitoring provider occurs. Notice shall be made in writing to the fire code official by the building owner and alarm service provider prior to the service being terminated.

(Reason: To ensure the property's monitored fire alarm system is maintained for proper notification of emergency response in the event of an emergency incident.)

EXHIBIT "C"

****Section 903.1.1; change to read as follows:**

903.1.1 Alternative protection. Alternative automatic fire-extinguishing systems complying with Section 904 shall be permitted in lieu of addition to automatic sprinkler protection where recognized by the applicable standard and, or as approved by the fire code official.

(Reason: Such alternative systems do not provide the reliability of automatic sprinkler protection in general. An applicant could pursue an Alternate Method request to help mitigate the reliability issues with these alternative systems with the fire code official if so desired. This also meets with local practices in the region.)

*****Section 903.2; add the following:**

903.2 Where required. Approved automatic sprinkler systems in new buildings and structures shall be provided in the locations described in Sections 903.2.1 through 903.2.12. Automatic Sprinklers shall not be installed in elevator machine rooms, elevator machine spaces, and elevator hoistways. Storage shall not be allowed within the elevator machine room. Signage shall be provided at the entry doors to the elevator machine room indicating "ELEVATOR MACHINERY – NO STORAGE ALLOWED."

(Reason: Firefighter safety. This amendment eliminates the shunt trip requirement of the International Building Code Section 3006.5 for the purpose of elevator passenger and firefighter safety. This amendment is contingent on the Building Code amendment eliminating the Exceptions to Section 3006.4, such that passive fire barriers for these areas are maintained. This also meets with local practices in the region.)

*****Section 903.2; delete the exception.**

(Reason: The exception deletion is due to the fact that such telecom areas pose an undue fire risk to the structural integrity of the building. This also meets with local practices in the region.)

****Section 903.2.9; add Section 903.2.9.3 to read as follows:**

903.2.9.3 Self-service storage facility. An automatic sprinkler system shall be installed throughout all self-service storage facilities.

Exception: One-story self-service storage facilities that have no interior corridors, with a one-hour fire barrier separation wall installed between every storage compartment.

(Reason: Fire departments are unable to inspect these commercial occupancies and are unaware of the contents being stored.)

****Section 903.2.11; amend 903.2.11.3 and add 903.2.11.7, 903.2.11.8, and 903.2.11.9 as follows:**

903.2.11.3 Buildings 35 feet or more in height. An automatic sprinkler system shall be installed throughout buildings with a floor level, other than penthouses in compliance with Section 1509 of the International Building Code, ~~having an occupant load of 30 or more~~ that is located 55 feet (16 764 10 688 mm) or more above the lowest level of fire department vehicle access.

Exceptions:

1. ~~Airport control towers.~~

2. Open parking structures in compliance with Section 406.3 of the International Building Code.

3. ~~Occupancies in Group F-2.~~

EXHIBIT "C"

903.2.11.7 High-Piled Combustible Storage. For any building with a clear height exceeding 12 feet (4572 mm), see Chapter 23 to determine if those provisions apply.

903.2.11.8 Spray Booths and Rooms. New and existing spray booths and spraying rooms shall be protected by an approved automatic fire-extinguishing system.

903.2.11.9 Buildings Over 6,000 sq.ft. An automatic sprinkler system shall be installed throughout all buildings with a building area over 6,000 sq.ft. For the purpose of this provision, fire walls shall not define separate buildings.

Exception: Open parking garages in compliance with Section 406.3 of the *International Building Code*.
(Reason: Reflects regional practices.)

*****Section 903.3.1.1.1; change to read as follows:**

903.3.1.1.1 Exempt locations. When approved by the *fire code official*, automatic sprinklers shall not be required in the following rooms or areas where such ...*{text unchanged}*... because it is damp, of fire-resistance-rated construction or contains electrical equipment.

1. Any room where the application of water, or flame and water, constitutes a serious life or fire hazard.
2. Any room or space where sprinklers are considered undesirable because of the nature of the contents, when approved by the code official.
3. Generator and transformer rooms, under the direct control of a public utility, separated from the remainder of the building by walls and floor/ceiling or roof/ceiling assemblies having a fire-resistance rating of not less than 2 hours.
4. In rooms or areas that are of noncombustible construction with wholly noncombustible contents.
5. Fire service access Elevator machine rooms, machinery spaces, and hoistways.

(Reason: Gives more direction to code official. Exception 4 deleted to provide protection where fire risks are poorly addressed. Amendment 903.2 addresses Exception 5 above.)

*****Section 903.3.1.3; add the following:**

903.3.1.3 NFPA 13D sprinkler systems. Where allowed, *automatic sprinkler systems* installed in one- and two-family dwellings and townhouses shall be installed throughout in accordance with NFPA 13D or in accordance with state law.

(Reason: To allow the use of the Plumbing section of the IRC and recognize current state stipulations in this regard.)

****Section 903.3.5; add a second paragraph to read as follows:**

Water supply as required for such systems shall be provided in conformance with the supply requirements of the respective standards; however, every fire protection system shall be designed with a 10 psi safety factor.

(Reason: To define uniform safety factor.)

****Section 903.4; add a second paragraph after the exceptions to read as follows:**

Sprinkler and standpipe system water-flow detectors shall be provided for each floor tap to the sprinkler system and shall cause an alarm upon detection of water flow for more than 45 seconds. All control valves in the sprinkler and standpipe systems except for fire department hose connection valves shall be electrically supervised to initiate a supervisory signal at the central station upon tampering.

(Reason: To avoid significant water losses. Consistent with amendment to IFC 905.9.)

****Section 903.4.2; add second paragraph to read as follows:**

The alarm device required on the exterior of the building shall be a weatherproof horn/strobe notification appliance with a minimum 75 candela strobe rating, installed as close as practicable to the fire department connection.

(Reason: Fire department connections are not always located at the riser; this allows the fire department faster access.)

****Section 903.6; add Section 903.6.3 to read as follows:**

903.6.3 Spray booths and rooms. New and existing spray booths and spray rooms shall be protected by an approved automatic fire-extinguishing system in accordance with Section 1504.
(Reason: Consistent with amendment to IFC 1504.)

****Section 905.2; change to read as follows:**

905.2 Installation standard. Standpipe systems shall be installed in accordance with this section and NFPA 14. Manual dry standpipe systems shall be supervised with a minimum of 10 psig and a maximum of 40 psig air pressure with a high/low alarm.
(Reason: To define manual dry standpipe supervision requirements.)

****Section 905.3; add Section 905.3.8 and exception to read as follows:**

905.3.8 Building area. In buildings exceeding 10,000 square feet in area per story, Class I automatic wet or manual wet standpipes shall be provided where any portion of the building's interior area is more than 200 feet (60960 mm) of travel, vertically and horizontally, from the nearest point of fire department vehicle access.

Exception: Automatic dry and semi-automatic dry standpipes are allowed as provided for in NFPA 14.
(Reason: Allows for the rapid deployment of hoselines to the body of the fire.)

*****Section 905.4, item 5; change to read as follows:**

5. Where the roof has a slope less than four units vertical in 12 units horizontal (33.3-percent slope), each standpipe shall be provided with a two-way hose connection located either ...{remainder of text unchanged}. (Reason: Reduced the amount of pressure required to facilitate testing, and provides backup protection for fire fighter safety.)

*****Section 905.4; add the following item 7:**

7. When required by this Chapter, standpipe connections shall be placed adjacent to all required exits to the structure and at two hundred feet (200') intervals along major corridors thereafter.
(Reason: Allows for the rapid deployment of hoselines to the body of the fire.)

****Section 905.9; add a second paragraph after the exceptions to read as follows:**

Sprinkler and standpipe system water-flow detectors shall be provided for each floor tap to the sprinkler system and shall cause an alarm upon detection of water flow for more than 45 seconds. All control valves in the sprinkler and standpipe systems except for fire department hose connection valves shall be electrically supervised to initiate a supervisory signal at the central station upon tampering.
(Reason: To avoid significant water losses. Consistent with amendment to IFC 903.4.)

*****Section 906.1 {Where required}; change Exception to Item 1 as follows:**

Exception: ~~In new and existing Group A, B and E occupancies equipped throughout with quick-response sprinklers, portable fire extinguishers shall be required only in locations specified in Items 2 through 6. In R-2 occupancies, portable fire extinguishers shall be required only in locations specified in Items 2 through 6. where each dwelling unit is provided with a portable fire extinguisher having a minimum rating of 1-A:10-B:C.~~

(Reason: Removing exception reflects regional practice and matches upcoming 2012 edition of IFC. R-2 provision addresses the growing issue of theft and vandalism of such devices in that environment and matches upcoming 2012 edition of IFC.)

EXHIBIT "C"

***Section 907.1; add Section 907.1.4 to read as follows:

907.1.4 Design standards. All alarm systems new or replacement shall be addressable. Alarm systems serving more than 20 smoke detectors shall be analog addressable.

Exception: Existing systems need not comply unless the total building remodel or expansion initiated after the effective date of this code, as adopted, exceeds 30% of the building. When cumulative building remodel or expansion exceeds 50% of the building must comply within 18 months of permit application.

(Reason: Consistent with local practice and emerging technology. Reduces need for panel replacement in the future.)

***Section 907.2.1; change to read as follows:

907.2.1 Group A. A manual fire alarm system that activates the occupant notification system in accordance with new Section 907.6 shall be installed in Group A occupancies having an occupant load of 300 or more persons or more than 100 persons above or below the lowest level of exit discharge. Portions of Group E occupancies occupied for assembly purposes shall be provided with a fire alarm system as required for the Group E occupancy. Activation of fire alarm notification appliances shall:

1. Cause illumination of the means of egress with light of not less than 1 foot-candle (11 lux) at the walking surface level, and

2. Stop any conflicting or confusing sounds and visual distractions.

(Reason: Increases the requirement to be consistent with Group B requirement. Also addresses issue found in Group A occupancies of reduced lighting levels and other A/V equipment that distracts from fire alarm notification devices. Also reflects regional practice.)

**Section 907.2.3; change to read as follows:

907.2.3 Group E. A manual fire alarm system that activates the occupant notification system in accordance with Section 907.6 shall be installed in Group E educational occupancies. When automatic sprinkler systems or smoke detectors are installed, such systems or detectors shall be connected to the building fire alarm system. An approved smoke detection system shall be installed in Group E day care occupancies. Unless separated by a minimum of 100' open space, all buildings, whether portable buildings or the main building, will be considered one building for alarm occupant load consideration and interconnection of alarm systems.

(Reason: To distinguish educational from day care occupancy minimum protection requirements. Further, to define threshold at which portable buildings are considered a separate building for the purposes of alarm systems.)

***Section 907.2.3; change exception 1 and add exception 1.1 to read as follows:

Exceptions:

1. A manual fire alarm system is not required in Group E educational and day care occupancies with an occupant load of less than 50 when provided with an approved automatic sprinkler system.

1.1. Residential In-Home day care with not more than 12 children may use interconnected single station detectors in all habitable rooms. (For care of more than five children 2 1/2 or less years of age, see Section 907.2.6.)

(Reason: Consistent with Texas State laws concerning day care facility requirements.)

EXHIBIT "C"

****Section 907.2.13; change to read as follows:**

907.2.13 High-rise buildings. Buildings with a floor used for human occupancy located more than ~~75~~ 55 feet (~~22 860~~ 16 764 mm) above the lowest level of fire department vehicle access shall be provided with an automatic smoke detection system in accordance with Section 907.2.13.1, a fire department communication system in accordance with Section 907.2.13.2 and an emergency voice/alarm communication system in accordance with Section 907.6.2.2.

(Reason: to correct definition of high-rise)

****Section 907.2.13, Exception 3; change to read as follows:**

3. Buildings with an occupancy in Group A-5 in accordance with Section 303.1 of the *International Building Code*, when used for open air seating; however, this exception does not apply to accessory uses including but not limited to sky boxes, restaurants and similarly enclosed areas.

(Reason: To indicate that enclosed areas within open air seating type occupancies are not exempted from automatic fire alarm system requirements.)

****Section 907.5.2; add Section 907.5.2.6 to read as follows:**

907.5.2.6 Type. Manual alarm initiating devices shall be an approved double action type.

(Reason: Helps to reduce false alarms. Consistent with regional requirements. {IBC Section 907.4.2.6 - Regional Amendment})

****Section 907.7.1; add Section 907.7.1.1 to read as follows:**

907.7.1.1 Installation. All fire alarm systems shall be installed in such a manner that a failure of any single initiating device or single open in an initiating circuit conductor will not interfere with the normal operation of other such devices. All initiating circuit conductors shall be Class "A" wired with a minimum of six feet separation between supply and return circuit conductors. IDC – Class "A" Style D; SLC - Class "A" Style 6; NAC - Class "B" Style Y. The IDC from an addressable device used to monitor the status of a suppression system may be wired Class B, Style B provided the distance from the addressable device is within 10-feet of the suppression system device.

(Reason: To provide uniformity in system specifications and guidance to design engineers. Improves reliability of fire alarm devices and systems.)

*****Section 907.7.5; add Section 907.7.5.2 to read as follows:**

907.7.5.2 Communication requirements. All alarm systems, new or replacement, shall transmit alarm, supervisory and trouble signals descriptively to the approved central station, remote supervisory station or proprietary supervising station as defined in NFPA 72, with the correct device designation and location of addressable device identification. Alarms shall not be permitted to be transmitted as a General Alarm or Zone condition.

(Reason: To assist responding personnel in locating the emergency event.)

EXHIBIT "C"

****Section 910.1; change Exception 2 to read as follows:**

2. Where areas of buildings are equipped with early suppression fast-response (ESFR) sprinklers, automatic only manual smoke and heat vents shall not be required within these areas. Automatic smoke and heat vents are prohibited.
(Reason: Allows the fire department to control the smoke and heat during and after a fire event.)

*****Section 910.2; add subsections 910.2.3 with exceptions and 910.2.4 to read as follows:**

910.2.3 Group H. Buildings and portions thereof used as a Group H occupancy as follows:

1. In occupancies classified as Group H-2 or H-3, any of which are more than 15,000 square feet (1394 m²) in single floor area.

Exception: Buildings of noncombustible construction containing only noncombustible materials.

2. In areas of buildings in Group H used for storing Class 2, 3, and 4 liquid and solid oxidizers, Class 1 and unclassified detonable organic peroxides, Class 3 and 4 unstable (reactive) materials, or Class 2 or 3 water-reactive materials as required for a high-hazard commodity classification.

Exception: Buildings of noncombustible construction containing only noncombustible materials.

910.2.4 Exit access travel distance increase. Buildings and portions thereof used as a Group F-1 or S-1 occupancy where the maximum exit access travel distance is increased in accordance with Section 1016.3.

(Reason: Maintain the current level of protection as outlined in the 2003 IFC.)

****Table 910.3; Change the title of the first row of the table from "Group F-1 and S-1" to include "Group H" and to read as follows:**

Group H, F-1 and S-1

(Reason: Consistency with the amendment 910.2.4 to include Group H.)

****Section 910.3.2.2; add second paragraph to read as follows:**

The automatic operating mechanism of the smoke and heat vents shall operate at a temperature rating at least 100 degrees F (approximately 38 degrees Celsius) greater than the temperature rating of the sprinklers installed.

(Reason: Specifies a temperature range at which smoke and heat vents should activate in sprinklered buildings to ensure that the sprinkler system has an opportunity to activate and control the fire prior to vent operation.)

*****Section 912.2; add Section 912.2.3 to read as follows:**

912.2.3 Hydrant distance. An approved fire hydrant shall be located within 50 feet of the fire department connection as the fire hose lays.

(Reason: Consistent with current local practices.)

****Section 913.1; add second paragraph and exception to read as follows:**

When located on the ground level at an exterior wall, the fire pump room shall be provided with an exterior fire department access door that is not less than 3 ft. in width and 6 ft. – 8 in. in height, regardless of any interior doors that are provided. A key box shall be provided at this door, as required by Section 506.1.

Exception: When it is necessary to locate the fire pump room on other levels or not at an exterior wall, the corridor leading to the fire pump room access from the exterior of the building shall be provided with equivalent fire resistance as that required for the pump room, or as approved by the fire code official. Access keys shall be provided in the key box as required by Section 506.1.

(Reason: This requirement allows fire fighters safer access to the fire pump room. The requirement allows access without being required to enter the building and locate the fire pump room interior access door during a fire event. The exception recognizes that this will not always be a feasible design scenario for some buildings, and as such, provides an acceptable alternative to protect the pathway to the fire pump room.)

****Section 1004.1.1; delete exception:**

1004.1.1 Areas without fixed seating. The number of occupants shall be computed at the rate of one occupant per unit of area as prescribed in Table 1004.1.1. For areas without fixed seating, the occupant load shall not be less than that number determined by dividing the floor area under consideration by the occupant per unit of area factor assigned to the occupancy as set forth in Table 1004.1.1. Where an intended use is not listed in Table 1004.1.1, the building official shall establish a use based on a listed use that most nearly resembles the intended use.

~~**Exception:** Where approved by the building official, the actual number of occupants for whom each occupied space, floor or building is designed, although less than those determined by calculation, shall be permitted to be used in the determination of the design occupant load.~~

(Reason: Authority having jurisdiction (AHJ) already has this authority. Technical substantiation is required to support deviation from table values.)

*****Section 1007.1; add the following exception 4:**

4. Buildings regulated under State Law and built in accordance with State registered plans, including any variances or waivers granted by the State, shall be deemed to be in compliance with the requirements of Section 1007.

(Reason: To accommodate buildings regulated under Texas State Law and to be consistent with amendments to Chapter 11.)

*****Section 1008.1.9.3; Locks and Latches; add condition to the section as follows:**

1008.1.9.3, Locks and latches. Locks and latches shall be permitted to prevent operation of doors where any of the following exists:

1. ...*{text of conditions 1 through 3 unchanged}*...

3.1. Where egress doors are used in pairs and positive latching is required, approved automatic flush bolts shall be permitted to be used, provided that both leaves achieve positive latching regardless of the closing sequence and the door leaf having the automatic flush bolts has no doorknobs or surface mounted hardware.

4. ...*{text of conditions 4 and 5 unchanged}*...

(Reason: To ensure positive latching.)

*****Section 1008.1.9.4; amend exceptions 3 and 4 as follows:**

Exceptions: ...{Text of Exceptions 1 and 2 unchanged}...

3. Where a pair of doors serves an *occupant load* of less than 50 persons in a Group B, F, M or S occupancy, [remaining text unchanged]
4. Where a pair of doors serves a Group B, F, M or S occupancy, ...{remaining text unchanged}...
5. ...{text unchanged}...

(Reason: reflects regional practice.)

*****Section 1008.1.9.8; change to read as follows:**

1008.1.9.8. Electromagnetically locked egress doors. Doors in the *means of egress* that are not otherwise required to have panic hardware in buildings with an occupancy in Group A, B, E, I-1, I-2, M, R-1 or R-2 and doors to tenant spaces in Group A, B, E, I-1, I-2, M, R-1 or R-2 shall be permitted to be electromagnetically locked if equipped with *listed* hardware that incorporates a built-in switch and meet the requirements below: ...{remaining text unchanged}...

(Reason: It is common regional practice to permit such locks due to the presence of trained staff.)

*****Section 1015; add new section 1015.7 to read as follows:**

1015.7 Electrical Rooms. For electrical rooms, special existing requirements may apply. Reference the electrical code as adopted.

(Reason: Reference necessary coordination.)

*****Section 1016; add Section 1016.3 to read as follows:**

1016.3 Roof vent increase. In buildings that are one story in height, equipped with automatic heat and smoke roof vents complying with Section 910 and equipped throughout with an automatic sprinkler system in accordance with Section 903.3.1.1, the maximum exit access travel distance shall be 400 feet (122 m) for occupancies in Group F-1 or S-1.

(Reason: Maintain the current level of protection as outlined in the 2006 IFC.)

****Section 1018.1; add Exception 5 to read as follows:**

5. In Group B office buildings, corridor walls and ceilings need not be of fire-resistive construction within office spaces of a single tenant when the space is equipped with an approved automatic fire alarm system with corridor smoke detection. The actuation of any detector shall activate alarms audible in all areas served by the corridor. The smoke-detection system shall be connected to the building's fire alarm system where such a system is provided

(Reason: Consistent with regional amendment to IBC 1018.1.)

*****Section 1018.6; amend to read as follows:**

1018.6, Corridor continuity. ~~Fire-Resistance-Rated~~ All corridors shall be continuous from the point of entry to an exit, and shall not be interrupted by intervening rooms.
 ...{Exception unchanged}...

(Reason: Once in corridor, corridor should not be interrupted or

*****Section 1022.1; add exceptions 8 and 9 to read as follows:**

8. In other than occupancy Groups H and I, a maximum of 50 percent of egress stairways serving one adjacent floor are not required to be enclosed, provided at least two means of egress are provided from both floors served by the unenclosed stairways. Any two such interconnected floors shall not be open to other floors.

9. In other than occupancy Groups H and I, interior egress stairways serving only the first and second stories of a building equipped throughout with an automatic sprinkler system in accordance with Section 903.3.1.1 are not required to be enclosed, provided at least two means of egress are provided from both floors served by the unenclosed stairways. Such interconnected stories shall not be open to other stories.

(Reason: To be consistent with regionally accepted practices and legacy codes.)

*****Section 1022.9; change to read as follows:**

1022.9 Smokeproof enclosures and pressurized stairways. In buildings required to comply with Section 403 or 405 of the IBC, each of the exit enclosures serving a story with a floor surface located more than ~~75~~ 55 feet (~~22 860~~ 16 764 mm) above the lowest level of fire ...{remainder of section unchanged}...

*****Section 1024.1; change to read as follows:**

1024.1 General. Approved luminous egress path markings delineating the exit path shall be provided in buildings of Groups A, B, E, I, M and R-1 having occupied floors located more than ~~75 feet (22 860 mm)~~ 55 feet (16 764 mm) above the lowest level of fire department vehicle access in accordance with Sections 1024.1 through 1024.5.

...{Exceptions unchanged}...

*****Section 1026.6; amend exception 4 to read as follows:**

Exceptions: ...{Exceptions 1 through 3 unchanged}...

4. Separation from the interior open-ended corridors of the building ...{remaining text unchanged}...

(Reason: To clarify that Section 1022.6, i.e., the 180 degree rule is applicable.)

****Section 1030.2; change to read as follows:**

1030.2 Reliability. Required exit accesses, exits or exit discharges shall be continuously maintained free from obstructions or impediments to full instant use in the case of fire or other emergency ~~when the areas served by such exits are occupied.~~ Security devices affecting means of egress shall be subject to approval of the *fire code official*.

(Reason: Maintain a current level of protection as identified in the 2003 and provide firefighter safety.)

*****Section 1501.2; delete the section.**

(Reason: This section eliminates such booths from all compliance with Chapter 15 including, but not limited to, size, ventilation, fire protection, construction, etc. If the product utilized is changed to a more flammable substance, the lack of compliance with Chapter 15 could result in significant fire or deflagration hazard.)

****Section 1504.4; change to read as follows:**

1504.4 Fire protection. New and existing spray ~~Spray~~ booths and spray rooms shall be protected by an approved automatic fire-extinguishing system ... *{remainder of section unchanged}* ...

(Reason: Consistent protection in all spray booths.)

*****Section 2202.1 Definitions; add to definition of REPAIR GARAGE as follows:**

REPAIR GARAGE. A building, structure or portion thereof used for servicing or repairing motor vehicles. This occupancy shall also include garages involved in minor repair, modification and servicing of motor vehicles for items such as lube changes, inspections, windshield repair or replacement, shocks, minor part replacement and other such minor repairs.

(Reason: To further clarify types of service work allowed in a repair garage, as well as to correspond with definition in the IBC.)

****Section 2204.1; change to read as follows:**

2204.1 Supervision of dispensing. The dispensing of fuel at motor fuel-dispensing facilities shall be conducted by a qualified attendant or shall be under the supervision of a qualified attendant at all times or shall be in accordance with Section 2204.3, the following:

1. Conducted by a qualified attendant; and/or,
2. Shall be under the supervision of a qualified attendant; and/or
3. Shall be an unattended self-service facility in accordance with Section 2204.3.

At any time the qualified attendant of item #1 or #2 above is not present, such operations shall be considered as an unattended self-service facility and shall also comply with Section 2204.3.

(Reason: Allows a facility to apply the attended and unattended requirements of the code when both are met.) North Central Texas 26 September 23, 2010 2009 IFC Amendments

*****Section 2302; add a second paragraph to the definition of "High-Piled Combustible Storage" to read as follows:**

Any building classified as a group S Occupancy or Speculative Building exceeding 6,000 sq.ft. that has a clear height in excess of 14 feet, making it possible to be used for storage in excess of 12 feet, shall be considered to be high-piled storage. When a specific product cannot be identified, a fire protection system and life safety features shall be installed as for Class IV commodities, to the maximum pile height.

(Reason: To provide protection for worst-case scenario in flexible or unknown situations.)

*****Table 2306.2, footnote j; change text to read as follows:**

j. Not required when storage areas are protected by Where areas of buildings are equipped with early suppression fast-response (ESFR) sprinkler systems installed in accordance with NFPA 13 sprinklers, manual smoke and heat vents or manually activated engineered mechanical smoke exhaust systems shall be required within these areas.

(Reason: Allows the fire department to control the smoke and heat during and after a fire event, while ensuring proper operation of the sprinkler protection provided.)

****Section 3301.1.3; change to read as follows:**

3301.1.3 Fireworks. The possession, manufacture, storage, sale, handling and use of fireworks are prohibited.

Exceptions:

1. Only when approved for fireworks displays, Storage and handling of fireworks as allowed in Section 3304 and 3308.

2. ~~Manufacture, assembly and testing of fireworks as allowed in Section 3305.~~

3.2. The use of fireworks for approved displays as allowed in Section 3308.

4. The possession, storage, sale... {Delete remainder of text}

(Reason: Restricts to approved displays, which is consistent with regional practice.) North Central Texas
27 September 23, 2010 2009 IFC Amendments

****Section 3302; change the definition of FIREWORKS to read as follows:**

FIREWORKS. Any composition or device for the purpose of producing a visible or an audible effect for entertainment purposes by combustion, *deflagration*, or *detonation*, and/or activated by ignition with a match or other heat producing device that meets the definition of 1.4G fireworks or 1.3G fireworks as set forth herein. ...{remainder of text unchanged}...

(Reason: Increased safety from fireworks related injuries.)

EXHIBIT "C"

****Section 3403.6; add a sentence to read as follows:**

3403.6 Piping systems. Piping systems, and their component parts, for flammable and combustible liquids shall be in accordance with Sections 3403.6.1 through 3403.6.11. An approved method of secondary containment shall be provided for underground tank and piping systems.

(Reason: Increased protection in response to underground leak problems and remediation difficulty in underground applications.)

*****Section 3404.2.9.5; add Section 3404.2.9.5.1 to read as follows:**

3404.2.9.5.1 Combustible liquid storage tanks inside of buildings. The maximum aggregate allowable quantity limit shall be 3,000 gallons (11 356 L) of Class II or III combustible liquid for storage in protected aboveground tanks complying with Section 3404.2.9.7 when all of the following conditions are met:

1. The entire 3,000 gallon (11 356 L) quantity shall be stored in protected above-ground tanks;
2. The 3,000 gallon (11 356 L) capacity shall be permitted to be stored in a single tank or multiple smaller tanks;
3. The tanks shall be located in a room protected by an automatic sprinkler system complying with Section 903.3.1.1; and
4. Tanks shall be connected to fuel-burning equipment, including generators, utilizing an approved closed piping system.

The quantity of combustible liquid stored in tanks complying with this section shall not be counted towards the maximum allowable quantity set forth in Table 2703.1.1(1), and such tanks shall not be required to be located in a control area. Such tanks shall not be located more than two stories below grade.

(Reason: Relocated from exception to 603.3.2.1 as per reason statement for deletion in that section. Maintains consistency with current regional requirements relative to interior flammable/combustible liquid storage tanks.)

****Section 3404.2.11.5; add a sentence to read as follows:**

3404.2.11.5 Leak prevention. Leak prevention for underground tanks shall comply with Sections 3404.2.11.5.1 through 3404.2.11.5.3. An approved method of secondary containment shall be provided for underground tank and piping systems.

(Reason: Increased protection in response to underground leak problems and remediation difficulty in underground applications. References regional amendment to IFC 3404.2.11.5.3.)

****Section 3404.2.11.5.2; change to read as follows:**

3404.2.11.5.2 Leak detection. Underground storage tank systems shall be provided with an approved method of leak detection from any component of the system that is designed and installed in accordance with NFPA 30 and as specified in Section 3404.2.11.5.3.

(Reason: Reference to IFC Section 3404.2.11.5.3 amendment.)

****Section 3404.2.11.5; add Section 3404.2.11.5.3 to read as follows:**

3404.2.11.5.3 Observation wells. Approved sampling tubes of a minimum 6 inches in diameter shall be installed in the backfill material of each underground flammable or combustible liquid storage tank. The tubes shall extend from a point 12 inches below the average grade of the excavation to ground level and shall be provided with suitable surface access caps. Each tank site shall provide a sampling sump at the corners of the excavation with a minimum of 4 sumps. Sampling tubes shall be placed in the product line excavation within 10 feet of the tank excavation and one every 50 feet routed along product lines towards the dispensers, a minimum of two are required.

(Reason: Provides an economical means of checking potential leaks at each tank site.)

****Section 3406.5.4; delete Section 3406.5.4.5 and replace with the following:**

3406.5.4.5 Commercial, industrial, governmental or manufacturing. Dispensing of Class II and III motor vehicle fuel from tank vehicles into the fuel tanks of motor vehicles located at commercial, industrial, governmental or manufacturing establishments is allowed where permitted, provided such dispensing operations are conducted in accordance with Sections 3406.5.4.5.1 through 3406.5.4.5.3.
3406.5.4.5.1 Site requirements.

1. Dispensing may occur at sites that have been permitted to conduct mobile fueling.
2. A detailed site plan shall be submitted with each application for a permit. The site plan must indicate:
 - a. all buildings, structures, and appurtenances on site and their use or function;
 - b. all uses adjacent to the property lines of the site;
 - c. the locations of all storm drain openings, adjacent waterways or wetlands;
 - d. information regarding slope, natural drainage, curbing, impounding and how a spill will be retained upon the site property; and,
 - e. The scale of the site plan.
3. The Code Official is authorized to impose limits upon: the times and/or days during which mobile fueling operations are allowed to take place and specific locations on a site where fueling is permitted.
4. Mobile fueling operations shall be conducted in areas not generally accessible to the public.
5. Mobile fueling shall not take place within 15 feet (4.572 m) of buildings, property lines, or combustible storage.

EXHIBIT "C"

3406.5.4.5.2 Refueling Operator Requirements.

1. The owner of a mobile fueling operations shall provide to the jurisdiction a written response plan which demonstrates readiness to respond to a fuel spill, carry out appropriate mitigation measures, and to indicate its process to properly dispose of contaminated materials when circumstances require.
2. The tank vehicle shall comply with the requirements of NFPA 385 and Local, State and Federal requirements. The tank vehicle's specific functions shall include that of supplying fuel to motor vehicle fuel tanks. The vehicle and all its equipment shall be maintained in good repair.
3. Signs prohibiting smoking or open flames within 25 feet (7.62 m) of the tank vehicle or the point of fueling shall be prominently posted on 3 sides of the vehicle including the back and both sides.
4. A fire extinguisher with a minimum rating of 40:BC shall be provided on the vehicle with signage clearly indicating its location.
5. The dispensing nozzles and hoses shall be of an approved and listed type.
6. The dispensing hose shall not be extended from the reel more than 100 feet (30.48m) in length.
7. Absorbent materials, non-water absorbent pads, a 10 foot (3.048 m) long containment boom, an approved container with lid, and a non-metallic shovel shall be provided to mitigate a minimum 5-gallon fuel spill.
8. Tanker vehicles shall be equipped with a fuel limit switch such as a count-back switch, limiting the amount of a single fueling operation to a maximum of 500 gallons (1893 L) between resetting of the limit switch.

Exception: Tankers utilizing remote emergency shut-off device capability where the operator constantly carries the shut-off device which, when activated, immediately causes flow of fuel from the tanker to cease.

9. Persons responsible for dispensing operations shall be trained in the appropriate mitigating actions in the event of a fire, leak, or spill. Training records shall be maintained by the dispensing company and shall be made available to the fire code official upon request.
10. Operators of tank vehicles used for mobile fueling operations shall have in their possession at all times an emergency communications device to notify the proper authorities in the event of an emergency.

3406.5.4.5.3 Operational Requirements.

1. The tank vehicle dispensing equipment shall be constantly attended and operated only by designated personnel who are trained to handle and dispense motor fuels.
2. Prior to beginning dispensing operations, precautions shall be taken to assure ignition sources are not present.
3. The engines of vehicles being fueled shall be shut off during dispensing operations.
4. Night time fueling operations shall only take place in adequately lighted areas.
5. The tank vehicle shall be positioned with respect to vehicles being fueled so as to preclude traffic from driving over the delivery hose and between the tank vehicle and the motor vehicle being fueled.
6. During fueling operations, tank vehicle brakes shall be set, chock blocks shall be in place and warning lights shall be in operation.

7. Motor vehicle fuel tanks shall not be topped off.

8. The dispensing hose shall be properly placed on an approved reel or in an approved compartment prior to moving the tank vehicle.

9. The Code Official and other appropriate authorities shall be notified when a reportable spill or unauthorized discharge occurs.

(Reason: Provides clarity and organization of the site, operation and use requirements.)

****Section 3803.2.1; add Section 3803.2.1.8 to read as follows:**

3803.2.1.8 Jewelry Repair, Dental Labs and Similar Occupancies. Where natural gas service is not available, portable LP-Gas containers are allowed to be used to supply approved torch assemblies or similar appliances. Such containers shall not exceed 20-pound (9.0 kg) water capacity. Aggregate capacity shall not exceed 60-pound (27.2 kg) water capacity. Each device shall be separated from other containers by a distance of not less than 20 feet.

(Reason: To provide a consistent and reasonable means of regulating the use of portable LP-Gas containers in these situations.)

****Section 3804.2, Exception; add an exception 2 to read as follows:**

Exceptions:

1. {existing text unchanged}

2. Except as permitted in 308 and 3804.3.2, LP-gas containers are not permitted in residential areas.

(Reason: To provide a consistent and reasonable means of regulating the use of portable LP-Gas containers. References regional amendment to IFC 3804.3.2.) North Central Texas 31 September 23, 2010 2009 IFC Amendments

*****Section 3804.3; add Section 3804.3.2 to read as follows:**

3804.3.2 Spas, Pool Heaters and other listed devices. Where natural gas service is not available, an LP-Gas container is allowed to be used to supply spa and pool heaters or other listed devices. Such container shall not exceed 250-gallon water capacity per lot. See Table 3804.3 for location of containers.

Exception: Lots where LP can be off loaded wholly on the property where the tank is located; may install 500 gallon above ground or 1,000 gallon underground approved containers.

(Reason: Allows for an alternate fuel source. Dwelling density must be considered and possibly factored into zoning restrictions.)

*****Table 4604.7, footnote a; change to read as follows:**

a. Buildings constructed under the 2003 or 2006 IBC and equipped throughout with an automatic sprinkler system in accordance with Section 903.3.1.1 or 903.3.1.2.

(Reason: To recognize buildings constructed under a code that allowed the sprinkler reduction.)

*****Section 4604.23; change to read as follows:**

4604.23 Egress path markings. Existing buildings of Groups A, B, E, I, M, and R-1 having occupied floors located more than ~~75 55~~ feet (~~22 860 mm~~) (16 764 mm) above the lowest level of fire department vehicle access shall be provided with luminous egress path markings in accordance with Section 1024.

Exception: Open, unenclosed stairwells in historic buildings designated as historic under a state or local historic preservation program.

(Reason: Correct definition of high-rise for Option B jurisdictions.)

END

IRC - SUMMARY OF MAJOR CHANGES			
2006 IRC		2009 IRC	
SECTION	MAJOR CHANGE		MAJOR CHANGE
302.1 and T302.1			Exterior walls with a fire separation distance of less than 5 feet from a lot line require a one-hour fire resistance rating.
309.2	Garage that is within 3-feet from a home must provide minimum one-half-inch sheet rock on the wall closest to the home.		
311.6.1	maximum slope of access ramps was reduced to 8.3%, where practical (no more than 12.5%, which is the current standard		
313 and P2904			Sprinkler system is required for new construction. However, the Legislature in 2009 prohibited the enforcement of this provision.
315			Requires that carbon monoxide detectors be installed in all new and renovated homes (if the garage is attached or if fuel-fired appliances exist.
323			Permits and design standards required for storm shelters.
702.4.2	No more green board in wet areas: replaced with cement, cement-fiber, or glass mat gypsum backers		
1102.1 and 1102.1.2			The maximum U-factor for windows, doors, and skylights was reduced from .75 to .65. According to the ICC, these new values reflect the new windows that being installed.

IRC - SUMMARY OF MAJOR CHANGES			
2006 IRC		2009 IRC	
SECTION	MAJOR CHANGE		MAJOR CHANGE
1101.8	Builder or design professional has to fix a certificate in the electric box identifying all of the environmental values of the house - R values, U factors, etc. Intended to assist the home buyer and the inspector.		
1103.8			Relating to heated swimming pools - they must have a cover to prevent heat from escaping (energy conservation measure).
1104			All new construction - at least 50% of the lights must be "high-efficiency" lights (60 lumens per watt for lamps over 40 watts; 50 lumens per watt for lights over 15 to 40 watts; and 40 lumens per watt for lights of 15 watts or less.).
1501.1 and 1506.2	Air removed by mechanical means must be vented to the outside		
1503.4			Requires an external source of makeup air for kitchen vents capable of moving more than 400 CF of air. Most kitchen use < 400 CF, but larger kitchens may face this, especially in light of the more airtight building envelopes (higher degree of insulation).
2415.5 and 2426.7	metal plates have to be installed on the framing to protect the gas piping (similar to plumbing pipe and electrical)		

IRC - SUMMARY OF MAJOR CHANGES			
2006 IRC		2009 IRC	
SECTION	MAJOR CHANGE		MAJOR CHANGE
2903.4	Backflow device needs to be installed on water heaters. Contained in the '03 code but apparently spelled clearly enough. This would either require an inline PRV or and expansion tank.		

Versions of the International Codes Used by Cities

	IRC	IBC	IFGC	IMC	IFC	IEBC	IECC			NEC
State of Texas	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000	2009			1999
Taylor	2003	2003	2003	2003	2003	2003	2003			2002
Hutto	2006	2006	2006	2006	2006	2006				2005
Round Rock	2006	2006	2006	2006	2006		2006			2011
Georgetown	2000	2003	2003	2003	2003	2003	2000			2005
Leander	2009	2009	2009	2009	2009	2009				2008
Cedar Park	2009	2009	2009	2009	2006	2009	2009			2008
Pflugerville	2009	2009	2009	2009	2009	2009	2009			2008
Elgin	2006	2006	2006	2006	2006	2006	2006			2005
Austin	2009	2009	2009	2009	2009		2009			2008
San Marcus	2009	2009	2009	2009	2009		2009			2008
Houston	2000	2003	2000	2000	2000		2000			2008
Temple	2006	2006	2006	2006	2006		2006			2005
Seguin	2006	2006	2006	2006	2006					2005
Kyle	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000		2000			1999
Bee Cave	2006	2006	2006	2006	2006					
Waco	2009	2009	2009	2009	2009	2009	2009			2008
Bryan	2003	2009	2009	2009	2009	2003	2003			2002
College Station	2009	2009	2009	2009	2009		2009			2008
2000	3	1	2	2	2		3	13	1999	1
2003	2	3	2	2	2	3	2	16	2002	2
2006	6	6	6	6	7	2	3	36	2005	5
2009	7	8	8	8	7	4	6	48	2008	8
	18	18	18	18	18	9	14		2011	1



**Board of Directors
Officers**

President,
Hank Smith

President Elect,
Marshall Durrett

Immediate Past President,
Steve Zbranek

First Vice President
Roger Arriaga

VP of Education
Brent Allison

VP of Membership
Carol Baker

VP of Sales & Marketing
Mary DeWalt

VP of Government Relations
Robert Kleeman

VP of Special Projects
Gabriel Trinidad

VP of Operations
Mike Smith

Executive Vice President,
Harry Savio

Builders

Ken Blaker
Scott Branc
Michael DeMarco
James Dorney
Margaret Gilbreth
Blake Houston
Joel Katz
Robert Long
Eric Perkins
Alex Pettitt
Randy Rollo
Mitch Schwartz
John Sparrow
Stan Voelker
Wes Wigginton

Associates

David Bosco
Jeff Brinkley
Ross Britton
Curtis Hausmann
Mike Kolar
Colby Leigh
Karen Matuszewski
Ryan Rogers
Eldon Rude
Doug Scott
JD Steanson

Ex Officio

Natalie Bowers
Walt Elias
John Gavurnik
Tony Holt

www.AustinHomeBuilders.com

8140 Exchange Drive

Austin, TX 78754

P • 512.454.5588

F • 512.454.5086

August 8, 2011

Bob van Til
Community Development Director
City of Taylor
400 Porter Street
Taylor, Texas 76574

Dear Bob,

On behalf of the Home Builders Association (HBA) of Greater, thank you for the opportunity to comment on the amendments proposed by the City of Taylor to the 2009 International Codes.

One the most important initiatives the HBA undertakes is working with local jurisdictions for consistency in building codes and code interpretation. Standardization of model construction codes helps builders and building inspectors by simplifying the construction process, advancing the safety of building systems, promoting common code interpretation, facilitating the mobility of contractors as well as reducing training and construction costs.

You have attended the past quarterly meetings hosted by the HBA with local building officials and builders. The main purpose of these meetings is to work toward consistency across jurisdictions. As an example from our June meeting, the building officials brought forth a consistent interpretation for pull down attic stair insulation.

One entity that has had great success in code consistency is the North Central Texas Council of Governments (NCTCOG). Its Regional Codes Coordinating Committee and four advisory boards (comprised of local, public and private code professionals) continually review the latest editions of the model construction codes, then recommend uniform amendments for the North Central Texas region.

The HBA asks the City of Taylor to be consistent with the spirit and methodology of the NCTCOG amendments by working toward construction code standardization here in south central Texas. However, that does not mean adopting north Texas amendments without interlocal coordination.

I would urge you to contact other local cities that have adopted the 2009 International Codes such as Cedar Park, Leander and Pflugerville so you can work with them on code consistency. I also believe they would value working with you.

The HBA's next quarterly building officials meeting is Wednesday, September 7, noon, at the HBA. If you have any items for the agenda that you would like to discuss, we would gladly accommodate them. We value the City of Taylor's participation at those meetings.

If you have any further questions or we can help in any way, please call or email me.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Harry L. Savio'.

Harry L. Savio, CAE
Executive Vice President



City Council Meeting September 22, 2011 Agenda Item Transmittal

Agenda Item #: 3

Agenda Title: Approve Ordinance 2011-26 Budget Amendment to amend the FY2010/2011 Budget.

Council Action to be taken: Approve Ordinance 2011-26 by consent

Initiating Department: Finance Department

Staff Contact: Rosemarie Dennis, Finance Director

1. INTRODUCTION/PURPOSE

The purpose of this agenda item is to approve Ordinance 2011-26 which amends the FY2010/2011 budget.

2. DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION

Each year a Budget Amendment is needed to amend the current Fiscal Year Budget based on changes or events that have occurred in months between October 1, 2010 through August 2011 that require either funding beyond what was appropriated at the beginning of the fiscal year or a modifications from the original amounts. Not all funds are in need of being amended. Below summarizes the funds that are being amended.

To assist you in reviewing these particular documents, a summary of the contents of each are provided below in the order that each section appears in the packet.

- ❖ **Exhibit A** – This attachment is part of the ordinance and specifies the items that are recommended to be amended by fund and category. This document describes the purpose of needing to change a particular line item within the category and/or line item.
- ❖ **Ordinance No. 2011-26** – This is the official document that formalizes adoption of the changes contained in Exhibit A Budget Amendment.

While a considerable amount of work goes into formulating the budget each year, there are several things that may occur that require changes to the budget. Although a considerable amount of work goes into formulating the budget each year, there are several things that may happen that require changes even early on in the budget administration process. Obviously, some types of emergency situations can occur that require immediate attention. For instance, unexpected repairs to City vehicles, such as the fire truck and engine repair work by various departments, thus requiring additional appropriations to be made. In other cases, some transactions may span or crossover into the next fiscal year due to timing issues or invoices being

received well into the next fiscal year. Also, when the City applies for grants it is unknown whether or not the City will receive such grant funds and when they will be received. Grant funds are recorded as revenue; these expenditures are not recognized in the budget until the budget is amendment.

Staff continuously works diligently to improve the budget process every year; but there are still some things that may get overlooked during the process. There are expenditures that are paid on an annual basis which may vary year to year in cost. Other expenditures that were needed were basically just to carry the department through to the end of the fiscal year.

Comments on each of the Funds

General Fund - The net adjustment to General Fund Revenues is an increase of \$301,036 over the original budget. The majority of this increase is attributed to the Ned Bequest that the Moody Museum received in the amount of \$287,098. The remaining \$13,938 is an increase in revenues. The adjustments made to revenues are to reflect actual amounts collected. Being so near to end year, a much more accurate projection can be assumed. As shown in Exhibit A there were some revenues in which reflect shortfalls while others an increase from the original budget.

On the expenditure side, the total increase is \$301,036 in additional appropriations from the original budget. In the non-departmental there is a line item for contingency reserves, included in this line item is \$309,186. \$287,098 is reserved for the Moody Museum (Ned Bequest) and \$22,088 will be reserved for any unexpected expenses that the City may encounter. A brief explanation for the increases in departments is reflected in Exhibit A. Staff has done a good job in managing their budget and saved where they could without diminishing services.

The General Fund remains with a balance budget and have an estimated fund balance of \$3,130,190, which is just over three months of operating funds.

Special Revenue Funds – The Tax Increment Financing Fund (TIF), Main Street Revenue Fund, Cemetery Land Purchase Fund and Library Donation/Grant Fund are in need of amending.

TIF Fund- Preliminary values were used during the budget process, this budget amendment is to adjust to actual. The council approved the use of TIF in the amount of \$58,950 at an April 28th City Council meeting. This expenditure will carry over into new budget.

Main Street Revenue Fund- Revenues were adjusted to actual. Adjustment to expenditures in all categories is due to an increase of businesses that applied for facade grants. This fund was budgeted with a deficit balance with this amendment the deficit is reduced.

Cemetery Land Purchase Fund- Amending this budget this will reflect the purchase of 12.75 acres of land next to the City Cemetery.

Library Grant/Donation Fund- It is very difficult put together a budget, since all of the proceeds are from grants and donations. We as staff never know in time whether the city has or has not been awarded with funding to accurately come up with a budget that does not need amending.

So, for the most part assumptions are made when putting this budget together. Most of the grants are expected to be expended within a time period. Some revenues and expenditure may carry over year to year.

Proprietary Fund:

Municipal Drainage Utility System- This fund was created during after the budget process period; therefore, no budget was established with amending the budget this budget is included.

Internal Service Funds:

Fleet Services Operating Fund – Expenditures for this fund were mainly due to vehicle repairs that were unforeseen. This had an adverse affect on the rates that are charged to the individual departments, as well as with the increase in the cost of fuel.

Fleet Replacement Fund – This fund is being amended to reflect the purchase of two police vehicles that was approved by City Council at a January 25th meeting. This fund was budgeted with a deficit and taking from fund balance. With this purchase this will increase the amount that will come from fund balance.

Civil Service Fund – This fund was budgeted with a transfer totaling \$5,000 that comes from the Police and Fire Departments budget. This was to offset the cost of legislatively mandated payouts to the employee for their accrued sick leave when leaving employment with the City. The City experience several employees who left and a large payout to those employees were paid. The total paid year to date is \$73,882; an additional \$5,612 had to be transferred to this fund to balance. The fund balance is \$63,270 which the payout has depleted this fund.

2. FINANCIAL/BUDGET

The impact of this budget amendment on the various funds is as follows:

Fund	Revenues		Expenditures		Net Profit/ (Loss)	
	Adopted Budget	Amendment #1	Adopted Budget	Amendment #1	Adopted Budget	Amendment #1
General Fund	\$ 10,541,195	\$10,842,231	\$10,541,195	\$10,842,231	\$ -	\$ -
Special Revenue:						
TIF Fund	\$ 102,556	\$ 92,504	\$ 31,500	\$ 39,500	\$ 71,056	\$ 53,004
Main Street Program	\$ 22,000	\$ 21,029	\$ 24,200	\$ 22,503	\$ (2,200)	\$ (1,697)
Cemetery Land Fund	\$ 2,430	\$ 2,600	\$ -	\$ 42,460	\$ 2,430	\$ (39,860)
Library Grant/Donation	\$ 10,000	\$ 357,617	\$ 10,000	\$ 43,169	\$ -	\$ 314,448
Proprietary Funds:						
MDUS Fund	\$ -	\$ 102,050	\$ -	\$ 50	\$ -	\$ 102,000
Internal Service Fund:						
Fleet Service Op.	\$ 602,050	\$ 630,770	\$ 602,050	\$ 630,770	\$ -	\$ -
Fleet Replacement Fd.	\$ -	\$ 13,558	\$ 80,000	\$ 159,659	\$ (80,000)	\$ (146,101)
Civil Service Fund	\$ 5,000	\$ 10,612	\$ -	\$ 73,882	\$ 5,000	\$ (63,270)

3. RECOMMENDATION

Approve by consent Ordinance 2011-26.

4. REFERENCE FILES

3a. [Exhibit A Budget Amendment](#)

3b. [Budget Amendment Ordinance](#) 2011-26

"EXHIBIT A"
FY 2010-11 BUDGET AMENDMENT

100 -- GENERAL FUND
Revenue

310 Taxes:

110 Current Property Taxes

111 Current Property Taxes	\$ 4,216,473	\$ 4,260,000	\$ 43,527
112 Delinquent Taxes	80,000	65,000	(15,000)
113 Prop.Tax-Penalty/Int.	60,000	62,000	2,000
Subtotal 110	\$ 4,356,473	\$ 4,387,000	\$ 30,527

120 Sales and Use Tax

121 City Sales Tax	\$ 2,369,000	\$ 2,230,480	\$ (138,520)
Subtotal 120	\$ 2,369,000	\$ 2,230,480	\$ (138,520)

130 Franchise Tax

131 Telephone	\$ 65,000	\$ 60,000	\$ (5,000)
132 Gas	90,000	97,000	7,000
133 Mixed Beverage Drinks	2,000	6,600	4,600
134 Electric	450,000	455,000	5,000
135 Cable	124,849	124,000	(849)
136 Solid Waste Collection	145,000	150,000	5,000
Subtotal 130	\$ 876,849	\$ 892,600	\$ 15,751

140 Other Taxes

141 Occ. Tax/Skill Games	\$ 345	\$ 330	\$ (15)
142 Occ. Tax/Mfg Homes		500	500
Subtotal 140	\$ 345	\$ 830	\$ 485

310 Taxes Total

	\$ 7,602,667	\$ 7,510,910	\$ (91,757)
--	--------------	--------------	-------------

320 Permits and Licenses

150 Development Permits

151 Plat/Zoning Fees	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ -
152 Building Permit Fees	50,000	30,000	(20,000)
153 Elec. Permits/Licenses	20,750	15,000	(5,750)
154 Plumbing Permit Fees	20,750	12,000	(8,750)
155 Gas Permit Fee	4,000	4,000	-
156 Mechanical Permit Fee	21,665	12,000	(9,665)
Subtotal 150	\$ 122,165	\$ 78,000	\$ (44,165)

160 Business and Other Licenses

162 Beer/Liquor Licenses	\$ 5,200	\$ 2,500	\$ (2,700)
163 Dog Tag Licenses	4,000	5,500	1,500
164 Misc. Business Lic./ Permits	12,500	12,500	-
Subtotal 160	\$ 21,700	\$ 20,500	\$ (1,200)

320 Permits/Licenses Total

	\$ 143,865	\$ 98,500	\$ (45,365)
--	------------	-----------	-------------

330 Intergovernmental Revenue

210 Federal Grants

218 USDA RC&D Grant	3,000	4,500	\$ 1,500
Subtotal 210	\$ 3,000	\$ 4,500	\$ 1,500

220 State Grants

221 Officers Standards Grant	2,475	2,327	(148)
229 Other State Grants		3,750	3,750
Subtotal 220	\$ 2,475	\$ 6,077	\$ 3,602

"EXHIBIT A"
FY 2010-11 BUDGET AMENDMENT

	Adopted Budget	Amended Budget		Difference Add/(subtract)
<u>230 Local Grants, Contributions, Reimbursements</u>				
232 Capital Area Planning (CAPCO)	\$	750	\$	750
234 TEDC Contributions		14,500		14,500
235 TISD (Cop Reimburse.)	37,500	40,000		2,500
Subtotal 230	\$ 37,500	\$ 55,250		\$ 17,750
330 Intergov. Revenue Total	\$ 42,975	\$ 65,827		\$ 22,852
340 Charges for Services				
<u>250 Public Works</u>				
251 Trash Collection	\$ 1,195,000	\$ 1,205,000	\$	10,000
258 Dog Pound Fees	10,000	9,000		(1,000)
Subtotal 250	\$ 1,205,000	\$ 1,214,000		\$ 9,000
<u>260 Recreation</u>				
261 Pool Admission	\$ 39,000	\$ 39,000	\$	-
264 Pavilion/Aud. Rental	6,000	6,000		-
265 Library Services	9,500	9,500		-
266 Plan Review Fees	1,500	1,500		-
267 Engineering Inspect. Fees	5,000	5,000		-
268 Library Meeting Rm rent	1,000	1,000		-
269 Park Fees	35,000	92,000		57,000
270 League fees	5,000	4,000		(1,000)
289 Credit Card Processing Fees	3,638	5,000		1,362
Subtotal 260	\$ 105,638	\$ 163,000		\$ 57,362
<u>290 Public Safety</u>				
291 Fire Inspection Fees	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$	-
292 First Responder EMS Fees	10,000	22,000		12,000
293 Lien Fees	200	900		700
295 Police Services	30,000	41,074		11,074
Subtotal 290	\$ 45,200	\$ 68,974		\$ 23,774
340 Charges for Serv. Total	\$ 1,355,838	\$ 1,445,974		\$ 90,136
410 Fines and Forfeitures				
<u>310 Fines & Forfeitures</u>				
306 Court Administration Fee	\$ 40,000	\$ 17,000	\$	(23,000)
307 Def. Driving App. Fee	5,000	6,000		1,000
308 Dismissal Fee	4,500	6,500		2,000
309 Judicial Fee-City	1,500	1,800		300
310 Omnibase Local Fee	1,200	1,600		400
311 Municipal Court	180,000	230,000		50,000
312 Child Safety Fees	7,000	14,000		7,000
313 Traffic Court Fees	6,000	6,200		200
314 Warrant Fees	20,000	28,000		8,000
315 Notice/Arrest Fees	12,000	12,000		-
317 Court Time Pay Fee	11,000	11,000		-
318 Library Fines	7,500	7,000		(500)
319 Seizures/Forfeitures		2,504		2,504
Subtotal 310	\$ 295,700	\$ 343,604		\$ 47,904
410 Fines/forfeitures Total	\$ 295,700	\$ 343,604		\$ 47,904
420 Assessments				
<u>320 Assessments</u>				
325 Paving Lien Deposits	\$ 150			(150)
326 Other Special Assess.		960		960
327 Lot Clean up Assess.	5,000	11,640		6,640
Subtotal 320	\$ 5,150	\$ 12,600		\$ 7,450
420 Assessments Total	\$ 5,150	\$ 12,600		\$ 7,450

"EXHIBIT A"
FY 2010-11 BUDGET AMENDMENT

	Adopted Budget	Amended Budget		Difference Add/(subtract)
430 Use of Money and Property				
<u>330 Interest income/ Rent</u>				
331 Interest on Fund Bal.	\$ 50,000	\$ 35,000		\$ (15,000)
333 Rental Income (Lease)	6,000	31,950		25,950
334 Collections/Gen. Rev.	25,000	11,000		(14,000)
335 Reimburse./Repayments	78,000	60,000		(18,000)
Subtotal 330	\$ 159,000	\$ 137,950		\$ (21,050)
430 Use of Money/Prop. Tot.	\$ 159,000	\$ 137,950		\$ (21,050)
440 Donations Private Sources				
<u>340 Public Safety Donations</u>				
349 Other Public Safety Donation	5,000	10,141		\$ 5,141
355 Louis Ned Bequest		287,098		\$ 287,098
Subtotal 340	\$ 5,000	\$ 297,239		\$ 292,239
<u>350 Other Donations</u>				
359 Misc. Donations		50		\$ 50
Subtotal 350	\$ -	\$ 50		\$ 50
440 Donations Total	\$ 5,000	\$ 297,289		\$ 292,289
450 Interfund Operating Transfer				
<u>360 Interfund transfers</u>				
370 Transfers in	\$ 9,000	\$ 9,000		\$ -
371 From Utility Fund	850,000	850,000		-
372 From Airport Op. Fund	30,000	30,000		-
373 From Cemetery Fund	40,000	40,000		-
Subtotal 370	929,000	929,000		-
450 Interfund Transf. Tot.	\$ 929,000	\$ 929,000		\$ -
460 Proceeds From Sale of Fixed Assets				
<u>370 Proceeds from Sale of Assets</u>				
374 Sale of Surplus Equip.	\$ 2,000			(2,000)
379 Sales of Misc assets		577		577
460 Fixed Asset Total	\$ 2,000	\$ 577		\$ (1,423)
Total Revenues	\$ 10,541,195	\$ 10,842,231		\$ 301,036

Note- The Louis Ned Bequest of \$287,098 was not included in the original budget. This accounts for the majority of the \$301,036 increase in revenues. The difference is \$13,938 additional revenues from the original budget.

"EXHIBIT A"
FY 2010-11 BUDGET AMENDMENT

Adopted Budget	Amended Budget		Difference Add/(subtract)
----------------	----------------	--	------------------------------

General Fund Expenditures

City Council

500	<u>Expenditure Category</u>				
100	Employee Services	\$	12,164	\$	4,300
200	Operational Supplies		16,760		9,136
300	Facilities Oper./Maint.				50
500	Contract Services/Fees		40,000		80,000
800	Contributions		80,762		80,762
	Departmental Total	\$	149,686	\$	174,248
					\$ 24,562

500 Had to hire other legal council in water contract negotiation and had an increase in items for our own city attorney to handle.

City Mgmt/ Legal Services

501	<u>Expenditure Category</u>				
100	Employee Services	\$	232,416	\$	232,782
200	Operational Supplies		8,795		8,057
300	Facilities Oper./Maint.		2,600		2,800
400	Equipt. Oper./Maint.		300		300
500	Contract Services/Fees		52,800		64,800
	Departmental Total	\$	296,911	\$	308,739
					\$ 11,828

500 This increase in this category dealt with payment to Bickerstaff for the redistricting efforts.

Public Information

503	<u>Expenditure Category</u>				
100	Employee Services	\$	69,714	\$	67,923
200	Operational Supplies		5,410		4,040
300	Facilities Oper./Maint.		440		806
500	Contract Services/Fees		41,598		28,684
	Departmental Total	\$	117,162	\$	101,453
					\$ (15,709)

Human Resources

504	<u>Expenditure Category</u>				
100	Employee Services		179,120		178,077
200	Operational Supplies		10,140		9,794
300	Facilities Oper./Maint.		150		120
400	Equipt. Oper./Maint.		300		300
500	Contract Services/Fees		37,761		35,230
	Departmental Total	\$	227,471	\$	223,521
					\$ (3,950)

Dept of Finance

512 Financial Services Div.

	<u>Expenditure Category</u>				
100	Employee Services	\$	267,464	\$	267,412
200	Operational Supplies		10,000		7,370
300	Facilities Oper./Maint.		75		75
400	Equipt. Oper./Maint.		270		270
500	Contract Services/Fees		134,740		137,122
800	Contributions/Contingencies		12,000		14,805
	Departmental Total	\$	424,549	\$	427,054
					\$ 2,505

500 Under estimated the CAD Entity Fee and MuniServices Fees for the Hotel Compliance Review Audit.

800 Under estimated sales tax rebate to Burrows .

Municipal Court

516	<u>Expenditure Category</u>				
100	Employee Services	\$	168,496	\$	192,300
200	Operational Supplies		5,900		6,200
300	Facilities Oper./Maint.		6,470		4,660
400	Equipt. Oper./Maint.		760		410
500	Contract Services/Fees		34,206		33,785
	Departmental Total	\$	215,832	\$	237,355
					\$ 21,523

"EXHIBIT A"
FY 2010-11 BUDGET AMENDMENT

Adopted Budget	Amended Budget		Difference Add/(subtract)
----------------	----------------	--	------------------------------

- 100 In December of 2010 moved a dispatcher to Municipal Court. Utility Clerk was a floater between Courts and Utility however the workload was too heavy in Utilities to where clerk could not assist municipal court.

Community Development:

522 Planning/Inspections

	<u>Expenditure Category</u>				
100	Employee Services	\$	371,664	\$	351,411
200	Operational Supplies		6,070		6,160
300	Facilities Oper./Maint.		2,460		2,350
400	Equipt. Oper./Maint.		6,320		6,407
500	Contract Services/Fees		49,562		62,977
	Total	\$	436,076	\$	429,305
					\$ (6,771)

- 100 Salary Savings due to an employee retiring and the position not being filled.

- 500 Increases due to the recycling grant that the city received. This was a reimbursement grant.

Main Street Program

524 Expenditure Category

100	Employee Services	\$	47,820	\$	46,887
200	Operational Supplies		3,000		1,515
300	Facilities Oper./Maint.		530		300
400	Equipt. Oper./Maint.		270		270
500	Contract Services/Fees		1,420		1,420
	Total	\$	53,040	\$	50,392
					\$ (2,648)

Moody Museum

527 Expenditure Category

200	Operational Supplies		1,300		940
300	Facilities Oper./Maint.		5,025		5,050
500	Contract Services/Fees		500		625
	Departmental Total	\$	6,825	\$	6,615
					\$ (210)

Public Library

532 Expenditure Category

100	Employee Services	\$	303,835	\$	291,785
200	Operational Supplies		11,795		12,615
300	Facilities Oper./Maint.		50,900		50,900
400	Equipment Operation		660		840
500	Contract Services/Fees		8,985		8,850
700	Capital Outlay		43,300		42,450
	Departmental Total	\$	419,475	\$	407,440
					\$ (12,035)

- 100 No summer temps were hired.

Fire Services

542 Suppression -EMS

100	Employee Services	\$	1,535,257	\$	1,492,790
200	Operational Supplies		32,037		50,968
300	Facilities Oper./Maint.		51,762		43,644
400	Equipt. Oper./Maint.		108,372		116,961
500	Contract Services/Fees		7,755		24,500
800	Civil Service Transfer		2,500		5,306
	Departmental Total	\$	1,737,683	\$	1,734,169
					\$ (3,514)

- 100 Salary savings due to employees leaving the City.

- 200-500 The Fire Department had needs in these categories was able to adjust due to the salary savings but received grant funds that to off-set cost.

- 800 A need to adjust this transfer to Civil Service Fund due to employees who left city employment and the payout of their sick leave.

Police Services

552 Field Services Division

100	Employee Services	\$	2,195,450	\$	2,173,685
200	Operational Supplies		23,240		31,631
300	Facilities Oper./Maint.		59,420		60,730
					1,310

"EXHIBIT A"
FY 2010-11 BUDGET AMENDMENT

	Adopted Budget	Amended Budget		Difference Add/(subtract)
400 Equipt. Oper./Maint.	160,038	168,372		8,334
500 Contract Services/Fees	33,148	28,128		(5,020)
800 Civil Service Transfer	2,500	5,306		2,806
Total	\$ 2,473,796	\$ 2,467,852		\$ (5,944)

100 Salary savings due to employees leaving the City.

200-500 The Police Department had needs in these categories was able to adjust due to the salary savings but received grant funds that to off-set cost.

800 A need to adjust this transfer to Civil Service Fund due to employees who left city employment and the payout of their sick leave.

558 Animal Control

	<u>Expenditure Category</u>				
100 Employee Services	\$	66,424	\$	71,122	\$ 4,698
200 Operational Supplies		4,050		5,512	1,462
300 Facilities Oper./Maint.		5,895		6,445	550
400 Equipt. Oper./Maint.		6,020		6,137	117
500 Contract Services/Fees		5,085		5,085	-
Total	\$	87,474	\$	94,301	\$ 6,827

Departmental Total

\$ 2,561,270	\$ 2,562,153		\$ 883
--------------	--------------	--	--------

100 Re-classification of Animal Control position.

200 A need for additional supplies such as shelter supplies and building materials for a kennel.

300 Under estimated the cost of utilities: electrical and telephone.

Public Works

561 Administration

	<u>Expenditure Category</u>				
100 Employee Services	\$	141,651	\$	141,326	\$ (325)
200 Operational Supplies		300		400	100
300 Facilities Oper./Maint.		605		965	360
400 Equipt. Oper./Maint.		275		270	(5)
Total	\$	142,831	\$	142,961	\$ 130

300 Cell phone charges higher than anticipated.

563 Street Maintenance

	<u>Expenditure Category</u>				
100 Employee Services	\$	335,422		318,985	(16,437)
200 Operational Supplies		79,622		47,122	(32,500)
300 Facilities Oper./Maint.		107,706		107,706	-
400 Equipt. Oper./Maint.		113,187		115,286	2,099
500 Contract Services/Fees		1,190,396		1,190,396	-
Total	\$	1,826,333	\$	1,779,495	\$ (46,838)

564 Grounds Maintenance

	<u>Expenditure Category</u>				
100 Employee Services	\$	321,838	\$	319,106	\$ (2,732)
200 Operational Supplies		51,250		51,550	300
300 Facilities Oper./Maint.		134,638	\$	122,521	(12,117)
400 Equipt. Oper./Maint.		68,227	\$	69,549	1,322
500 Contract Services/Fees		82,605		67,542	(15,063)
Total	\$	658,558	\$	630,268	\$ (28,290)

564 Parks and Recreation

	<u>Expenditure Category</u>				
100 Employee Services	\$	250,306	\$	243,251	\$ (7,055)
200 Operational Supplies		85,609		73,798	(11,811)
300 Facilities Oper./Maint.		62,895	\$	77,195	14,300
400 Equipt. Oper./Maint.		18,062	\$	18,412	350
500 Contract Services/Fees		120,748		111,658	(9,090)
Total	\$	537,620	\$	524,314	\$ (13,306)

"EXHIBIT A"
FY 2010-11 BUDGET AMENDMENT

Adopted Budget	Amended Budget		Difference Add/(subtract)
----------------	----------------	--	------------------------------

573 Engineering & Inspection Division

<u>Expenditure Category</u>							
100	Employee Services	\$	141,603	\$	141,246	\$	(357)
200	Operational Supplies		1,650		1,550		(100)
300	Facilities Oper./Maint.		900		1,470		570
400	Equipt. Oper./Maint.		4,098		4,177		79
500	Contract Services/Fees		45,160		60,900		15,740
Total		\$	193,411	\$	209,343		\$ 15,932

500 Paid for the Campus Traffic Study and to cover some expenditures for engineering cost on Holly Springs.

Departmental Total

\$	3,358,753	\$	3,286,381		\$	(72,372)
----	-----------	----	-----------	--	----	----------

General Services**566 Facilities Maintenance**

<u>Expenditure Category</u>							
100	Employee Services	\$	179,084	\$	186,747	\$	7,663
200	Operational Supplies		13,170		15,370		2,200
300	Facilities Oper./Maint.		94,480		117,500		23,020
400	Equipt. Oper./Maint.		6,398		6,477		79
500	Contract Services/Fees		9,450		9,300		(150)
Total		\$	302,582	\$	335,394		\$ 32,812

100 Under estimated salary; employee add to the City's health insurance.

200-500 Renovation made to City Hall which include: additional storage room needed due to records retention requirements; engineer moved to the airport facility and moved the mailroom to engineer office space which provided an office for the Asst. City Manager.

575 Information Tech Division

<u>Expenditure Category</u>					
100	Employee Services	\$	50,700	50,697	\$ (3)
200	Operational Supplies		150	150	-
300	Facilities Oper./Maint.		440	600	160
500	Contract Services/Fees		31,540	33,300	1,760
Total		\$	82,830	\$ 84,747	\$ 1,917

500 Encountered additional cost with IT issues .

Departmental Total

\$	385,412	\$	420,141		\$	34,729
----	---------	----	---------	--	----	--------

Non-departmental**592**

500	Contract Services/Fees	\$	81,150	\$	51,425	\$	(29,725)
600	Bad Debt		7,500		2,000		(5,500)
700	Capital Outlay				48,254		48,254
800	Contingencies				309,186		309,186
900	Debt Service		62,400		62,400		-

Departmental Total

\$	151,050	\$	473,265		\$	322,215
----	---------	----	---------	--	----	---------

500 Over estimated insurance cost and budgeted for Arbitrage cost which we did not have to pay due to the changes made by IRS according to our consultant First Southwest .

700 The Vance Street Properties.

800 Placed in contingency reserves is the Ned Bequest of 287,098 and surplus of \$22,088.

Total General Fund Expenditures

\$	10,541,195	\$	10,842,231		\$	301,036
----	------------	----	------------	--	----	---------

Revenue less Expenditures

\$	-	\$	-		\$	-
----	---	----	---	--	----	---

"EXHIBIT A"
FY 2010-11 BUDGET AMENDMENT

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS**119 --TAX INCREMENT FINANCING FUND (TIF)**

		Adopted Budget	Amended Budget		Difference Add/(subtract)
REVENUE					
310	Taxes				
	111 Current Property tax	\$ 63,946	\$ 57,504		\$ (6,442)
	Subtotal	\$ 63,946	\$ 57,504		\$ (6,442)
During budget process used preliminary figures. Adjusting to bring to actual.					
330	Intergovernmental				
	238 Local reimbursement/refund	\$ 38,211	\$ 34,620		\$ (3,591)
	Subtotal	\$ 38,211	\$ 34,620		\$ (3,591)
During budget process used preliminary figures. Adjusting to bring to actual.					
430	Use of Money and Property				
	331 Interest income	\$ 400	\$ 380		\$ (20)
	Subtotal	\$ 400	\$ 380		\$ (20)
Total Revenues		\$ 102,557	\$ 92,504		\$ (10,053)

EXPENDITURES**Expenditure Category**

500	Contract Services	\$ 31,500	\$ 39,500	\$ 8,000
	Total	\$ 31,500	\$ 39,500	\$ 8,000

At the April 28th city council meeting, council approved \$58,950 in project with the use of TIF funds. Not all funds will be expended in the FY2010-11 will carryover into next fiscal year.

Revenue less Expenditures

\$ 71,057	\$ 53,004		\$ (18,053)
------------------	------------------	--	--------------------

123 -- MAIN STREET REVENUE FUND

		Adopted	Amended Budget		Difference Add/(subtract)
REVENUE					
<u>Revenue Category</u>					
440	Donations From Private Sources				
	355 Heritage Sq Lights	\$ 10,000	\$ 2,261		\$ (7,739)
	357 Sales and Other Fundraisings	2,000	2,630		630
	358 Taylor Zest Festival	10,000	16,138		6,138
	Total Revenues	\$ 22,000	\$ 21,029		\$ (971)

Adjusted to actuals.

EXPENDITURES**Expenditure Category**

100	Employee Services	\$ 1,200	\$ 100	\$ (1,100)
200	Operational Supplies	18,500	11,436	(7,064)
800	Contributions-Façade Grants	4,500	10,967	6,467
	Total	\$ 24,200	\$ 22,503	\$ (1,697)

Had an increase of number of businesses that applied for façade grants. Made adjustments to operational supplies to contributions.

Revenue less Expenditures

\$ (2,200)	\$ (1,474)		\$ 726
-------------------	-------------------	--	---------------

124 -- CEMETERY LAND PURCHASE FUND

		Adopted	Amended Budget		Difference Add/(subtract)
REVENUE					
<u>Revenue Category</u>					
460	Proceeds Gen Fixed Assets				
	373 Cemetery Lot Sales	2,430	2,600		170
	Total Revenues	\$ 2,430	\$ 2,600		\$ 170

"EXHIBIT A"
FY 2010-11 BUDGET AMENDMENT

Adopted Budget	Amended Budget		Difference Add/(subtract)
----------------	----------------	--	------------------------------

EXPENDITURES**Expenditure Category**

700 Capital Improvements/Acquisitions

\$ 42,460 \$ 42,460

Total

\$ -	\$ 42,460		\$ 42,460
------	-----------	--	-----------

The purchase of 12.75 acres of land

Revenue less Expenditures

\$ 2,430	\$ (39,860)		\$ (42,290)
----------	-------------	--	-------------

129 -- LIBRARY GRANT/DONATION FUND**REVENUE****330 Intergovernmental Revenue**

227 Grants

\$ 10,000	10,238		\$ 238
-----------	--------	--	--------

Subtotal

\$ 10,000	\$ 10,238		\$ 238
-----------	-----------	--	--------

To adjust to actuals.

430 Use of Money & Property

331 Interest Income

\$ 380 \$ 380

Subtotal

\$ -	\$ 380		\$ 380
------	--------	--	--------

Did not budget for interest income adjusted to reflect interest from the Ned Bequest.

440 Donations for Private Sources

355 Louis Ned Bequest

\$ 346,199 \$ 346,199

359 Misc. Donations

800 \$ 800

Subtotal

\$ -	\$ 346,999		\$ 346,999
------	------------	--	------------

Did not budget donations or bequest adjusted to reflect actuals.

Total Revenues

\$ 10,000	\$ 357,617		\$ 347,617
-----------	------------	--	------------

EXPENDITURES

200 Operational Supplies

\$ 1,000	\$ 20,763		19,763
----------	-----------	--	--------

500 Other Contract Services

\$ 2,000	\$ 9,130		7,130
----------	----------	--	-------

700 Capital Outlay

\$ 7,000	13,276		6,276
----------	--------	--	-------

Total

\$ 10,000	\$ 43,169		\$ 33,169
-----------	-----------	--	-----------

At the February 10th City Council meeting, council approved the use of the Ned Estate Funds for \$22,000 on computers and books. However, not all the funds will be used in this fiscal year, will have some carryover in the FY2011-12. Also, there are donations and grants received last year and this year that need to be spent; adjustments are reflected in operational supplies and other contract services.

Revenue less Expenditures

\$ -	\$ 314,448		\$ 314,448
------	------------	--	------------

300 MUNICIPAL DRAINAGE UTILITY SYSTEM

Adopted Budget	Amended Budget		Difference Add/(subtract)
----------------	----------------	--	------------------------------

REVENUE**340 Charges for Services**

260 Drainage Fees

100,850 100,850

274 Late Payment Fees

1,200 1,200

Total

\$ -	\$ 102,050		\$ 102,050
------	------------	--	------------

EXPENDITURES

600 Depreciation/Bad Debt

50 50

Total

\$ -	\$ 50		\$ 50
------	-------	--	-------

This is a new fund that needs to be added to the budget.

Revenue less Expenditures

\$ -	\$ 102,000		\$ 102,000
------	------------	--	------------

"EXHIBIT A"
FY 2010-11 BUDGET AMENDMENT

Adopted Budget	Amended Budget		Difference Add/(subtract)
----------------	----------------	--	------------------------------

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS**382 -- FLEET SERVICES OPERATING FUND****REVENUE**

Adopted	Amended Budget		Difference Add/(subtract)
---------	----------------	--	------------------------------

340 Charges for Services

277 Equipment Rental Fee	602,050	624,749	22,699
--------------------------	---------	---------	--------

Total Charges for Serv.

\$ 602,050	\$ 624,749		\$ 22,699
------------	------------	--	-----------

Due to the increase in fleet maintenance equipment rental had to be increase to off set the expenditures.

420 Assessments

329 Payment of Claims		6,021	6,021
-----------------------	--	-------	-------

Total Charges for Serv.

\$ -	\$ 6,021		\$ 6,021
------	----------	--	----------

Received an insurance check on a claim to repair a damaged vehicle due to an accident.

Total Revenue	\$ 602,050	\$ 630,770		\$ 28,720
----------------------	-------------------	-------------------	--	------------------

EXPENDITURES

100 Employee Services	\$ 120,468	\$ 122,925	\$ 2,457
200 Operational Supplies	17,150	17,450	300
300 Facilities Oper./Maint.	1,420	1,480	60
400 Equipt. Oper./Maint.	417,104	450,061	32,957
500 Contract Services/Fees	45,908	38,854	(7,054)

Departmental Total

\$ 602,050	\$ 630,770		\$ 28,720
------------	------------	--	-----------

Due to the increase in fuel cost adjustment were need in this category for fuel to get us through the remainder of this fiscal year. Increases in maintenance for vehicle and equipment was also adjusted.

Revenue less Expenditures

\$ -	\$ -		\$ -
------	------	--	------

384 -- FLEET REPLACEMENT FUND**REVENUE**

Adopted	Amended Budget		Difference Add/(subtract)
---------	----------------	--	------------------------------

460 Proceeds General Fixed Assets

374 Sale of Surplus equip		\$ 13,558	13,558
---------------------------	--	-----------	--------

Subtotal

\$ -	\$ 13,558		\$ 13,558
------	-----------	--	-----------

Proceeds from an auction sale on equipment is reflected as revenue in the Fleet Replacement Fund.

Total Revenue	\$ -	\$ 13,558		\$ 13,558
----------------------	-------------	------------------	--	------------------

EXPENDITURES

700 Capital Outlay		86,429	86,429
900 Debt Service	80,000	73,230	(6,770)

Total Expenditures

\$ 80,000	\$ 159,659		\$ 79,659
-----------	------------	--	-----------

At the January 25th City Council meeting, Council approved the purchase of two police vehicles.

Revenue less Expenditures

\$ (80,000)	\$ (146,101)		\$ (66,101)
-------------	--------------	--	-------------

"EXHIBIT A"
FY 2010-11 BUDGET AMENDMENT

130 -- CIVIL SERVICE FUND**REVENUE****Code Revenue Category****450 Interfund Operating-Transfer**

365 Transfer from General Fund(Police & Fire)

Total Revenues

A need to adjust the transfer to balance this fund.

Adopted Budget	Amended Budget		Difference Add/(subtract)
----------------	----------------	--	------------------------------

Adopted	Amended Budget		Difference Add/(subtract)
---------	----------------	--	------------------------------

\$	5,000	\$	10,612	\$	5,612
\$	5,000	\$	10,612		\$ 5,612

EXPENDITURES**627 Code Expenditure Category - Police**

100 Employee Services

Total

628 Code Expenditure Category - Fire

100 Employee Services

Total

Total Expenditures

Expenditures are not budgeted due to the unknown; this is brought back to council when the budget is amended. Due to the number of fire and police personnel that have left the City, a large payout for sick leave has depleted this fund. We will take the remaining funds from fund balance.

Revenue less Expenditures

\$	-	\$	39,681		39,681
\$	-	\$	39,681		\$ 39,681

	\$	34,201		34,201	
\$	-	\$	34,201	\$	34,201

\$	-	\$	73,882		\$ 73,882
----	---	----	--------	--	-----------

\$	5,000	\$	(63,270)		\$ (68,270)
----	-------	----	----------	--	-------------

ORDINANCE NO. 2011-26

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF TAYLOR, TEXAS AMENDING ORDINANCE NO. 2010-40 ADOPTED ON SEPTEMBER 9, 2010, MAKING APPROPRIATIONS FOR THE SUPPORT OF THE CITY FOR FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2010 AND ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2011; BY AMENDING THE AMOUNT OF APPROPRIATIONS FOR THE GENERAL FUND AS WELL AS OTHER FUNDS THAT PROVIDE FOR THE PAYMENT OF OPERATING EXPENSES AND CAPITAL OUTLAY AND BY CHANGING THE AMOUNT APPROPRIATED FOR VARIOUS DEPARTMENTS OF THE CITY.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TAYLOR:

SECTION 1.0: That the appropriations for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2010 and ending September 30, 2011, for the support of the general government of the City of Taylor, Texas be amended for said term in accordance with the change in expenditures shown in the attached Exhibit A.

SECTION 2.0: That the amendment, as shown in words and figures in Exhibit A, is hereby approved in all aspects and adopted as an amendment to the City budget for the fiscal year October 1, 2010 and ending September 30, 2011.

SECTION 3.0: In accordance with Article 8 of the City Charter, this ordinance was introduced before the City Council of the City of Taylor, Texas on the 8th day of September, 2011.

PASSED, APPROVED, and ADOPTED on the _____ day of September, 2011.

Donald R. Hill, Mayor
City of Taylor, Texas

ATTEST:

Susan Brock, City Clerk



City Council Meeting September 22, 2011 Agenda Item Transmittal

Agenda Item #: 4

Agenda Title: Approve Ordinance 2011-28 amending the Fee Ordinance for City services.

Council Action to be taken: Approve by consent Ordinance 2011-28

Initiating Department: Finance Department

Staff Contact: Rosemarie Dennis, Finance Director

1. INTRODUCTION/PURPOSE

This agenda item was introduced at the September 8th City Council meeting. With adoption of Ordinance 2011-28, this will amend the current fee schedule for the FY2011-12.

2. DESCRIPTION/ JUSTIFICATION

Staff is recommending certain fees within the fee schedule be changed as shown highlighted in red in FY2011-12 Fee Schedule to the ICC's Building Value Data under Planning and Development Services which is not highlighted in red for Council's consideration. The format has also changed, hoping that users find it easier to read. You will find the following changes to the fee schedule:

- ***Animal Control.***
Changes and additional wording has been included for clarification with charges. A fee for owner surrendered animals that need vaccinations and/or alteration.
- ***Planning and Development Services, Engineering and Construction.***
New fee structure- Using the ICC Building Valuation Data table for the calculation to determine permit fees.
- ***Fire Department***
Deleting charges that are incorporated in the ICC International Code- Building Valuation Data used in the Planning and Development section of the fee schedule. Included fees to the fee schedule that are not being charged for and these fees are in line with other cities.

➤ ***Library Services.***

Deleted the charge for color copying this service is not offered.

➤ ***Police Department***

Decrease the charge for Police unit (vehicle); this is to bring us in line to what other cities are charging.

➤ ***Utilities-Additional Utility Services Fee.***

Changed the term “meter tampering fee” to “unauthorized usage fee”. This way whether or not a person tampered with the meter is no longer debatable but that fact that they used the water without authorization is fact. Increased the charges to in-house meter testing; the labor intensive and should be charged accordingly.

Staff will be available to answer any questions that Council may have in regards to any of changes in the fee schedule.

3. FINANCIAL/BUDGET

4. TIMELINE CONSIDERATIONS

5. RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends that Ordinance 2011-28 be approved for adoption.

6. REFERENCE FILES

4a. [FY2011-12 Fee Schedule](#)

4b. [Building Valuation Data](#)

4c. [Ordinance 2011-28](#)

City of Taylor - Adopted Fee Schedule for City Services 2010-11

AIRPORT

Hanger and Tie Down Rental		Monthly Fee
Hangar A	10 Units	\$ 185.00
Hangar B	6 Units	\$ 122.00
Hangar C	12 Units	\$ 258.00
Hangar D	12 Units	\$ 258.00
Hangar E	8 Units	\$ 258.00
	2 Units	\$ 312.00
	2 Units	\$ 347.00
Tie Downs	27	\$ 36.00
Over Night Tie Downs	8	\$ 5.10 per night if no fuel is purchased
Late Payment fee, if not paid by due date		10%
Long Term rental of hangar space in main hangar		as negotiated
Long Term rental of living quarters at airport		as negotiated
Fuel Sales		
AV Gas LL100		as determined by City Manager
Jet A		as determined by City Manager

ANIMAL CONTROL

Animal Adoption	\$ 80.00
Annual animal registration	
If registration is done by veterinarian , the veterinarian retains \$1.50 of the fee and remits remainder to the City. All veterinarian costs incurred are passed on to the owner.	
Dog/Cat - Altered (Spayed or neutered) proof is required	\$ 5.00 Per tag
Dog/Cat - Unaltered (Not spayed or neutered)	\$ 15.00 Per tag
Boarding Fees (on or off-site)	\$ 15.00 Per day
Owner Surrender	
Animal-*Animal is heartworm negative, current on vaccinations, altered and deemed adoptable by Animal Control Supervisor	\$ 30.00 Per occurrence
Animal-*Animal is heartworm negative and deemed adoptable by Animal Control Supervisor, however needs vaccinations and/or alteration	\$ 80.00 Per occurrence
Litters (under 10 weeks of age)	\$ 60.00
Pick-up:	
Deceased Animal	\$ 35.00 Per occurrence
Deceased Animal - After Hours	\$ 50.00 Per occurrence
Impound fee	
Live Animal	\$ 35.00 Per occurrence
Live Animal - After Hours	\$ 50.00 Per occurrence
Rabies quarantine:	
10 days boarding fee + impound fee + registration fee (if necessary)	
Rabies vaccination	\$ 25.00 Per year

City of Taylor - Adopted Fee Schedule for City Services 2010-11

Specialized Food \$ 10.00 Minimum

Return Charges:

Loose animals that are picked up \$ 35.00 Per occurrence
 Loose animals that are picked up(2nd occurrence per annum) \$ 55.00
 Loose animals that are picked up(3rd occurrence per annum) \$ 75.00
 Loose livestock that are picked up \$ 65.00 Per occurrence

CEMETERY

Grave Digging Fees

Normal Size Weekdays 9am - 4pm \$ 600.00
 Weekdays after 3:30 pm;
 Normal Size Holidays/Weekends \$ 700.00
 Infant or Ashes Weekdays 9am - 4pm \$ 400.00
 Weekdays after 3:30 pm;
 Infant or Ashes Holidays/Weekends \$ 500.00
 Oversize Weekdays 9am - 4pm \$ 700.00
 Weekdays after 3:30 pm;
 Oversize Holidays/Weekends \$ 800.00
 Disinterment Weekdays 9am - 4pm \$ 850.00
 Weekdays after 3:30 pm;
 Disinterment Holidays/Weekends \$ 1,100.00

Sale of Cemetery Spaces

Adult \$ 700.00 +\$25 deed filing fee for each sale
 Infant/Child or Ashes \$ 350.00 +\$25 deed filing fee for each sale

Other Fees

Location & marking of gravestone \$ 20.00
 Transfer of lots/spaces by grantee \$ 30.00
 Temporary grave markers \$ 20.00

PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES , ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION

Building Permits

Total Permit Fee is **Flat Fee + Per Square Foot Fee(Sq Ft Fee)**+ \$40.00 Inspection Fee**

** Sq Ft Fee - Residential \$0.10 + \$0.005 for Weatherization=\$0.105/SF; Commercial \$0.08 + \$0.005 for Weatherization=\$0.085/SF;
 Commercial Shell \$0.03 + \$0.005 for Weatherization = \$0.035/SF; Commercial Finish Out & Remodel \$0.045 + \$0.005 for
 Weatherization= \$0.05/SF;

Applicable Fees in Enterprise & Empowerment Zones are charged 50% of the posted rates.

For new construction, additions, expansions: fee is calculated by calculating the following: square footage of the building times cost per square foot (occupancy type and construction type based on the ICC's Building Value Data dated August 2011) times .0065.

Square Foot Construction Costs^{a, b, c, d}

Group (2009 International Building Code)	IA	IB	IIA	IIB	IIIA	IIIB	IV	VA	VB
A-1 Assembly, theaters, with stage	213.26	206.02	200.72	191.95	180.03	175.03	185.14	164.60	157.61
A-1 Assembly, theaters, without stage	195.09	187.85	182.55	173.78	161.91	156.91	166.97	146.48	139.49
A-2 Assembly, nightclubs	164.78	160.08	155.65	149.42	140.29	136.53	143.89	127.27	122.52
A-2 Assembly, restaurants, bars, banquet halls	163.78	159.08	153.65	148.42	138.29	135.53	142.89	125.27	121.52

City of Taylor - Adopted Fee Schedule for City Services 2010-11

Activity, Description, Category, Sample Name	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
A-3 Assembly, churches	197.06	189.82	184.52	175.75	163.84	158.84	168.94	148.41	141.42
A-3 Assembly, general, community halls, libraries, museums	165.45	158.21	151.91	144.14	131.22	127.22	137.33	115.79	109.80
A-4 Assembly, arenas	194.09	186.85	180.55	172.78	159.91	155.91	165.97	144.48	138.49
B Business	166.35	160.31	154.97	147.38	133.73	128.86	141.26	117.56	112.00
E Educational	176.39	170.31	165.24	157.71	146.90	139.05	152.20	127.81	123.47
F-1 Factory and industrial, moderate hazard	98.83	94.20	88.53	85.28	76.18	72.96	81.58	62.78	59.05
F-2 Factory and industrial, low hazard	97.83	93.20	88.53	84.28	76.18	71.96	80.58	62.78	58.05
H-1 High Hazard, explosives	92.63	88.00	83.32	79.08	71.17	66.94	75.38	57.76	N.P.
H234 High Hazard	92.63	88.00	83.32	79.08	71.17	66.94	75.38	57.76	53.03
H-5 HPM	166.35	160.31	154.97	147.38	133.73	128.86	141.26	117.56	112.00
I-1 Institutional, supervised environment	166.45	160.61	156.13	149.36	137.18	133.55	145.57	123.08	118.71
I-2 Institutional, hospitals	279.74	273.70	268.36	260.77	246.24	N.P.	254.66	230.07	N.P.
I-2 Institutional, nursing homes	194.86	188.82	183.48	175.89	162.52	N.P.	169.77	146.35	N.P.
I-3 Institutional, restrained	189.53	183.49	178.15	170.56	158.15	152.28	164.45	141.98	134.42
I-4 Institutional, day care facilities	166.45	160.61	156.13	149.36	137.18	133.55	145.57	123.08	118.71
M Mercantile	122.74	118.04	112.61	107.38	97.91	95.15	101.85	84.88	81.13
R-1 Residential, hotels	167.86	162.02	157.54	150.77	138.75	135.13	147.15	124.65	120.28
R-2 Residential, multiple family	140.76	134.93	130.44	123.67	112.32	108.70	120.72	98.22	93.85
R-3 Residential, one- and two-family	132.48	128.87	125.59	122.47	117.59	114.66	118.59	109.86	102.91
R-4 Residential, care/assisted living facilities	166.45	160.61	156.13	149.36	137.18	133.55	145.57	123.08	118.71
S-1 Storage, moderate hazard	91.63	87.00	81.32	78.08	69.17	65.94	74.38	55.76	52.03
S-2 Storage, low hazard	90.63	86.00	81.32	77.08	69.17	64.94	73.38	55.76	51.03
U Utility, miscellaneous	69.66	65.79	61.57	58.14	52.18	48.79	55.35	40.81	38.65

- a. Private Garages use Utility, miscellaneous
- b. Unfinished basements (all use group) = \$15.00 per sq. ft.
- c. For shell only buildings deduct 20 percent
- d. N.P. = not permitted

Flat Fee

Residential Remodel (Single Family, Duplexes, Triplexes)	\$ 50.00	+\$0.105/Sq Ft Fee + Inspection Fee
Apartment Renovations	\$ 130.00	Per Unit
Porch or deck addition - Covered and uncovered	\$ 40.00	
Foundation leveling & repair permit	\$ 40.00	+\$0.10/SF
Re-inspection fee (building inspections)	\$ 50.00	Per inspection
Inspections after normal hours (building inspections)	\$ 100.00	per hour
Work without a permit - First Offense	Double the permit fee	
Work without a permit - Second Offense	Triple the permit fee & filed on in Municipal Court	

Electrical Permits

Applicable Fees in Enterprise & Empowerment Zones are charged 50% of the posted rates.

Residential Remodeling (Single Family, Duplexes, Triplexes)	\$ 40.00	+\$0.10/Sq Ft Fee
"T" Pole	\$ 40.00	
Meter Loop	\$ 40.00	
Re-inspection fee (building inspections)	\$ 50.00	Per inspection
Inspections after normal hours (building inspections)	\$ 100.00	per hour
Work without a permit - First Offense	Double the permit fee	
Work without a permit - Second Offense	Triple the permit fee & filed on in Municipal Court	

Gas Permits

Applicable Fees in Enterprise & Empowerment Zones are charged 50% of the posted rates.

Residential Remodeling (Single Family, Duplexes, Triplexes)	\$ 40.00	+\$0.10/Sq Ft Fee
Apartment Renovations	\$ 100.00	Per Unit

City of Taylor - Adopted Fee Schedule for City Services 2010-11

Yard Line Repair - Residential gas	\$	40.00	
Re-inspection fee (building inspections)	\$	50.00	Per inspection
Inspections after normal hours (building inspections)	\$	100.00	per hour
Work without a permit - First Offense			Double the permit fee
Work without a permit - Second Offense			Triple the permit fee & filed on in Municipal Court

Mechanical Permits

Applicable Fees in Enterprise & Empowerment Zones are charged 50% of the posted rates.

Residential Remodeling (Single Family,Duplexes,Triplexes)	\$	40.00	+\$0.10/Sq Ft Fee
HVAC Change out	\$	40.00	
HVAC Electric hook-up	\$	40.00	
Re-inspection fee (building inspections)	\$	50.00	Per inspection
Inspections after normal hours (building inspections)	\$	100.00	per hour
Work without a permit - First Offense			Double the permit fee
Work without a permit - Second Offense			Triple the permit fee & filed on in Municipal Court

Plumbing Permits

Applicable Fees in Enterprise & Empowerment Zones are charged 50% of the posted rates.

Residential Remodeling (Single Family,Duplexes,Triplexes)	\$	40.00	+\$0.10/Sq Ft Fee
Apartment Renovations	\$	100.00	Per Unit
Lawn sprinkler system	\$	40.00	
Yard Line repair - Residential Water	\$	40.00	
Yard Line repair - Residential Sewer	\$	40.00	
Well permit (non-potable for irrigation)	\$	40.00	Mostly to ensure there is not backflow into
Re-inspection fee (building inspections)	\$	50.00	Per inspection
Inspections after normal hours (building inspections)	\$	100.00	per hour
Work without a permit - First Offense			Double the permit fee
Work without a permit - Second Offense			Triple the permit fee & filed on in Municipal Court

Fire Department Permits/Fees

Site and subdivision plans	\$	100.00	
False Alarm (after 3rd Alarm)	\$	50.00	per occurrence
Special Events	\$	100.00	
Vent-a-Hood System	\$	50.00	
Alternative Suppression System	\$	75.00	

Miscellaneous Permits & Fees

Certificate of Occupancy Inspection (CSI) Commercial	\$	40.00	
Inspection is performed if the structure's water account is switched from one business/tenant to another. Including zoning verification, among other items			
Certificate of Occupancy Inspection (CSI) Residential	\$	40.00	
Inspection is performed if the residence was vacant for 6 months or more			
Demolition Permit	\$	25.00	
Driveway	\$	35.00	No charge if associated with commercial site plan approval
Fence - Residential and Commercial	\$	35.00	
Manufacture Home Park-additions or alterations to spaces	\$	25.00	per space
Manufacture Home Park - Original permit application	\$	400.00	
Manufacture Home Park License (annual fee)	\$	250.00	=<10 spaces
Manufacture Home Park License (annual fee)	\$	500.00	>10 spaces

City of Taylor - Adopted Fee Schedule for City Services 2010-11

Moving Permit - From out of town	\$	130.00	+ \$35 Escort Fee
Moving Permit - Local	\$	65.00	+ \$35 Escort Fee
Pool (Above ground)	\$	50.00	+one-time electrical, plumbing, etc..inspection fees
Pool (In ground)	\$	100.00	+one-time electrical, plumbing, etc..inspection fees
Right of way permit	\$	40.00	
Tent - Revivals, etc.. Need site plan	\$	35.00	

Sign Permits

Applicable Fees in Enterprise & Empowerment Zones are charged 50% of the posted rates.

Banner	\$	25.00	
Approved banner signs shall be displayed for a maximum of 90 days per calendar year. Non-profit, faith-based, governmental, and service clubs are exempt from paying the fee.			
New Sign or to reface a sign	\$	40.00	+ \$1.60/SF
Temporary Use Directional Sign	\$	25.00	Per Calendar year per Real Estate Agency + \$5 for each additional sign.
Only allowed to be displayed from Noon to 5PM on Sundays. Can be displayed in the ROW as an off-site sign. See sign ordinance for additional requirements.			
Temporary Use Directional Sign Redemption Fee	\$	25.00	For the first sign + \$5 each additional sign. To retrieve sign if its picked up after the weekend.

Site Plan Review Fees - Planning Department

New Apartment & Apartment Addition	\$	200.00
New Commercial & Commercial Additions	\$	200.00
Commercial Shell	\$	200.00

Site Plan Review Fees - Fire Department

New Apartment & Apartment Addition	\$	100.00
New Commercial & Commercial Additions	\$	100.00
Commercial Shell	\$	100.00

Subdivision Fees

Applicable Fees in Enterprise & Empowerment Zones are charged 50% of the posted rates. Fees are non-refundable once the case has been processed.

Administratively Approval Plat	\$	350.00	+ \$25 per lot
Amended Plat	\$	350.00	
Development Concept Plan	\$	-	
Plat Filing Fee	\$	140.00	
Plat Variance	\$	150.00	
Replats	\$	330.00	+ \$25 per lot
Subdivision Plat - Final	\$	300.00	+ \$30 per lot
Subdivision Plat-Preliminary	\$	550.00	+ \$35 per lot

Zoning Fees

Applicable Fees in Enterprise & Empowerment Zones are charged 50% of the posted rates. Fees are non-refundable once the case has been processed.

Special Use Permit (SUP)	\$	250.00
Zoning Change Request (1-10 notices sent out)	\$	150.00
Zoning Change Request (11-20 notices sent out)	\$	200.00
Zoning Change Request (21+notices sent out)	\$	250.00

City of Taylor - Adopted Fee Schedule for City Services 2010-11

Planned Developments	\$	500.00
Zoning Variance	\$	150.00

Roadway Impact Fees

Applicable Fees in Enterprise & Empowerment Zones are charged 50% of the posted rates.

Residential Single Family (1 LUE Equivalency)	\$	480.32
Residential Multi-Family (0.61 LUE Equivalency)	\$	293.00
Retail/Commercial (1000/Sq Ft = 1.73 LUE Equivalency)	\$	830.95
Industrial (1000/Sq Ft = 1.01 LUE Equivalency)	\$	485.12
Prison (1000/Sq Ft = 2.40 LUE Equivalency)	\$	1,152.77
Schools (0.09 LUE Equivalency/Student)	\$	43.23

Sidewalks

Cash-in-Lieu Fee	\$	3.00	per Sq Ft
------------------	----	------	-----------

Right-of-way License

Original License	\$	350.00
------------------	----	--------

Impact Fees (For projects platted between 1/10/02 and 4/24/06)

Applicable Fees in Enterprise and Empowerment Zones are charged at 50% of the posted rates.

All fees required in connection with the subdivision ordinance as set forth herein shall be payable at the time of the initial review, in the case of an initial review, or at the time each plat is filed.

Meter Type	Meter Size	Ratio to 5/8" Meter	Water Fee	Sewer Fee	Total Fee
Simple	5/8" x 3/4"	1.00	\$923	\$272	\$ 1,195
Simple	3/4"	1.50	\$1,384	\$409	\$ 1,793
Simple	1"	2.50	\$2,307	\$681	\$ 2,989
Simple	1-1/2"	5.00	\$4,615	\$1,362	\$ 5,977
Simple	2"	8.00	\$7,384	\$2,179	\$ 9,563
Compound	2"	8.00	\$7,384	\$2,179	\$ 9,563
Turbine	2"	10.00	\$9,230	\$2,724	\$ 11,954
Compound	3"	16.00	\$14,768	\$4,359	\$ 19,127
Turbine	3"	24.00	\$22,151	\$6,538	\$ 28,690
Compound	4"	25.00	\$23,074	\$6,811	\$ 29,885
Turbine	4"	42.00	\$38,765	\$11,442	\$ 50,207
Compound	6"	50.00	\$46,149	\$13,622	\$ 59,770
Turbine	6"	92.00	\$84,914	\$25,064	\$ 109,977
Compound	8"	80.00	\$73,838	\$21,795	\$ 95,633
Turbine	8"	160.00	\$147,676	\$43,589	\$ 191,265
Compound	10"	115.00	\$106,142	\$31,330	\$ 137,472
Turbine	10"	250.00	\$230,744	\$68,108	\$ 298,852
Compound	12"	330.00	\$304,582	\$89,903	\$ 394,484

Impact Fees (For projects platted after (4/24/06)

Applicable Fees in Enterprise and Empowerment Zones are charged at 50% of the posted rates.

All fees required in connection with the subdivision ordinance as set forth herein shall be payable at the time of the initial review, in the case of an initial review, or at the time each plat is filed.

Meter Type	Meter Size	Ratio to 5/8" Meter	Water Fee	Sewer Fee	Total Fee
------------	------------	------------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------

City of Taylor - Adopted Fee Schedule for City Services 2010-11

Simple	5/8" x 3/4"	1.00	\$943	\$531	\$	1,474
Simple	3/4"	1.50	\$1,415	\$796	\$	2,211
Simple	1"	2.50	\$2,359	\$1,327	\$	3,686
Simple	1-1/2"	5.00	\$4,717	\$2,654	\$	7,371
Simple	2"	8.00	\$7,548	\$4,246	\$	11,794
Compound	2"	8.00	\$7,548	\$4,246	\$	11,794
Turbine	2"	10.00	\$9,435	\$5,308	\$	14,743
Compound	3"	16.00	\$15,096	\$8,493	\$	23,589
Turbine	3"	24.00	\$22,644	\$12,739	\$	35,383
Compound	4"	25.00	\$23,587	\$13,270	\$	36,857
Turbine	4"	42.00	\$39,627	\$22,294	\$	61,921
Compound	6"	50.00	\$47,175	\$26,540	\$	73,715
Turbine	6"	92.00	\$86,801	\$48,834	\$	135,635
Compound	8"	80.00	\$75,479	\$42,464	\$	117,943
Turbine	8"	160.00	\$150,958	\$84,928	\$	235,886
Compound	10"	115.00	\$108,501	\$61,042	\$	169,543
Turbine	10"	250.00	\$23,5873	\$132,700	\$	368,573
Compound	12"	330.00	\$311,352	\$175,164	\$	486,516

FIRE DEPARTMENT

Following fees to be paid in advance by licensed party who holds permit:

Annual safety inspection - commercial buildings:

Re-inspection fee - after second inspection	\$	50.00
Re-inspection of annual safety inspection, fire final and fire protections system tests	\$	100.00

Controlled burn in city limits - Approved \$ 50.00

Controlled burn in city limits - Unapproved \$ 300.00 fine

Fire reports \$ 3.00

CSI Inspection \$ 40.00

Inspections/Tests

Alternative fire suppression systems (spray booths, Dry/Wet Chem., etc.)	\$	75.00
Assisted living institutions	\$	50.00
Day care centers (providing care for less than 10)	\$	50.00
Day care centers (providing care for 11 or more)	\$	50.00
Foster/adoption home	\$	25.00
Fuel distribution tank and pipe installation	\$	150.00
Hospital	\$	100.00
Hydrant flow test	\$	100.00
Sprinkler System Hydro Inspection	\$	50.00
Suppression System Inspection <200 (>200 \$.50 per device)	\$	100.00
Fire Alarm System	\$	75.00
Carnival Inspection	\$	100.00
Interior Seasonal Event	\$	100.00
Kitchen vent hood suppression system	\$	50.00
LP tank storage installation	\$	150.00

City of Taylor - Adopted Fee Schedule for City Services 2010-11

Nursing homes	\$	100.00
---------------	----	--------

Fines for Negligent or Irresponsible Actions

- 1 A fine shall be charged for negligent, irresponsible, or otherwise unacceptable and malicious acts.
- 2 Charges may be filed in Municipal Court by the Taylor Fire Department, and a fine may be assessed.
- 3 Fines for such acts shall be assessed as follows:
 - Misadventure and/or Deliberate Risk taking (each incident) \$200 minimum plus Municipal Court Costs, if any.
 - Failure to respond to Lawful Warning or Order (each occurrence) \$200 minimum plus Municipal Court Costs, if any.
 - Injury to Fire Personnel due to deliberate act (each injury) - Any and all medical costs incurred by the employee, rehabilitation costs, lost of income, and any further compensation that may be necessary.
 - Damage to Fire Apparatus, equipment or property due to a deliberate act (each item)-The replacement cost of the individual item (see list)
- 4 Unauthorized Control Burn Fee - Any burning that violates the city ordinance or state law not allowing burning thirty minutes before dawn or thirty minutes after dusk (each incident) \$150 plus Municipal Court Costs, if any.

Note: The following list is not all-inclusive of equipment that may be damaged or contaminated during the course of a respond effort. Additional equipment that is not herein listed may be charged at actual replacement costs.

Following fees are assessed against the insurance companies requesting EMS service at which the Taylor Fire Department responded:

Apparatus

Aerial Apparatus	\$	600.00 per truck, per hour
Brush Truck	\$	325.00 per truck, per hour
Chief Vehicle	\$	150.00 per hour
Class A Pumper	\$	450.00 per truck, per hour
Command Unit	\$	150.00 per hour
Heavy Rescue Truck (staffed with 2 personnel)	\$	500.00 per truck, per hour
Medical Response Vehicle (staffed with 2 personnel)	\$	150.00 per truck, per hour
Rehab (staffed with 1 personnel)	\$	75.00 per hour
Tanker Apparatus	\$	350.00 per truck, per hour

Personnel

Fire Inspectors	\$	35.00 per hour
Fire Investigators	\$	75.00 per hour
Firefighter	\$	35.00 per hour
Haz-Mat Awareness	\$	25.00 per hour
Haz-Mat Operation	\$	35.00 per hour
Haz-Mat Tech	\$	40.00 per hour
Incident Commander	\$	75.00 per hour
Swift Water Team	\$	200.00 per hour

Haz-Mat

Absorbent	\$	17.00 per bag
Barricade Tape	\$	20.00 per roll
Broom	\$	20.00 each
Disposable Coveralls	\$	20.00 each
Disposable Goggles	\$	10.00 pair
Drum Liners	\$	8.00 each
Latex Gloves	\$	5.00 pair
Lite-Dri	\$	20.00 per 50lb bag
Plug and Patch Kit	\$	30.00 each
Poly Sheeting	\$	50.00 per roll

City of Taylor - Adopted Fee Schedule for City Services 2010-11

Shovel	\$	50.00	each
Top-Sol	\$	30.00	per bag
Protective Equipment Replacement			
Bunker Coat	\$	800.00	each
Bunker Pants	\$	800.00	each
FF Boots	\$	275.00	pair
FF Gloves	\$	65.00	pair
Helmet	\$	275.00	each
Nomex Hood	\$	25.00	each
Firefighting Agents			
AFFF Foam	\$	22.00	per gallon
Class A Foam	\$	17.00	per gallon
Light Water	\$	20.00	per gallon
Micro-Blaze	\$	30.00	per gallon
Super-All	\$	20.00	per gallon
Emergency Medical Service			
AED (use of FD Automatic External Defibrillator)	\$	200.00	each use
AED Pads	\$	25.00	each use
Biohazard	\$	10.00	per incident
CPR	\$	150.00	each patient
Dispatch Fee	\$	80.00	per incident
Flat Rate	\$	300.00	per incident
Spinal Immobilization	\$	200.00	each patient
Firefighting Equipment Replacement			
A-Frame Combo Ladder	\$	414.00	each
Attic Folding Ladder 10'	\$	255.00	each
Attic Folding Ladder 8'	\$	230.00	each
Deluge Monitor w/o pie & tips	\$	2,080.00	each
Extension Ladder 24'	\$	525.00	each
Extension Ladder 35'	\$	925.00	each
Foam Aerator Tube	\$	396.00	each
Fog Nozzle 1.0"	\$	510.00	each
Fog Nozzle 1.5-1.75"	\$	625.00	each
Fog Nozzle 2.5"	\$	680.00	each
Fog Nozzle 2.5" Master	\$	825.00	each
Fog Nozzle 2.5" Play pipe	\$	1,095.00	each
Hose 1.0"	\$	75.00	each 50'
Hose 1.0" booster	\$	125.00	each 50'
Hose 1.75"	\$	115.00	each 50'
Hose 2.5"	\$	145.00	each 50'
Hose 3.0"	\$	225.00	each 50'
Hose 5.0"	\$	685.00	each 100'
Motorola Portable Radio 800 MHz	\$	3,500.00	each
Motorola Portable Radio VHF	\$	1,000.00	each
PASS Alarm	\$	200.00	each
Roof Ladder 12'	\$	275.00	each

City of Taylor - Adopted Fee Schedule for City Services 2010-11

Roof Ladder 14'	\$	335.00	each
SCBA Air Mask	\$	240.00	each
SCBA Air Mask complete	\$	2,300.00	each
SCBA Spare Cylinders	\$	570.00	each
Stacked Tips w/Shaper	\$	566.00	each

Rescue Equipment Used

Acetylene Cutting Kit	\$	185.00	per hour
Air Bags	\$	275.00	per hour
Air Impact Tools	\$	85.00	per hour
Ajax Cutting Tool	\$	35.00	per hour
Milwaukee Saws-All	\$	65.00	per hour
Oxygen with Mask	\$	90.00	per hour
Porta Power	\$	85.00	per hour
Rescue Tools: Spreaders, Cutters, Rams	\$	300.00	per hour

Fire Equipment Used

ABC Extinguisher	\$	45.00	each
Axe(s)	\$	12.00	per hour
Barricade/Scene Tape	\$	20.00	
Bolt Cutters (HD)	\$	12.00	per hour
Cellular Phone w/long dist. Chg.	\$	25.00	
Chain Saw	\$	40.00	per hour
CO2 Extinguisher	\$	45.00	each
Explosive Meter	\$	180.00	
Gas Plug/Gasoline Plug Kit	\$	45.00	
Generator	\$	45.00	per hour
Hall Runner	\$	15.00	each
Halligan Tool	\$	12.00	per hour
Hand Lights	\$	15.00	each
K-Tool	\$	20.00	
PPV Fans	\$	50.00	per hour
Purple K Extinguisher	\$	75.00	each
Rescue (K-12) Saw	\$	40.00	per hour
Rolls of Plastic	\$	30.00	each
Salvage Covers	\$	25.00	each
Scene Lights	\$	32.00	per hour
Tank, Portable/Fold-a-Tank	\$	150.00	
Water Extinguisher	\$	15.00	each
Windshield Tool	\$	10.00	

LIBRARY SERVICES

Library Meeting Room

Should there be damages or cleaning needed, the deposit will NOT be refunded. In addition to the deposit, charges to defray clearing or repairs or loss of equipment will be charged to the responsible group.

Refundable Deposit	\$	200.00	
Individuals/Non Profit	\$	50.00	first two hours
Individuals/Non Profit - Additional Hours	\$	25.00	each additional hour
Business/Commercial	\$	100.00	first two hours

City of Taylor - Adopted Fee Schedule for City Services 2010-11

Business/Commercial - Additional Hours	\$	50.00	each additional hour
Meeting Room Kitchen	\$	25.00	per meeting
Library Fees			
Library card - Non-resident Individual	\$	10.00	per year
Library card - Non-resident Family	\$	25.00	per year
Library card - Resident		no charge	
Library card - replacement (1st replacement)	\$	1.00	
Library card - subsequent replacement cards	\$	5.00	
Copies - Black & White	\$	0.10	per impression
Overdue book	\$	0.10	per day; \$5 maximum
Lost or damaged book		Cost to replace/repair	
Processing fee for lost or damaged book(s)	\$	5.00	per book, non-refundable

MISCELLANEOUS FEES AND PERMITS

Taxicab			
Vehicle permit fee	\$	150.00	per vehicle
Taxicab driver's permit	\$	25.00	per year
Horse drawn carriage permit	\$	25.00	6 months
Street Closures			
Special Events (non-parade, non-filming)	\$	75.00	
Parade	\$	75.00	
Filming	\$	250.00	=+min of one police officer & vehicle at rates specified under police Dept. Fees

PARKS AND RECREATION

Public Facility Rental			
Upper Pavilion Rental	\$	150.00	per day + \$100 refundable deposit
Lower Pavilion Rental	\$	130.00	per day + \$75 refundable deposit
Public Property			
Long term rental of space on public property for commercial purposes		As Negotiated	
Recreation Fees			
Swimming Pool Admission: (Robinson Park & Murphy Park)			
Children (3 and under)		Free	
Children (4 to 12 years old)	\$	2.00	
Adults (13 to 59 years old)	\$	3.00	
Seniors (60 and over)	\$	2.00	
Family Passes - 30 admissions	\$	45.00	
Family Passes - 60 admissions	\$	90.00	

Pool Rental for Parties:

The YMCA will pay the City the regular admission price paid for each person attending parties.

Pool use for daycares and day camps:

The YMCA will pay the City the regular admission price paid for each daycare child or day campers attending the pool.

Pool use for YMCA members:

The YMCA will pay the City appropriate gate fee for each member of the YMCA attending the pool.

City of Taylor - Adopted Fee Schedule for City Services 2010-11

Swim Lessons:

The YMCA will pay the City \$5.00 for each swim lesson participant

General Use of Athletic Fields:

Taylor Regional Park & Sports Complex

Deposit	\$	100.00	
Practice: per field, per month (2/week@2hrs each)	\$	200.00	
Gate fee charged by renters (onsite admission charge)		10% of gross receipts	

Robinson Park

Deposit (weekend rental)	\$	100.00	
Maintenance to field outside regular operating hours	\$	34.00	per/hr @ request of the renter

Recovery fee (ALL City fields) - All sports included \$ 5.00 per person/per season

Athletic Fields (Taylor Regional Park & Sports Complex Only)

Deposit	\$	250.00	Include concession, if applicable
Field attendants (minimum of 2 attendants)	\$	17.00	per attendant, per hour
Lights	\$	20.00	per hour, per field
Rentals	\$	70.00	per field, per day

Concession Stand (Taylor Regional Park & Sport Complex)

Vendors and Concession Rentals Pay 10% of gross receipts.

Deposit	\$	250.00	
Rental	\$	50.00	per day, per concession stand

POLICE DEPARTMENT

Accident Report	\$	6.00	Per report
CD of Report	\$	5.00	Per CD
Alarm panel monitoring subscription	\$	24.00	Per month
Applicant Fingerprinting Cards	\$	2.50	Per card
Dispatching fee for other jurisdiction -			
By contract as negotiated by City Manager and approved by City Council			
Fingerprinting Service	\$	10.00	Per set
Parade Permit	\$	25.00	
Police Report	\$	0.25	Per page
Police unit (vehicle)	\$	25.00	Per hour
Security fee for off-duty police officer (3 hrs/officer minimum)	\$	38.00	Per hour

SOLID WASTE COLLECTION

Collected by City on monthly utility bill. Pick up once per week.

Residential

Fees calculated at **Base Fee/month + Franchise Fee (10%) + Sales Tax(8.25%)**

Container Size:

Single 96 gallon cart	\$	11.22	Base Fee/month
Single 65 gallon cart	\$	9.66	Base Fee/month
Each additional cart	\$	3.65	Base Fee/month

City of Taylor - Adopted Fee Schedule for City Services 2010-11

Commercial

Fees calculated at **Base Fee/month + Franchise Fee (10%) + Sales Tax (8.25%)**

Container Size:

96 Gallon Cart (additional pick up is \$25):

One X Per week pick up	\$	17.63	Base Fee/month
Two X s Per week pick up	\$	25.25	Base Fee/month
Three X s Per week pick up	\$	30.77	Base Fee/month
Four X s Per week pick up	\$	38.48	Base Fee/month
Five X s Per week pick up	\$	47.69	Base Fee/month

2 Cubic Yards (additional pick up is \$25):

One X Per week pick up	\$	48.83	Base Fee/month
Two X s Per week pick up	\$	80.85	Base Fee/month
Three X s Per week pick up	\$	100.07	Base Fee/month

3 Cubic Yards (additional pick up is \$35):

One X Per week pick up	\$	63.91	Base Fee/month
Two X s Per week pick up	\$	111.17	Base Fee/month
Three X s Per week pick up	\$	158.32	Base Fee/month
Four X s Per week pick up	\$	186.27	Base Fee/month
Five X s Per week pick up	\$	230.92	Base Fee/month

4 Cubic Yards (additional pick up is \$45):

One X Per week pick up	\$	80.85	Base Fee/month
Two X s Per week pick up	\$	141.47	Base Fee/month
Three X s Per week pick up	\$	204.68	Base Fee/month
Four X s Per week pick up	\$	246.30	Base Fee/month
Five X s Per week pick up	\$	319.89	Base Fee/month

6 Cubic Yards (additional pick up is \$55):

One X Per week pick up	\$	101.06	Base Fee/month
Two X s Per week pick up	\$	166.81	Base Fee/month
Three X s Per week pick up	\$	247.59	Base Fee/month
Four X s Per week pick up	\$	278.64	Base Fee/month
Five X s Per week pick up	\$	340.22	Base Fee/month

8 Cubic Yards (additional pick up is \$65):

One X Per week pick up	\$	122.96	Base Fee/month
Two X s Per week pick up	\$	203.79	Base Fee/month
Three X s Per week pick up	\$	286.32	Base Fee/month
Four X s Per week pick up	\$	352.53	Base Fee/month
Five X s Per week pick up	\$	444.88	Base Fee/month

10 Cubic Yards (additional pick up is \$75):

One X Per week pick up	\$	149.89	Base Fee/month
Two X s Per week pick up	\$	235.81	Base Fee/month
Three X s Per week pick up	\$	326.75	Base Fee/month
Four X s Per week pick up	\$	422.74	Base Fee/month
Five X s Per week pick up	\$	557.50	Base Fee/month

Roll Offs - include the following: (Delivery Charge + Daily Rental + Haul Cost)

City of Taylor - Adopted Fee Schedule for City Services 2010-11

Delivery Charge:

Delivery Charge is calculated at **Fee per delivery + Franchise Fee (10%) + Sales Tax (8.25%)**

20 yd Roll-Off	\$	117.72	Fee per delivery
30 yd Roll-Off	\$	117.72	Fee per delivery
40 yd Roll-Off	\$	117.52	Fee per delivery

Daily rental:

Daily Rental is calculated at **Rate/day + Franchise Fee (10%) + Sales Tax (8.25%)**

20 yd Roll-Off	\$	1.82	Rate/day
30 yd Roll-Off	\$	1.82	Rate/day
40 yd Roll-Off	\$	1.82	Rate/day

Haul cost:

Haul Cost is calculated at **Cost per haul + Franchise fee (10%) + Sales Tax (8.25%)**

20 yd Roll-Off	\$	362.20	Cost per haul
30 yd Roll-Off	\$	434.64	Cost per haul
40 yd Roll-Off	\$	507.08	Cost per haul

One time collection of Bulky wastes on call for 2 cu yd, 3 cu yd, 4 cu yd, 6 cu yd, 8 cu yd or 10 Cubic yards

Delivery Charge	\$	67.67	Fee/delivery
Daily Rental	\$	4.06	Rate/day
Haul cost	\$	67.67	Cost per haul

Industrial Solid Waste Collection Services - collected by service provider

Spring and Fall cleanup

Per Standard pick-up truck load	\$	10.00
Trailer (16' to 18')	\$	20.00

Assessments

Lot clean up	Actual cost + 10% admin fee
Paving assessment	n/a

Lien Fees

Filing of Lien with Williamson County	Per current County rate
Release of Lien with Williamson County	Per current County rate

UTILITIES

Deposits for all single family, commercial, industrial, irrigation accounts per connection.

Deposits waived on additional connections to those customers that have a current City of Taylor utility account with good payment history during the last five years. Good payment history is no disconnections for non-payment and no outstanding balances.

Meter Size	Avg. Gallons consumption/month**	Deposit Amount
5/8" x 3/4"	<10,000	\$ 100.00
3/4"	<10,000	\$ 120.00
1"	<10,000	\$ 130.00
1½"	<15,000	\$ 175.00
2"	<15,000	\$ 225.00
3"	<15,000	\$ 275.00
4"	<25,000	\$ 425.00
6"	<25,000	\$ 625.00
8"	<50,000	\$ 1,025.00
10"	<75,000	\$ 1,525.00

City of Taylor - Adopted Fee Schedule for City Services 2010-11

12"	<150,000	\$ 2,525.00
-----	----------	-------------

**If average monthly consumption is found to be in excess of minimum, customer may be assessed additional deposit as determined by the City Manager.

Deposits for all multi-family dwelling accounts per connection.

Deposits waived on additional connections to those customers that have a current City of Taylor utility account with good payment history during the last five years. Good payment history is no disconnections for non-payment and no outstanding balances.

Meter Size	Avg. Gallons consumption/month**	Deposit Amount calculated as follows:
5/8" x 3/4"	<10,000	\$100 + (((# units -1) x 0.7)x\$100)
3/4"	<10,000	\$120 + (((# units -1) x 0.7)x\$100)
1"	<10,000	\$130 + (((# units -1) x 0.7)x\$100)
1½"	<15,000	\$175 + (((# units -1) x 0.7)x\$100)
2"	<15,000	\$225 + (((# units -1) x 0.7)x\$100)
3"	<15,000	\$275 + (((# units -1) x 0.7)x\$100)
4"	<25,000	\$425 + (((# units -1) x 0.7)x\$100)

**If average monthly consumption is found to be in excess of minimum, customer may be assessed additional deposit as determined by the City Manager.

Tap Fees

Water Taps		
1"	\$	1,048.00 per tap
1½"	\$	1,480.00 per tap
2"	\$	1,668.00 per tap
Sewer Taps		
2"	\$	800.00 per tap
4"	\$	929.00 per tap
6"	\$	993.00 per tap

Backflow Prevention

Initial Permit	\$	25.00
----------------	----	-------

Water Rates

Rates for all single family, commercial, industrial and irrigation accounts per connection.

Total Month Charges include monthly minimum charge + \$5.01 per 1,000 gallons in excess of 2,000 gallon minimum per billing period.

Meter Size	For the First 2,000 gallons in billing period	Monthly Minimum Charge
5/8" x 3/4"		\$ 24.54
1"		\$ 33.79
1½"		\$ 56.71
2"		\$ 84.33
3"		\$ 148.80
4"		\$ 240.89
6"		\$ 470.90

Rates for all multi-family dwelling accounts per connection.

Total monthly charge includes monthly minimum plus \$5.01 per 1,000 gallons in excess of 2,000 gallon minimum per billing period plus \$9.67 LUE charge per unit minus 1.

Meter Size	For the First 2,000 gallons in billing period	Monthly Minimum Charge
5/8" x 3/4"		\$ 24.54 + \$9.67 for each LUE
1"		\$ 33.79 + \$9.67 for each LUE

City of Taylor - Adopted Fee Schedule for City Services 2010-11

1½"	\$	56.71	+ \$9.67 for each LUE
2"	\$	84.33	+ \$9.67 for each LUE
3"	\$	148.80	+ \$9.67 for each LUE
4"	\$	240.89	+ \$9.67 for each LUE
6"	\$	470.90	+ \$9.67 for each LUE

Rates for unmetered fire protection system per connection.

Service Size	Minimum Charge
2"	\$ 8.00
6"	\$ 20.00
8"	\$ 30.00

<u>Bulk Water Rate</u>	\$ 5.00 per 1,000 gallons
------------------------	---------------------------

Sewer Rates

Rates for all Single Family Dwelling accounts per connection.

Total "charge" includes monthly minimum **plus \$5.31** per 1,000 gallons in excess of 2,000 gallon minimum. Excess usage (above the 2,000 gallon minimum) is based on three consecutive months average water billing during low use period (December, January and February).

Meter Size	For the First 2,000 gallons in billing period	Monthly Minimum Charge
5/8" x 3/4"	\$	16.40
1"	\$	16.40
1½"	\$	16.40
2"	\$	16.40
3"	\$	16.40
4"	\$	16.40
6"	\$	16.40

Rates for all multi- family dwelling, commercial and industrial accounts per connection.

Total monthly charge includes monthly minimum **plus \$5.31** per 1,000 gallons in excess of 2,000 gallon minimum per billing period.

Meter Size	For the First 2,000 gallons in billing period	Monthly Minimum Charge
5/8" x 3/4"	\$	16.40
1"	\$	16.40
1½"	\$	16.40
2"	\$	16.40
3"	\$	16.40
4"	\$	16.40
6"	\$	16.40

Additional Utility Service Fees:

Administrative/Processing Fee	\$	25.00
After Hours Connection Fee	\$	50.00
Connect Fees	\$	25.00
Fire Hydrant Meter-Base Fee (no consumption included)	\$	100.00
Fire Hydrant Meter-Deposit	\$	600.00
Late Fee (Applied to balance of account if not paid by due date indicated on bill)		10%
Lock Fee	\$	25.00
Meter Fees	\$	200.00

City of Taylor - Adopted Fee Schedule for City Services 2010-11

Meter Flow Test-In-House	\$	40.00
Plugged/Pulled Meter Fee	\$	75.00
Reconnect Fee	\$	25.00
Reread Fees	\$	20.00
Return Check & NSF Electronic Draft Fees	\$	30.00
Return Trip Fee	\$	20.00
Third Party Meter Flow Test-Commercial	\$	175.00
Third Party Meter Flow Test-Residential	\$	95.00
Transfer Fee	\$	20.00
Unauthorized Usage Fee (customer turns water back on to avoid the after charge)	\$	75.00

Municipal Drainage Utility System

Equivalent Residential Unit (ERU)	Monthly Rate	
Residential (includes multi-family) = 1 ERU/Unit	\$	1.00 Per ERU
Non-residential= \$1.00 per 2,500 sq ft of impervious area	\$	1.00 minimum fee

Building Valuation Data – August 2011

The International Code Council is pleased to provide the following Building Valuation Data (BVD) for its members. The BVD will be updated at six-month intervals, with the next update in February 2012. ICC strongly recommends that all jurisdictions and other interested parties actively evaluate and assess the impact of this BVD table before utilizing it in their current code enforcement related activities.

The BVD table provides the “average” construction costs per square foot, which can be used in determining permit fees for a jurisdiction. Permit fee schedules are addressed in Section 109.2 of the 2009 *International Building Code* (IBC) whereas Section 109.3 addresses building permit valuations. The permit fees can be established by using the BVD table and a Permit Fee Multiplier, which is based on the total construction value within the jurisdiction for the past year. The Square Foot Construction Cost table presents factors that reflect relative value of one construction classification/occupancy group to another so that more expensive construction is assessed greater permit fees than less expensive construction.

ICC has developed this data to aid jurisdictions in determining permit fees. It is important to note that while this BVD table does determine an estimated value of a building (i.e., Gross Area x Square Foot Construction Cost), this data is only intended to assist jurisdictions in determining their permit fees. This data table is not intended to be used as an estimating guide because the data only reflects average costs and is not representative of specific construction.

This degree of precision is sufficient for the intended purpose, which is to help establish permit fees so as to fund code compliance activities. This BVD table provides jurisdictions with a simplified way to determine the estimated value of a building that does not rely on the permit applicant to determine the cost of construction. Therefore, the bidding process for a particular job and other associated factors do not affect the value of a building for determining the permit fee. Whether a specific project is bid at a cost above or below the computed value of construction does not affect the permit fee because the cost of related code enforcement activities is not directly affected by the bid process and results.

Building Valuation

The following building valuation data represents average valuations for most buildings. In conjunction with IBC Section 109.3, this data is offered as an aid for the building official to determine if the permit valuation is underestimated. Again it should be noted that, when using this data, these are “average” costs based on typical construction methods for each occupancy group and type of construction. The average costs include foundation work, structural and nonstructural building components, electrical, plumbing, mechanical and interior finish material. The data is a national average and

does not take into account any regional cost differences. As such, the use of Regional Cost Modifiers is subject to the authority having jurisdiction.

Permit Fee Multiplier

Determine the Permit Fee Multiplier:

1. Based on historical records, determine the total annual construction value which has occurred within the jurisdiction for the past year.
2. Determine the percentage (%) of the building department budget expected to be provided by building permit revenue.

$$\text{Permit Fee Multiplier} = \frac{\text{Bldg. Dept. Budget} \times (\%)}{\text{Total Annual Construction Value}}$$

Example

The building department operates on a \$300,000 budget, and it expects to cover 75 percent of that from building permit fees. The total annual construction value which occurred within the jurisdiction in the previous year is \$30,000,000.

$$\text{Permit Fee Multiplier} = \frac{\$300,000 \times 75\%}{\$30,000,000} = 0.0075$$

Permit Fee

The permit fee is determined using the building gross area, the Square Foot Construction Cost and the Permit Fee Multiplier.

$$\text{Permit Fee} = \text{Gross Area} \times \text{Square Foot Construction Cost} \times \text{Permit Fee Multiplier}$$

Example

Type of Construction: IIB
Area: 1st story = 8,000 sq. ft.
2nd story = 8,000 sq. ft.
Height: 2 stories
Permit Fee Multiplier = 0.0075
Use Group: B

1. Gross area:
Business = 2 stories x 8,000 sq. ft. = 16,000 sq. ft.
2. Square Foot Construction Cost:
B/IIB = \$147.38/sq. ft.
3. Permit Fee:
Business = 16,000 sq. ft. x \$147.38/sq. ft x 0.0075
= \$17,686

Important Points

- The BVD is not intended to apply to alterations or repairs to existing buildings. Because the scope of alterations or repairs to an existing building varies so greatly, the Square Foot Construction Costs table does not reflect accurate values for that purpose. However, the Square Foot Construction Costs table can be used to determine the cost of an addition that is basically a stand-alone building which happens to be attached to an existing building. In the case of such additions, the only alterations to the existing building would involve the attachment of the addition to the existing building and the openings between the addition and the existing building.
- For purposes of establishing the Permit Fee Multiplier, the estimated total annual construction value for a given time period (1 year) is the sum of each building's value (Gross Area x Square Foot Construction Cost) for that time period (e.g., 1 year).
- The Square Foot Construction Cost does not include the price of the land on which the building is built. The Square Foot Construction Cost takes into account everything from foundation work to the roof structure and coverings but does not include the price of the land. The cost of the land does not affect the cost of related code enforcement activities and is not included in the Square Foot Construction Cost.

Square Foot Construction Costs^{a, b, c, d}

Group (2009 International Building Code)	IA	IB	IIA	IIB	IIIA	IIIB	IV	VA	VB
A-1 Assembly, theaters, with stage	213.26	206.02	200.72	191.95	180.03	175.03	185.14	164.60	157.61
A-1 Assembly, theaters, without stage	195.09	187.85	182.55	173.78	161.91	156.91	166.97	146.48	139.49
A-2 Assembly, nightclubs	164.78	160.08	155.65	149.42	140.29	136.53	143.89	127.27	122.52
A-2 Assembly, restaurants, bars, banquet halls	163.78	159.08	153.65	148.42	138.29	135.53	142.89	125.27	121.52
A-3 Assembly, churches	197.06	189.82	184.52	175.75	163.84	158.84	168.94	148.41	141.42
A-3 Assembly, general, community halls, libraries, museums	165.45	158.21	151.91	144.14	131.22	127.22	137.33	115.79	109.80
A-4 Assembly, arenas	194.09	186.85	180.55	172.78	159.91	155.91	165.97	144.48	138.49
B Business	166.35	160.31	154.97	147.38	133.73	128.86	141.26	117.56	112.00
E Educational	176.39	170.31	165.24	157.71	146.90	139.05	152.20	127.81	123.47
F-1 Factory and industrial, moderate hazard	98.83	94.20	88.53	85.28	76.18	72.96	81.58	62.78	59.05
F-2 Factory and industrial, low hazard	97.83	93.20	88.53	84.28	76.18	71.96	80.58	62.78	58.05
H-1 High Hazard, explosives	92.63	88.00	83.32	79.08	71.17	66.94	75.38	57.76	N.P.
H234 High Hazard	92.63	88.00	83.32	79.08	71.17	66.94	75.38	57.76	53.03
H-5 HPM	166.35	160.31	154.97	147.38	133.73	128.86	141.26	117.56	112.00
I-1 Institutional, supervised environment	166.45	160.61	156.13	149.36	137.18	133.55	145.57	123.08	118.71
I-2 Institutional, hospitals	279.74	273.70	268.36	260.77	246.24	N.P.	254.66	230.07	N.P.
I-2 Institutional, nursing homes	194.86	188.82	183.48	175.89	162.52	N.P.	169.77	146.35	N.P.
I-3 Institutional, restrained	189.53	183.49	178.15	170.56	158.15	152.28	164.45	141.98	134.42
I-4 Institutional, day care facilities	166.45	160.61	156.13	149.36	137.18	133.55	145.57	123.08	118.71
M Mercantile	122.74	118.04	112.61	107.38	97.91	95.15	101.85	84.88	81.13
R-1 Residential, hotels	167.86	162.02	157.54	150.77	138.75	135.13	147.15	124.65	120.28
R-2 Residential, multiple family	140.76	134.93	130.44	123.67	112.32	108.70	120.72	98.22	93.85
R-3 Residential, one- and two-family	132.48	128.87	125.59	122.47	117.59	114.66	118.59	109.86	102.91
R-4 Residential, care/assisted living facilities	166.45	160.61	156.13	149.36	137.18	133.55	145.57	123.08	118.71
S-1 Storage, moderate hazard	91.63	87.00	81.32	78.08	69.17	65.94	74.38	55.76	52.03
S-2 Storage, low hazard	90.63	86.00	81.32	77.08	69.17	64.94	73.38	55.76	51.03
U Utility, miscellaneous	69.66	65.79	61.57	58.14	52.18	48.79	55.35	40.81	38.65

- Private Garages use Utility, miscellaneous
- Unfinished basements (all use group) = \$15.00 per sq. ft.
- For shell only buildings deduct 20 percent
- N.P. = not permitted

ORDINANCE NO. 2011-28

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING ORDINANCE NO. 2010-41 ADOPTED
ON SEPTEMBER 28, 2010 BY CHANGING CERTAIN RATES AND
OTHER SERVICES PROVIDED BY THE CITY

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TAYLOR:

SECTION 1.0 That the certain rates for utilities and other services provided by the city, for the support of the general government of the City of Taylor, Texas be amended in accordance with the changes shown in the attached Exhibit A.

SECTION 2.0 That the amendment, as shown in words and figures in Exhibit A, is hereby approved in all aspects and adopted as an amendment to Ordinance No. 2010-41.

SECTION 3.0 All other provisions of Ordinance No. 2010-41 shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 4.0 In accordance with Article 8 of the City Charter, this ordinance was introduced before the City Council of the City of Taylor, Texas on the 8th day of September, 2011.

PASSED, APPROVED, and ADOPTED on the ____ day of _____, 2011

Donald R. Hill, Mayor

ATTEST:

Susan Brock, City Clerk



City Council Meeting September 22, 2011 Agenda Item Transmittal

Agenda Item #: 5

Agenda Title: Accept public improvements related to the construction of the new Taylor High School.

Council Action to be taken: Accept public improvements as presented.

Initiating Department: Public Works

Staff Contact: Danny Thomas, Director of Public Works

1. INTRODUCTION/PURPOSE

The purpose of this agenda item is to accept the public improvements completed by contractors in conjunction with the new Taylor High School.

2. DESCRIPTION/ JUSTIFICATION

Public improvements, once accepted are added to the city's infrastructure and become a fixed asset for the City. These assets will be detailed in the attached memorandum from the City's contract engineer, Casey Sledge.

3. FINANCIAL/BUDGET

4. TIMELINE CONSIDERATIONS

Staff recommends acceptance of these infrastructure improvements so that they may be included in this fiscal year's fixed assets.

5. RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends acceptance.

6. REFERENCE FILES

5a. Public improvements (will be provided under separate cover; figures not available at time of posting agenda.)



City Council Meeting September 22, 2011 Agenda Item Transmittal

Agenda Item #: 6
Agenda Title: Concur with Preliminary Financials for August, 2011.
Council Action to be taken: Approve by Motion
Initiating Department: Finance Department
Staff Contact: Rosemarie Dennis, Finance Director

1. INTRODUCTION/PURPOSE

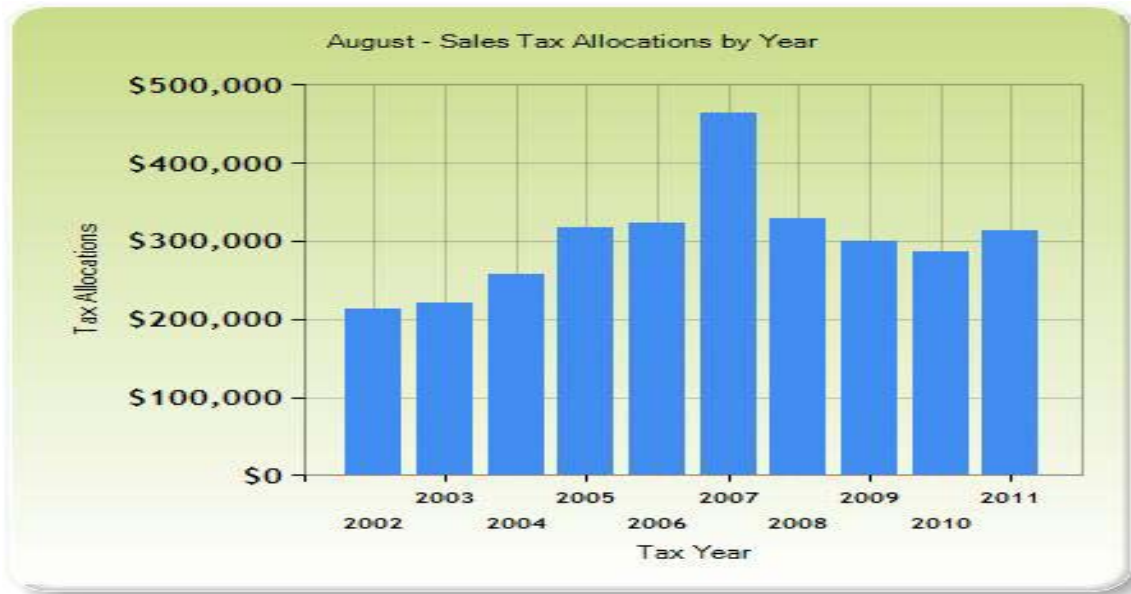
Article 12, Section 12.3 of the City of Taylor's Charter states in part that the City Manager shall prepare and submit to the City Council a written monthly financial report that is in a form satisfactory with the City Council. The referenced report is intended to satisfy the Charter requirement.

2. MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT

The reporting period covered for is the month of August, 2011. The following provides a brief overview on the status and/or activity of the major funds or groups of funds as of August 31, 2011:

General Fund

- ❖ Year-to-date revenues total \$9,698,951 up by \$515,525 or 5.6% from this same time last year. The only categories that did not see increases are permits and licenses and intergovernmental revenues. Revenues are at 92% to total budget.
- ❖ Current Property Tax Collections year-to-date collections are at \$4,270,031 an increase from this same last year by \$170,986 or 4.2%. Collections year to date are at 101.27% to total budget for this line item. The reason for this increase is that the properties under review were settled higher than we anticipated and taxpayers are paying.
- ❖ Delinquent Property Tax with Penalty and Interest are at \$106,912, a decrease from this same time last year by \$103,572 or 96.8%. There is less delinquency this year than we had in the previous year.
- ❖ Sales Tax collection for the month of August came in at \$234,641 (city portion), an increase from the **estimate** amount by \$3,116 or 1.3%. When compared to **actual** also up by \$19,339 or 9%. However, when compared to cumulative year to date down from **estimate** by \$154,359 or 7%, **actual** down by \$727 or .04%. The year to date cumulative is \$2,038,189. The graph below reflects a history trend by year from 2002- 2011 for the month of August for the City's **total** sales tax allocation. What is reported in this report is the City portion of sales tax allocation.

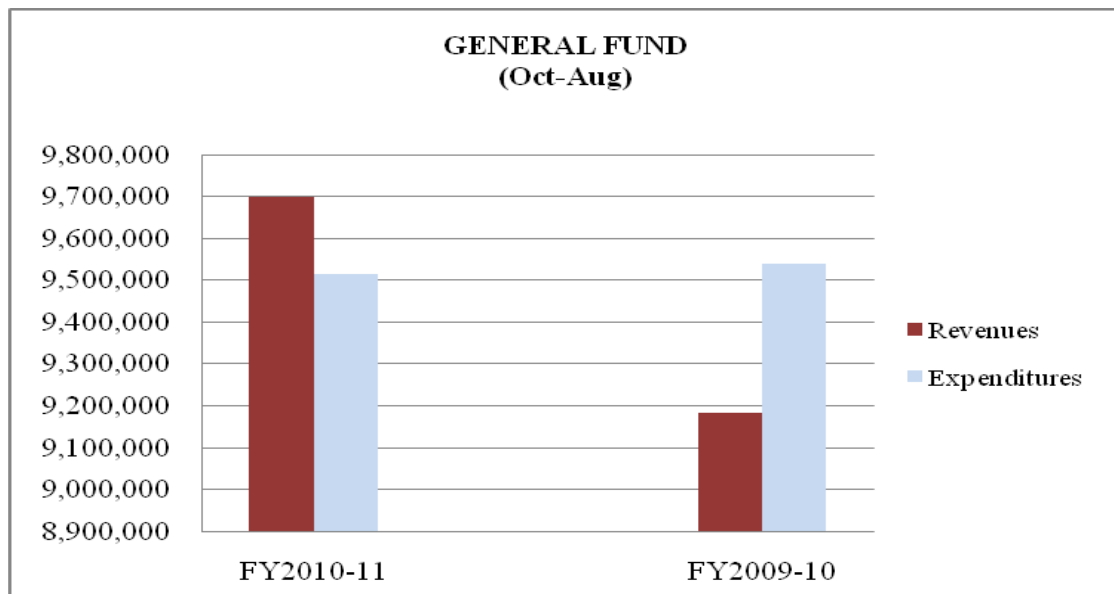


- ❖ Franchise Tax collected year-to-date totaled \$859,388 compared to \$870,753 this same time last year which is slightly down by \$11,365 or 1.3%. The decreases are in gas, solid waste, telephone and skills games. Solid waste franchise tax reflects a decrease from prior year. This decrease is due to a franchise tax that we are no longer receiving from Red River Service Corporation. They are no longer doing any industrial collections in the City of Taylor. Increase for mixed beverage tax is a direct result from an audit by the State Comptroller's Office.

Franchise Tax Collected		
Franchise Tax	As of 8/31/10 FY2009-10	As of 8/31/11 FY2010-11
Cable	\$ 124,849	\$ 124,868
Electric	\$ 451,120	\$ 458,492
Gas	\$ 108,224	\$ 95,619
Mixed Bev.	\$ 2,281	\$ 6,888
Solid Waste	\$ 122,102	\$ 114,978
Telephone	\$ 61,777	\$ 57,713
Skills Games	\$ 345	\$ 330
Mobile Home	\$ 55	\$ 500
	\$ 870,753	\$ 859,388
<i>Incr/Decr. over previous yr.</i>		<i>-\$11,365 or - 1.3%</i>

- ❖ Permits and Licenses are at \$82,790 down by \$21,345 or 20.5% compared to this same time last year.

- ❖ Charges for services are at \$1,233,533 which is up by \$92,377 or 8.1% when compared to prior year. The park fees are at \$106,132 which is over the budgeted amount by \$71,132 for current year and up by \$72,581 when compared to prior year. Pool admission fee are up by \$7,222 or 24% when compared to prior year. Also, fire responder ems fees are up by \$10,720 over prior year and police services have seen an increase over prior year by \$17,065 or 71%.
- ❖ Municipal Court Fines and fees collection are at \$341,689 up by \$787,217 or 34.2% from this same time last year.
- ❖ Donations from private sources are at \$300,760 up by \$292,510 from the prior year. This includes the bequest by Louis Ned to the Moody Museum of \$287,098 and other donations made of \$13,662. The funds from the bequest are in a separate TexStar account that is included in the investment portfolio attachment F.
- ❖ Transfers from other funds are at \$259,250 year-to-date. This does include a transfer of \$200,000 from the Utility Fund the remaining transfer will be done in September
- ❖ All other miscellaneous revenues year-to-date are at \$193,678 down by \$4,690 from the prior year.
- ❖ Year-to-date expenditures are at \$9,515,596 which is at 90% to total budget. Compared to this same time last year down by \$24,486. The FY 2010-11 is a much smaller budget then the FY2009-10 in terms of expenditures. All departments are operating at a acceptable level.
- ❖ The General Fund reflects revenues over expenditures by \$183,355 year-to-date. This is an increase from this same time last year which was in the deficit of \$353,656. Please remember that the prior was budgeted at a deficit. Overall, the General Fund is operating within a normal level. Staff will continue to monitor revenues and expenditures very closely to ensure that expenditures do not exceed revenues at end year.



Special Revenue Funds

- ❖ Tax Increment Fund- shows revenues over expenditures of \$87,972. The only activity from prior month is the posting of interest income. Funds are deposited to Texpool which is reflected in the investment portfolio report. See attachment F.
- ❖ Hotel/Motel Fund-Revenues- Total revenues are at \$55,238 year-to-date which is at 69% to total budget. In this amount it includes \$935 for deficiencies found in the audit that was paid by one of our lodging providers and \$722 in penalties. Expenditures are at 65% to total budget in the amount of \$44,732. Included in this amount is \$6,750 that was budgeted as a transfer to the General Fund. The Hotel Occupancy Tax collection is down by \$23,372 or 30 % from prior year. In the FY2009-10 we did collect hotel tax due to an audit. Revenues over expenditures are at \$10,506 year to date.
- ❖ Texas Capital Fund- This is a pass through fund account. TCAT pays the City and the City in turn pays the State.
- ❖ Main Street Fund- Reflects a deficit of \$1,442. This fund remains unchanged from the prior month due to no activity for the month of August.
- ❖ Cemetery Land Purchase- Shows a deficit of \$39,874. Revenues are at \$2,586 which is 106% to total budget. Expenditure year –to-date at \$42,460, which remains unchanged from the previous month. The purchase of property accounts for this expense. This purchase will have a direct impact on fund balance for this fund at year end.
- ❖ Municipal Court Security/Technology- Revenues are at \$21,672 which is at 124% to total budget. Expenditures are at \$8,228 which is at 26% to total budget (remains unchanged since February). Revenues over expenditures are at \$13,445 year to date.
- ❖ Library Grant/Donations- Revenues are at \$358,558 in which \$346,199 is from donation from Louis Ned. This donation was deposited in this fund and placed in a separate TexStar account. This is reflected in the investment portfolio report. (See Attachment F) Expenditures are at \$33,841, which this fund will be adjusted during the amendment process to reflect the City Council approval for the purchase of computer equipment that was allocated from the Ned donation. Revenues over expenditures are at \$324,717 year to date.

Roadway Impact Fund

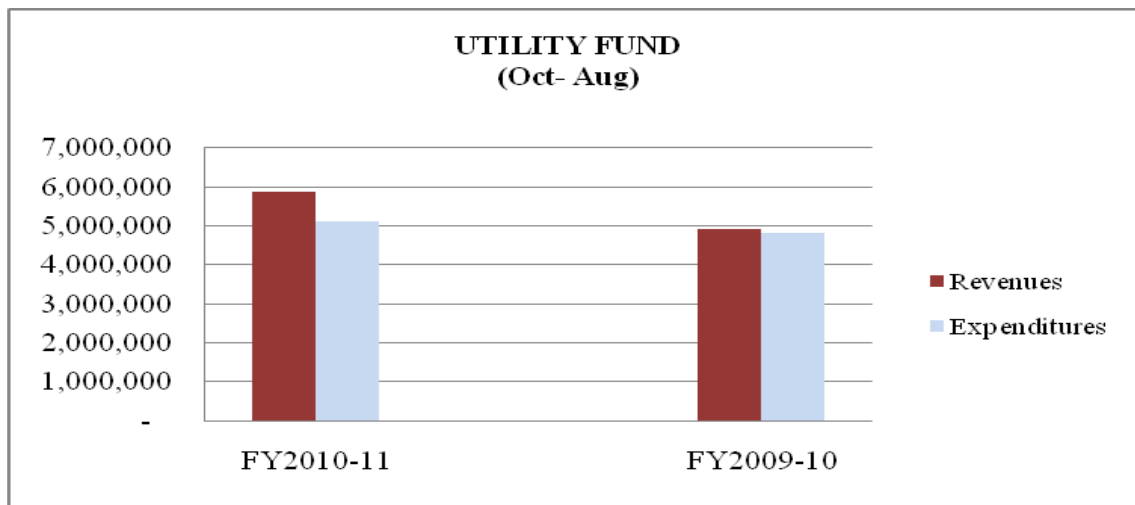
- ❖ The Roadway Impact Fund shows revenues at \$20,103 year-to-date, which is at 74% to total budget with no expenditure activity.

Municipal Drainage Utility Fund (MDUS)

- ❖ The MDUS Fund shows revenues at \$89,119 year-to-date. This fund was implemented in January 2011 and collection of revenues started in February. Expenditures are at \$8 which is due to write-offs we incurred. Average monthly revenue is approximately \$12,800 per month.

Utility Fund

- ❖ The Utility Fund operating revenues total \$5,888,723 which is at 86% to total budget. When compared to last year up by \$982,204 or 20%. Water and sewer rates were increased in October of 2010 which accounts for this increase, but also the increase in water usage due to the hot and dry weather we have been experiencing since May. Year-to-date water sales are at \$3,179,097 which is up by \$686,434 or 27.5% and wholesale water sales are at \$382,305 also up by \$77,934 or 25.6% from prior year sales. Sewer charges are at \$1,931,992 which is also up by \$152,371 or 8.6% when compared to last year. All other charges for services are at \$292,261 up by \$46,083 or 18.7% from prior year. Assessments are at \$29,802 which is also up from prior year by \$15,718. The category of use of money and property which consist of interest income, leases, miscellaneous income and reimbursements and intergovernmental revenue are at \$73,265 up when compared to prior year by \$4,061 or 5.8%.
- ❖ Total year-to-date expenditures are at \$5,130,963 which is up compared this same time last by \$317,993 or 6.6%. The increase to expenditures is due to the increase in debt payments. Debt payments were at \$1,782,723 for prior year and have increase in this budget year to \$2,460,092 that's a \$677,369 or 37.9% increase. Expenditures represent 75% to the total budget.
- ❖ The Utility Fund shows revenue over expenditure by \$757,760 year-to-date. From the \$850,000 transfer out that is budgeted only \$200,000 has been completed year to date. The remaining transfer will be completed in September. Overall, the Utility Fund is performing as expected and all departments are performing at within their budget level. We will continue to monitor this fund very closely.

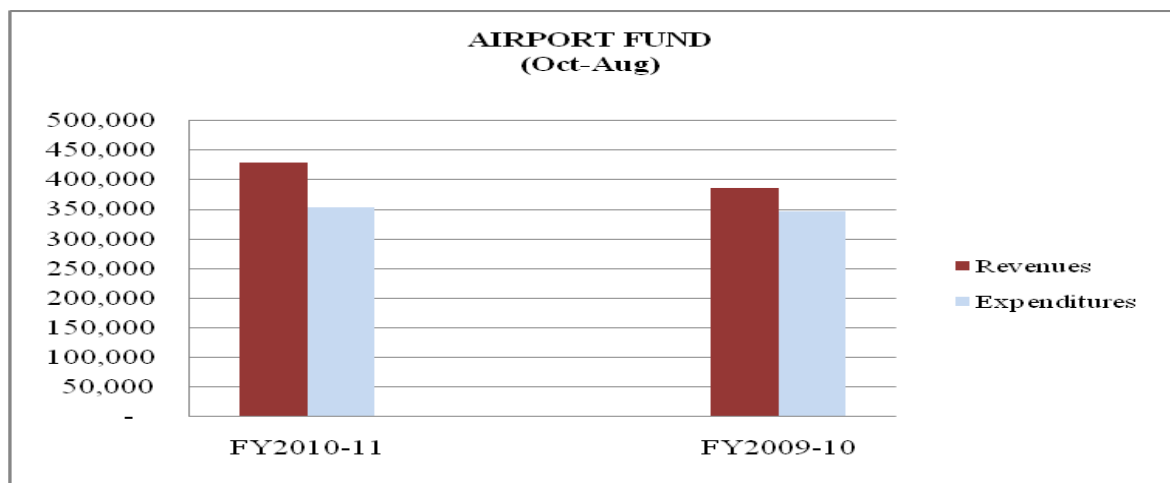


Utility Impact Fund

- ❖ Revenues year-to-date are at \$18,516 which is at 71% to total budget. The only expenditure for this fund is the update Water & Wastewater Impact Rate Study by Rimrock Consultant. The total payments made year to date is \$11,064.

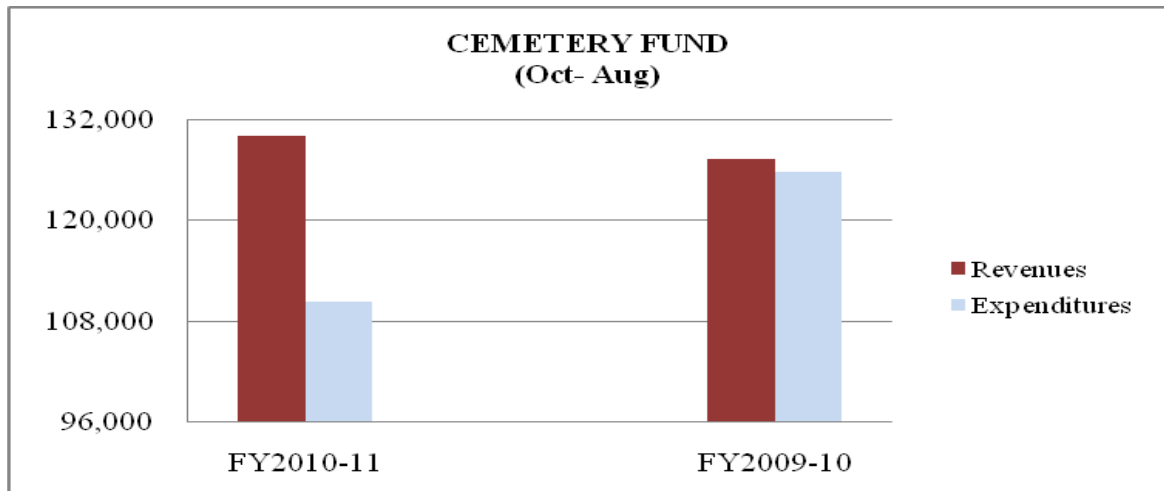
Airport Fund

- ❖ The Airport Fund operating revenues year to date totaled \$429,508, which is up from this same time last year by \$43,005 or 11.1%. Hanger rental is at \$139,885 up by \$8,418 or 6.4% from this same time last year. The fuel sales are reported at \$284,775 up by \$32,286 or 12.9% when compared to this same time last year. Revenues are at 97% to total budget.
- ❖ Operating expenditure year to date totaled \$353,343 up by \$6,912 or 2% when compared to last year. Expenditure for fuel cost is up when compared to prior year by \$12,382 or 5.2% from prior year. Overall, the Airport is showing revenues over expenditures of \$76,165 minus the loan payment thus leaving a balance \$56,035. However, please keep in mind that the principal amount on the loan to the General Fund does not appear as an expense on the financial statement; however the interest portion does in the amount of \$5,576. The balance of \$106,851 remains on the loan to the General Fund. The next payment is scheduled in October 2011 again in April of 2012. Expenditures are at 80% to total budget.



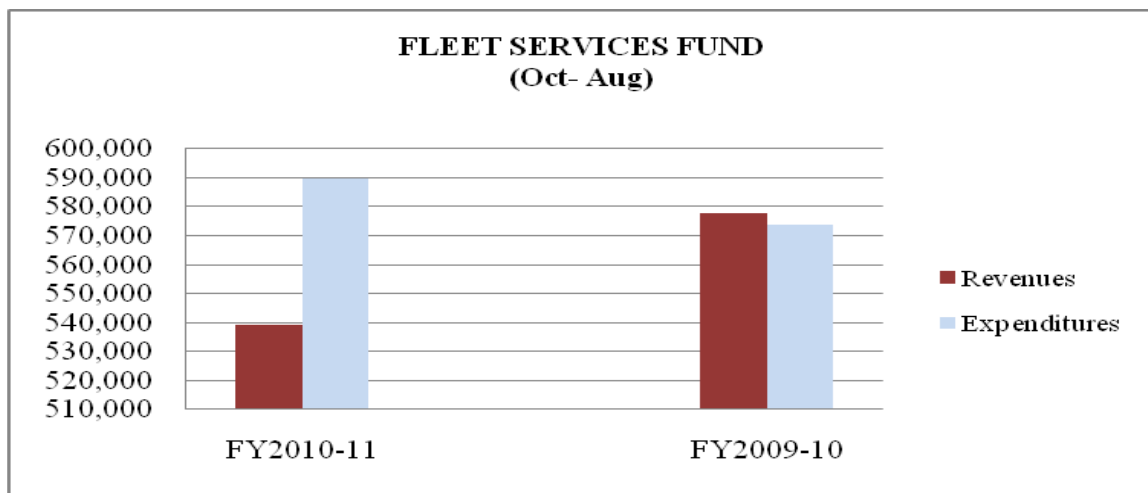
Cemetery Operating Fund

- ❖ The Cemetery Operating Fund shows revenues over expenditure in the amount of \$19,670. Revenues year to date \$130,019 which is an increase by \$2,649 from this same time last year. Expenditures are at \$110,349 down from this from this same time last year by \$15,422 or 12.3%. Revenues represent 89% to total budget and expenditures at 42% to total budget and performing at a satisfactory level.



Fleet Services Operating Fund

- ❖ The Fleet Service Operating Fund reflects a deficit of \$50,465. This is an internal fund; different departments from various funds are charged a rental fee which is transferred to this fund to off- set the expenses for repairs and maintenance to the City's vehicles and equipment. The transfers for rental cost were posted from October through August for this reporting period at \$533,362. A payment on an insurance claim was received from TML in the amount of \$6,021. On the expense side totaled year to date at \$589,848 which is up from this same time year by \$15,982. Fuel cost year to date at \$181,967 up from prior year by \$30,758 or 20.3%. Staff is doing everything possible to conserve fuel to keep cost down. Staff is monitoring this fund due to the increase in cost for fuel to ensure that the appropriate budget adjustments are done to cover expenditures. Also, we are experiencing an increase in maintenance cost associated with the city's fleet. The budget for this fund will be amended so that adjustments to the appropriations can be made.



Fleet Replacement Fund

- ❖ The Fleet Replacement Fund is performing as anticipated and shows a deficit of \$139,998. No funds were allocated for this fiscal year by other funds, the purpose is to used and drawn down fund balance. Expenditures are at \$153,556 which is year to date on lease payments for the equipment used at the TRPSC and the purchase of two police vehicles as approved by city council. This fund is performing as anticipated.

3. REFERENCE FILES

Financials for August, 2011:

- **Attachment A:** Preliminary summaries of the total amounts of revenue and expenditures for the month of August 2011.
- **Attachment B:** Preliminary financials summaries of each on the operating funds and the special revenue funds. This shows annual budgeted amounts and the year-to-date figures for each fund by the major revenue and expenditures categories.
- **Attachment C:** Checks issued during the month of August.
- **Attachment D:** Balance sheets for each of the operating funds.
- **Attachment E:** Sales Tax Tracking Report.
- **Attachment F:** Current investments year to date.

Monthly Finance Report for Month of:

August 2011

08/31/11

Attachment A

Financial Summary

Attachment A

Summary Revenue/Expenditures Preliminary Year-to-Date as of August 31, 2011

Operating Funds	Revenue		% Y-T-D	Expenditures		% Y-T-D	Difference
	Budget	Actual Y-T-D		Budget	Actual Y-T-D		
General Fund	\$ 10,541,195	\$ 9,698,951	92%	\$ 10,541,195	\$ 9,515,596	90%	\$ 183,355
Special Revenue							
- Tax Increment Fund (TIF)	\$ 102,557	\$ 92,472	90%	\$ 31,500	\$ 4,500	14%	\$ 87,972
- Hotel/Motel Tax	\$ 80,000	\$ 55,238	69%	\$ 69,000	\$ 44,732	65%	\$ 10,506
- Texas Capital Fund	\$ 25,021	\$ 22,938	92%	\$ 25,021	\$ 22,938	92%	\$ -
- Main St. Revenue	\$ 22,000	\$ 20,929	95%	\$ 24,200	\$ 22,371	92%	\$ (1,442)
- Cemetery Land Purchase	\$ 2,430	\$ 2,586	106%	\$ 0	\$ 42,460	0%	\$ (39,874)
- Municipal Court Sec/Tech	\$ 17,500	\$ 21,672	124%	\$ 31,183	\$ 8,228	26%	\$ 13,445
- Library Grants/Donations	\$ 10,000	\$ 358,558	3586%	\$ 10,000	\$ 33,841	338%	\$ 324,717
Subtotal	\$ 259,508	\$ 574,393	221%	\$ 190,904	\$ 179,069	94%	\$ 395,324
Roadway Impact Fund	\$ 27,000	\$ 20,103	74%	\$ 0	\$ 0	0%	\$ 20,103
Municipal Utility Drainage Fund	\$ 0	\$ 89,119	#DIV/0!	\$ 0	\$ 9	#DIV/0!	\$ 89,110
Utility Fund	\$ 6,856,178	\$ 5,888,723	86%	\$ 6,856,178	\$ 5,130,963	75%	\$ 757,760
Utility Impact Fund	\$ 26,000	\$ 18,516	71%	\$ 0	\$ 11,064	0%	\$ 7,452
Airport Fund	\$ 445,062	\$ 429,508	97%	\$ 442,434	\$ 353,343	80%	\$ 76,165
Cemetery Op. Fund	\$ 146,225	\$ 130,019	89%	\$ 259,845	\$ 110,349	42%	\$ 19,670
Fleet Service Operating Fund	\$ 602,050	\$ 539,383	90%	\$ 602,050	\$ 589,848	98%	\$ (50,465)
Fleet Replacement Fund	\$ -	\$ 13,558	#DIV/0!	\$ 80,000	\$ 153,556	192%	\$ (139,999)
Total	\$ 18,903,218	\$ 17,402,273	92%	\$ 18,972,606	\$ 16,043,797	85%	\$ 1,358,476

Attachment B

Financial Summaries by Fund

General Fund

Special Revenue Funds

- Tax Increment Fund (TIF)
- Hotel Motel Tax
- Texas Capital Fund
- Main Street Revenue Fund
- Cemetery Land Purchase Fund
- Municipal Court Fees Fund
- Library Grant/Donations

Roadway Impact Fund

Municipal Utility Drainage Fund

Utility Fund

Utility Impact Fund

Airport Fund

Cemetery Operating Fund

Fleet Services Operating Fund

Fleet Replacement Fund

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

AS OF: AUGUST 31ST, 2011

100-GENERAL FUND
FINANCIAL SUMMARY

ACCT #	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>							
310-TAXES		7,602,667.00	284,616.00	7,274,520.30	95.68	0.00	328,146.70
320-PERMITS AND LICENSES		143,865.00	7,263.55	82,790.43	57.55	0.00	61,074.57
330-INTERGOVERNMENTAL REV		42,975.00	0.00	57,765.33	134.42	0.00	(14,790.33)
340-CHARGES FOR SERVICES		1,355,838.00	132,507.15	1,233,532.58	90.98	0.00	122,305.42
410-FINES AND FORFEITURES		295,700.00	30,455.16	344,192.09	116.40	0.00	(48,492.09)
420-ASSESSMENTS		5,150.00	128.50	12,730.78	247.20	0.00	(7,580.78)
430-USE OF MONEY AND PROP		159,000.00	18,379.10	132,833.24	83.54	0.00	26,166.76
440-DONATIONS FROM PRIVAT		5,000.00	336.00	300,759.72	15.19	0.00	(295,759.72)
450-INTERFUND OPERATING T		929,000.00	200,000.00	259,250.00	27.91	0.00	669,750.00
460-PROCEEDS GEN FIXED AS		2,000.00	0.00	576.50	28.83	0.00	1,423.50
*** TOTAL REVENUES ***		10,541,195.00	673,685.46	9,698,950.97	92.01	0.00	842,244.03
<u>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</u>							
500-CITY COUNCIL		149,686.00	15,940.27	165,035.09	110.25	0.00	(15,349.09)
501-City Management		296,911.00	37,662.99	265,790.82	89.52	0.00	31,120.18
503-PUBLIC INFORMATION		117,162.00	8,175.37	88,721.61	75.73	0.00	28,440.39
504-HUMAN RESOURCES		227,471.00	23,764.09	194,805.11	85.64	0.00	32,665.89
512-FINANCIAL SERVICES		424,549.00	29,747.93	391,912.27	92.31	0.00	32,636.73
516-MUNICIPAL COURT		239,840.00	23,661.83	214,614.91	89.48	0.00	25,225.09
522-C D - PLANNING & INSP		436,076.00	37,343.38	399,781.31	92.20	2,301.00	33,993.69
524-MAIN STREET PROGRAM		53,040.00	5,241.31	43,940.25	82.84	0.00	9,099.75
527-C D - MOODY MUSEUM		6,825.00	140.68	3,514.25	51.49	0.00	3,310.75
532-PUBLIC LIBRARY		419,475.00	42,903.29	374,810.72	89.37	76.91	44,587.37
542-FIRE SUPPRESSION/EMER		1,737,683.00	204,073.07	1,569,285.00	90.36	962.50	167,435.50
552-POLICE FIELD SERVICES		2,449,788.00	254,505.39	2,257,773.32	92.18	420.00	191,594.68
558-ANIMAL CONTROL SECTIO		87,474.00	8,966.81	84,582.40	96.69	0.00	2,891.60
561-PUBLIC WORKS ADMINIST		142,831.00	15,632.15	131,261.54	91.90	0.00	11,569.46
563-STREET MAINTENANCE		1,826,333.00	160,012.05	1,653,650.40	90.66	2,036.44	170,646.16
564-PUBLIC WORKS GROUNDS		658,558.00	47,029.20	526,109.74	80.01	814.44	131,633.82
565-PARKS & RECREATION		537,620.00	69,448.48	422,874.65	79.43	4,147.00	110,598.35
566-GENERAL SVS/BLDG EQU		302,582.00	27,552.23	296,805.39	98.15	190.00	5,586.61
573-ENGINEERING & INSPECT		193,411.00	20,361.63	193,211.26	99.90	0.00	199.74
575-I T DEPT		82,830.00	8,057.08	80,228.37	98.18	1,097.50	1,504.13
592-NON-DEPARTMENTAL		151,050.00	419.21	156,887.44	103.86	0.00	(5,837.44)
*** TOTAL EXPENDITURES ***		10,541,195.00	1,040,638.44	9,515,595.85	90.38	12,045.79	1,013,553.36
*** TOTAL PROFIT / (LOSS) ***		0.00	(366,952.98)	183,355.12	0.00	(12,045.79)	(171,309.33)

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

AS OF: AUGUST 31ST, 2011

119-TIF (TAX INCREMENT FUND)
FINANCIAL SUMMARY

ACCT #	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>							
310-TAXES		63,946.00	0.00	57,503.83	89.93	0.00	6,442.17
330-INTERGOVERNMENTAL REV		38,211.00	0.00	34,619.80	90.60	0.00	3,591.20
430-USE OF MONEY AND PROP		<u>400.00</u>	<u>23.78</u>	<u>348.53</u>	<u>87.13</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>51.47</u>
*** TOTAL REVENUES ***		<u>102,557.00</u>	<u>23.78</u>	<u>92,472.16</u>	<u>90.17</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>10,084.84</u>
<u>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</u>							
500-CONTRACT SERVICES		<u>31,500.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>4,500.00</u>	<u>14.29</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>27,000.00</u>
*** TOTAL EXPENDITURES ***		<u>31,500.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>4,500.00</u>	<u>14.29</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>27,000.00</u>
*** TOTAL PROFIT / (LOSS) ***		<u>71,057.00</u>	<u>23.78</u>	<u>87,972.16</u>	<u>123.81</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>(16,915.16)</u>

CITY OF TAYLOR
FINANCIAL STATEMENT
AS OF: AUGUST 31ST, 2011

120-HOTEL/MOTEL FUND
FINANCIAL SUMMARY

ACCT #	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>							
310-TAXES		80,000.00	3,942.12	55,238.12	69.05	0.00	24,761.88
***	TOTAL REVENUES ***	80,000.00	3,942.12	55,238.12	69.05	0.00	24,761.88
<u>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</u>							
612-HOTEL/MOTEL TAX		69,000.00	1,043.25	44,731.72	64.83	0.00	24,268.28
***	TOTAL EXPENDITURES ***	69,000.00	1,043.25	44,731.72	64.83	0.00	24,268.28
***	TOTAL PROFIT / (LOSS) ***	11,000.00	2,898.87	10,506.40	95.51	0.00	493.60

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

AS OF: AUGUST 31ST, 2011

121-TEXAS CAPITAL FUND
FINANCIAL SUMMARY

ACCT #	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
--------	--------------	------------------	-------------------	-----------------	----------------	------------------	-------------------

REVENUE SUMMARY

430-USE OF MONEY AND PROP		<u>25,021.00</u>	<u>2,085.25</u>	<u>22,937.75</u>	<u>91.67</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>2,083.25</u>
*** TOTAL REVENUES ***		<u>25,021.00</u>	<u>2,085.25</u>	<u>22,937.75</u>	<u>91.67</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>2,083.25</u>
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

610-LEASE PAYMENT T J C		<u>25,021.00</u>	<u>2,085.25</u>	<u>22,937.75</u>	<u>91.67</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>2,083.25</u>
*** TOTAL EXPENDITURES ***		<u>25,021.00</u>	<u>2,085.25</u>	<u>22,937.75</u>	<u>91.67</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>2,083.25</u>
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

CITY OF TAYLOR
FINANCIAL STATEMENT
AS OF: AUGUST 31ST, 2011

123-MAIN STREET REVENUE FUND
FINANCIAL SUMMARY

ACCT #	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>							
440-	DONATIONS FROM PRIVAT	22,000.00	1,600.00	20,929.00	95.13	0.00	1,071.00
***	TOTAL REVENUES ***	22,000.00	1,600.00	20,929.00	95.13	0.00	1,071.00
<u>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</u>							
615-	CONTRIBUTE TO CIVIC P	24,200.00	1,600.00	22,370.86	92.44	0.00	1,829.14
***	TOTAL EXPENDITURES ***	24,200.00	1,600.00	22,370.86	92.44	0.00	1,829.14
***	TOTAL PROFIT / (LOSS) ***	(2,200.00)	0.00	(1,441.86)	65.54	0.00	(758.14)

CITY OF TAYLOR
FINANCIAL STATEMENT
AS OF: AUGUST 31ST, 2011

124-CEMETERY LAND PURCHASES
FINANCIAL SUMMARY

ACCT #	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>							
460	PROCEEDS GEN FIXED AS	2,430.00	91.95	2,585.71	106.41	0.00	(155.71)
***	TOTAL REVENUES ***	2,430.00	91.95	2,585.71	106.41	0.00	(155.71)
<u>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</u>							
613	LAND PURCHASES	0.00	0.00	42,459.50	0.00	0.00	(42,459.50)
***	TOTAL EXPENDITURES ***	0.00	0.00	42,459.50	0.00	0.00	(42,459.50)
***	TOTAL PROFIT / (LOSS) ***	2,430.00	91.95	(39,873.79)	640.90-	0.00	42,303.79

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

AS OF: AUGUST 31ST, 2011

125-MUNICIPAL CRT SPECIAL FEE
FINANCIAL SUMMARY

ACCT #	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>							
410-FINES AND FORFEITURES		17,500.00	1,955.14	21,671.66	123.84	0.00	(4,171.66)
*** TOTAL REVENUES ***		17,500.00	1,955.14	21,671.66	123.84	0.00	(4,171.66)
<u>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</u>							
626-MUNICIPAL COURT TECHN		31,183.00	0.00	8,227.50	26.38	0.00	22,955.50
*** TOTAL EXPENDITURES ***		31,183.00	0.00	8,227.50	26.38	0.00	22,955.50
*** TOTAL PROFIT / (LOSS) ***		(13,683.00)	1,955.14	13,444.16	98.25-	0.00	(27,127.16)

CITY OF TAYLOR
FINANCIAL STATEMENT
AS OF: AUGUST 31ST, 2011

129-LIBRARY GRANT/DONATION
FINANCIAL SUMMARY

ACCT #	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>							
330-INTERGOVERNMENTAL REV		10,000.00	3,000.00	10,238.09	102.38	0.00	(238.09)
430-USE OF MONEY AND PROP		0.00	28.75	1,321.03	0.00	0.00	(1,321.03)
440-DONATIONS FROM PRIVAT		0.00	0.00	346,999.47	0.00	0.00	(346,999.47)
*** TOTAL REVENUES ***		10,000.00	3,028.75	358,558.59	585.59	0.00	(348,558.59)
<u>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</u>							
624-LIBRARY		10,000.00	50.09	33,841.27	338.41	0.00	(23,841.27)
*** TOTAL EXPENDITURES ***		10,000.00	50.09	33,841.27	338.41	0.00	(23,841.27)
*** TOTAL PROFIT / (LOSS) ***		0.00	2,978.66	324,717.32	0.00	0.00	(324,717.32)

CITY OF TAYLOR
FINANCIAL STATEMENT
AS OF: AUGUST 31ST, 2011

200-ROADWAY IMPACT FEE FUND
FINANCIAL SUMMARY

ACCT #	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>							
420-	ASSESSMENTS	27,000.00	1,662.00	20,103.11	74.46	0.00	6,896.89
***	TOTAL REVENUES ***	27,000.00	1,662.00	20,103.11	74.46	0.00	6,896.89
<u>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</u>							
***	TOTAL PROFIT / (LOSS) ***	27,000.00	1,662.00	20,103.11	74.46	0.00	6,896.89

CITY OF TAYLOR
FINANCIAL STATEMENT
AS OF: AUGUST 31ST, 2011

300-MUNICIPAL DRAINAGE UTILIT
FINANCIAL SUMMARY

ACCT #	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>							
340-	CHARGES FOR SERVICES	0.00	13,003.59	89,119.23	0.00	0.00	(89,119.23)
***	TOTAL REVENUES ***	0.00	13,003.59	89,119.23	0.00	0.00	(89,119.23)
<u>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</u>							
750-	MUNICIPAL DRAINAGE	0.00	(1.00)	7.87	0.00	0.00	(7.87)
***	TOTAL EXPENDITURES ***	0.00	(1.00)	7.87	0.00	0.00	(7.87)
***	TOTAL PROFIT / (LOSS) ***	0.00	13,004.59	89,111.36	0.00	0.00	(89,111.36)

CITY OF TAYLOR
FINANCIAL STATEMENT
AS OF: AUGUST 31ST, 2011

340-PUBLIC UTILITIES FUND
FINANCIAL SUMMARY

ACCT #	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>							
330-INTERGOVERNMENTAL REV		0.00	0.00	25,000.00	0.00	0.00	(25,000.00)
340-CHARGES FOR SERVICES		6,746,678.00	808,609.42	5,785,654.98	85.76	0.00	961,023.02
420-ASSESSMENTS		15,500.00	14,395.00	29,802.50	192.27	0.00	(14,302.50)
430-USE OF MONEY AND PROP		91,000.00	15,728.57	45,559.96	50.07	0.00	45,440.04
460-PROCEEDS GEN FIXED AS		<u>3,000.00</u>	<u>804.50</u>	<u>2,705.51</u>	<u>90.18</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>294.49</u>
*** TOTAL REVENUES ***		<u>6,856,178.00</u>	<u>839,537.49</u>	<u>5,888,722.95</u>	<u>85.89</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>967,455.05</u>
<u>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</u>							
701-UTILITIES ADMINISTRAT		1,664,090.00	134,557.40	1,481,467.52	89.08	900.00	181,722.48
706-WASTEWATER TREATMENT		517,666.00	32,909.90	438,718.54	84.75	0.00	78,947.46
708-UTILITY DISTRIBUTION/		1,274,330.00	96,796.66	1,112,245.82	88.07	9,993.38	152,090.80
709-UTILITIES NON-DEPARTM		<u>3,400,092.00</u>	<u>201,817.35</u>	<u>2,098,531.60</u>	<u>61.72</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>1,301,560.40</u>
*** TOTAL EXPENDITURES ***		<u>6,856,178.00</u>	<u>466,081.31</u>	<u>5,130,963.48</u>	<u>75.00</u>	<u>10,893.38</u>	<u>1,714,321.14</u>
*** TOTAL PROFIT / (LOSS) ***		<u>0.00</u>	<u>373,456.18</u>	<u>757,759.47</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>(10,893.38)</u>	<u>(746,866.09)</u>

CITY OF TAYLOR
FINANCIAL STATEMENT
AS OF: AUGUST 31ST, 2011

345-UTILITY IMPACT FEE FUND
FINANCIAL SUMMARY

ACCT #	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>							
340-	CHARGES FOR SERVICES	<u>26,000.00</u>	<u>2,382.00</u>	<u>18,516.00</u>	<u>71.22</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>7,484.00</u>
***	TOTAL REVENUES ***	<u>26,000.00</u>	<u>2,382.00</u>	<u>18,516.00</u>	<u>71.22</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>7,484.00</u>
<u>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</u>							
592-	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	<u>0.00</u>	<u>375.00</u>	<u>11,063.84</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>(11,063.84)</u>
***	TOTAL EXPENDITURES ***	<u>0.00</u>	<u>375.00</u>	<u>11,063.84</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>(11,063.84)</u>
***	TOTAL PROFIT / (LOSS) ***	<u>26,000.00</u>	<u>2,007.00</u>	<u>7,452.16</u>	<u>28.66</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>18,547.84</u>

CITY OF TAYLOR
FINANCIAL STATEMENT
AS OF: AUGUST 31ST, 2011

350-AIRPORT FUND
FINANCIAL SUMMARY

ACCT #	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>							
330-INTERGOVERNMENTAL REV		0.00	0.00	1,586.64	0.00	0.00	(1,586.64)
340-CHARGES FOR SERVICES		444,062.00	35,697.63	427,641.84	96.30	0.00	16,420.16
440-DONATIONS FROM PRIVAT		<u>1,000.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>280.00</u>	<u>28.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>720.00</u>
*** TOTAL REVENUES ***		<u>445,062.00</u>	<u>35,697.63</u>	<u>429,508.48</u>	<u>96.51</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>15,553.52</u>
<u>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</u>							
732-AIRPORT OPERATIONS DE		<u>442,434.00</u>	<u>30,967.12</u>	<u>353,343.43</u>	<u>79.86</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>89,090.57</u>
*** TOTAL EXPENDITURES ***		<u>442,434.00</u>	<u>30,967.12</u>	<u>353,343.43</u>	<u>79.86</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>89,090.57</u>
*** TOTAL PROFIT / (LOSS) ***		<u>2,628.00</u>	<u>4,730.51</u>	<u>76,165.05</u>	<u>898.21</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>(73,537.05)</u>

C I T Y O F T A Y L O R
FINANCIAL STATEMENT
AS OF: AUGUST 31ST, 2011

370-CEMETERY OPERATING FUND
FINANCIAL SUMMARY

ACCT #	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>							
340-	CHARGES FOR SERVICES	78,700.00	4,460.00	68,280.00	86.76	0.00	10,420.00
430-	USE OF MONEY AND PROP	1,525.00	90.04	3,039.59	199.32	0.00	(1,514.59)
450-	INTERFUND OPERATING T	30,000.00	0.00	22,500.00	75.00	0.00	7,500.00
460-	PROCEEDS GEN FIXED AS	<u>36,000.00</u>	<u>1,287.30</u>	<u>36,199.53</u>	<u>100.55</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>(199.53)</u>
***	TOTAL REVENUES ***	<u>146,225.00</u>	<u>5,837.34</u>	<u>130,019.12</u>	<u>88.92</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>16,205.88</u>
<u>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</u>							
761-	CEMETERY OPERATING DE	<u>259,845.00</u>	<u>10,681.47</u>	<u>110,349.00</u>	<u>42.47</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>149,496.00</u>
***	TOTAL EXPENDITURES ***	<u>259,845.00</u>	<u>10,681.47</u>	<u>110,349.00</u>	<u>42.47</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>149,496.00</u>
***	TOTAL PROFIT / (LOSS) ***	<u>(113,620.00)</u>	<u>(4,844.13)</u>	<u>19,670.12</u>	<u>17.31-</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>(133,290.12)</u>

CITY OF TAYLOR
FINANCIAL STATEMENT
AS OF: AUGUST 31ST, 2011

382-FLEET SERVICES OPERATING
FINANCIAL SUMMARY

ACCT #	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>							
340-	CHARGES FOR SERVICES	602,050.00	12,042.00	533,362.00	88.59	0.00	68,688.00
420-	ASSESSMENTS	0.00	0.00	6,020.60	0.00	0.00	(6,020.60)
***	TOTAL REVENUES ***	602,050.00	12,042.00	539,382.60	89.59	0.00	62,667.40
<u>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</u>							
517-	FLEET SERVICES	602,050.00	62,114.16	589,847.83	97.97	0.00	12,202.17
***	TOTAL EXPENDITURES ***	602,050.00	62,114.16	589,847.83	97.97	0.00	12,202.17
***	TOTAL PROFIT / (LOSS) ***	0.00	(50,072.16)	(50,465.23)	0.00	0.00	50,465.23

CITY OF TAYLOR
FINANCIAL STATEMENT
AS OF: AUGUST 31ST, 2011

384-FLEET REPLACEMENT FUND
FINANCIAL SUMMARY

ACCT #	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>							
460	PROCEEDS GEN FIXED AS	0.00	0.00	13,557.50	0.00	0.00	(13,557.50)
***	TOTAL REVENUES ***	0.00	0.00	13,557.50	0.00	0.00	(13,557.50)
<u>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</u>							
518	EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT	80,000.00	6,102.42	153,555.52	419.10	181,726.87	(255,282.39)
***	TOTAL EXPENDITURES ***	80,000.00	6,102.42	153,555.52	419.10	181,726.87	(255,282.39)
***	TOTAL PROFIT / (LOSS) ***	(80,000.00)	(6,102.42)	(139,998.02)	402.16	(181,726.87)	241,724.89

08/31/11

Attachment C

COUNCIL REPORT CHECKS ISSUED IN AUGUST

DEPARTMENT	FUND	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
NON-DEPARTMENTAL	GENERAL FUND	AFLAC	AFLAC PREMIUMS	2,838.45
			AFLAC PREMIUMS	0.00
		CINCINNATI LIFE INS. CO.	LIFE INSURANCE PREMIUMS	73.66
		CLAWSON, DAVID	REIMB. 8-5 DEDUCTION	17.60
		DILLMAN, ASHLEY E	CASE#000101786100	130.23
			CASE#000101786100	130.23
		GORDON, BRIDGET EILEEN	AG CASE#0010604452	112.15
			AG CASE#0010604452	112.15
		HEJL, TED W.	HEJL, TED W./ LUXURY INN	350.00
		MISCELLANEOUS NORRIS, JAMES PATRICK	Bond Refund:1023522 -01	387.63
		ANDERSON, GERALD THOMA	Bond Refund:1022218 -01	100.00
		MARY HELEN PACHICANO	MARY HELEN PACHICANO:	100.00
		SALVATION & PRAISE TAB	SALVATION & PRAISE TABERNA	100.00
		ESTER JONES	ESTER JONES:	100.00
		LESCHBER, MIKE	REINSTALL FENCE - 504 MOCK	350.00
		METLIFE SBC	DENTAL INSURANCE PREMIUMS	1,548.04
			DENTAL INSURANCE PREMIUMS	35.38-
		MVBA LAW FIRM	MUNICIPAL COURT COLL. FEES	1,254.23
			MUNICIPAL COURT COLL. FEES	1,372.33
		NATIONWIDE RETIREMENT SOL	EMPLOYEE CONTRIBUTIONS	1,304.04
			EMPLOYEE CONTRIBUTIONS	1,304.04
		PRE-PAID LEGAL SERVICES	PRE-PAID LEGAL PREMIUMS	314.85
		SCOTT & WHITE HEALTH PLAN	SEPT HEALTH INS PREMIUMS	13,300.52
			SEPT HEALTH INS PREMIUMS	682.49
		CITIZENS NATIONAL BANK	FEDERAL WITHHOLDING	27,362.11
			FEDERAL WITHHOLDING	21,068.44
			FICA CONTRIBUTIONS AND MAT	8,568.05
			FICA CONTRIBUTIONS AND MAT	7,692.24
			MEDICARE CONTRIB AND MATCH	2,957.99
			MEDICARE CONTRIB AND MATCH	2,655.62
		TEXAS MUNICIPAL RETIREMEN	CONTRIBUTIONS	14,553.03
			CONTRIBUTIONS	13,241.34
			CONTRIBUTIONS	14,725.14
			CONTRIBUTIONS	13,257.84
		UNITED WAY OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY	EMPLOYEE CONTRIBUTIONS	52.00
			EMPLOYEE CONTRIBUTIONS	42.00
		UNUM LIFE INS CO OF AMERI	LIFE INSURANCE PREMIUMS	469.15
			LIFE INSURANCE PREMIUMS	0.00
		KOMATSU ARCHITECTURE	OCH ASSESSMENT & DT MASTER	3,000.00
		TAYLOR PROFESSIONAL FF AS	ACCT #2091015	462.00
		COPELAND, ROBERT C.	REIMBURSE 8.5.11 LIFE INS.	5.68
			TOTAL:	156,059.89
CITY COUNCIL	GENERAL FUND	BICKERSTAFF HEATH DELGADO ACOSTA LLP	REDISTRICTING 2011	8,893.81
		JPMORGAN CHASE BANK NA	JPMORGAN CHASE BANK NA	30.00-
		HEJL, TED W.	JULY LEGAL SERVICE	1,215.00
		KEY TO CITY MFG. CO.	LAPEL PINS CITY LOGO	625.00
		MCGINNIS, LOCHRIDGE & KILGORE, L.L.P	JONES MUD #27	375.00
			NOACK CONTRACT	2,150.00
		NEXTEL COMMUNICATIONS	CELL PHONE	50.00
		OFFICE DEPOT CORPORATION	CD'S FOR COUNCIL MEETINGS	20.18
			WIRELESS MOUSE FOR BROCK	22.99
			MULTIPORT USB UNIT	16.95
		TAYLOR DAILY PRESS	ELECT. REDISTRICTING	150.00
		WBC OPPORTUNITIES	CIVIC CONTRIBUTION	5,000.00
			TOTAL:	18,488.93

DEPARTMENT	FUND	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
CITY MANAGEMENT	GENERAL FUND	ASSURANT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	LTD INSURANCE PREMIUMS	53.12
		AT&T LONG DISTANCE	CITY MANAGEMENT	33.34
		BREWMESUM COFFEE	COFFEE	10.45
			COFFEE	16.91
		JPMORGAN CHASE BANK NA	TML LAW SEMINAR - San Anto	150.00
			TCMA DUES	139.00
			CELL BATTERY	49.99
			VOICEMAIL	1.99
		JEANNE MARIE ELLIS	PROJECT MGMT TRPSC	1,000.00
		MISCELLANEOUS NATIONAL PEN	NATIONAL PEN:	200.60
		METLIFE SBC	DENTAL INSURANCE PREMIUMS	17.69
		MUNICIPAL CODE CORP.	MUNICODE ANNUAL UPDATE	550.00
		NEXTEL COMMUNICATIONS	CELL PHONES	150.00
		SCOTT & WHITE HEALTH PLAN	SEPT.HEALTH INS PREMIUMS	320.11
		CITIZENS NATIONAL BANK	FICA CONTRIBUTIONS AND MAT	417.06
			FICA CONTRIBUTIONS AND MAT	386.06
			MEDICARE CONTRIB AND MATCH	97.54
			MEDICARE CONTRIB AND MATCH	90.29
		TAYLOR OFFICE EQUIPMENT C	SERVICE AGREEMENT	33.00
		TEXAS MUNICIPAL RETIREMEN	CONTRIBUTIONS	917.63
			CONTRIBUTIONS	850.73
			CONTRIBUTIONS	917.63
			CONTRIBUTIONS	850.73
		WMSON COUNTY CLERK	WMSON CO. RECORDING FEES	250.00
		BROCK, SUSAN	CITY CLERK CHAPTER MTG	33.33
			TRANSPORTATION	126.11
			MEALS	61.00
			TOTAL:	7,724.31
PUBLIC INFORMATION	GENERAL FUND	ASSURANT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	LTD INSURANCE PREMIUMS	16.86
		AT&T LONG DISTANCE	PIO	1.72
		CENTEX BUSINESS CENTER	POSTAGE	42.65
			AUG MAILING/SEPT. ISSUE	793.00
		JPMORGAN CHASE BANK NA	SWITZER RETIREMENT	34.39
			SWITZER RETIREMENT	16.00
			SWITZER RETIREMENT	53.91
			SWITZER RETIREMENT	161.95
		CSG SYSTEMS, INC.	COMMUNITY CONNECTION	56.52
		MISCELLANEOUS JUDY GUSTAFSON	JUDY GUSTAFSON:	80.00
		JUDY GUSTAFSON	JUDY GUSTAFSON:	80.00
		DAY-TIMERS INC.	DAY-TIMERS INC.:	53.97
		METLIFE SBC	DENTAL INSURANCE PREMIUMS	17.69
		NEXTEL COMMUNICATIONS	CELL PHONES	40.00
		SCOTT & WHITE HEALTH PLAN	SEPT HEALTH INS PREMIUMS	320.10
		CITIZENS NATIONAL BANK	FICA CONTRIBUTIONS AND MAT	110.95
			FICA CONTRIBUTIONS AND MAT	110.95
			MEDICARE CONTRIB AND MATCH	25.95
			MEDICARE CONTRIB AND MATCH	25.95
		TEXAS MUNICIPAL RETIREMEN	CONTRIBUTIONS	268.11
			CONTRIBUTIONS	268.11
			CONTRIBUTIONS	268.11
			CONTRIBUTIONS	268.11
			TOTAL:	3,115.00
HUMAN RESOURCES	GENERAL FUND	ASSURANT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	LTD INSURANCE PREMIUMS	42.34
		AT&T LONG DISTANCE	HUMAN RESOURCES	14.14

DEPARTMENT	FUND	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
		BREWMESUM COFFEE	COFFEE	10.45
			COFFEE	16.91
		JPMORGAN CHASE BANK NA	WELLNESS BRUNCH	71.00
		COOK & ASSOCIATES	PROMOTIONAL EXAMS	3,000.00
		DPS GEN SERVICES BUREAU	JUY CRIMINAL BKGRD CHECKS	1.00
		HALL, STARLA	MEALS	59.00
		INDEPENDENT STATIONERS, INC	INK CARTRIDGES (ESTHER)	221.06
			TONER FOR ESTHER	221.06
			INK CART	142.30
			SUPPLIES	91.37
		METLIFE SBC	DENTAL INSURANCE PREMIUMS	53.07
		SCOTT & WHITE HEALTH PLAN	SEPT HEALTH INS PREMIUMS	960.32
		CITIZENS NATIONAL BANK	FICA CONTRIBUTIONS AND MAT	289.45
			FICA CONTRIBUTIONS AND MAT	292.01
			MEDICARE CONTRIB AND MATCH	67.70
			MEDICARE CONTRIB AND MATCH	68.30
		TAYLOR DAILY PRESS	RFP HEALTH INSURANCE	112.50
			CEMETERY CLERK	93.60
		TAYLOR OFFICE EQUIPMENT C	SERVICE AGREEMENT	33.00
		TEXAS MUNICIPAL RETIREMEN	CONTRIBUTIONS	695.36
			CONTRIBUTIONS	695.36
			CONTRIBUTIONS	702.26
			CONTRIBUTIONS	707.78
		THOMPSON PUBLISHING GROUP	FLSA ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION	438.50
		COMPLIANCE ASSOCIATES, LP	JULY PRE-EMP DRUG TESTING	85.00
			TOTAL:	9,184.84
FINANCIAL SERVICES	GENERAL FUND	ASSURANT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	LTD INSURANCE PREMIUMS	65.62
		AT&T LONG DISTANCE	FINANCE DEPARTMENT	7.38
		BREWMESUM COFFEE	COFFEE	10.45
			COFFEE	16.91
		GFOAT	MEMBERSHIP DUES 2011-2012	80.00
		INDEPENDENT STATIONERS, INC	COMPUTER PAPER	66.06
		KELLY PRINTING SUPPLIES	CARTRIDGES/ 4 COLORS	768.00
			SHIPPING & HANDLING	38.40
		METLIFE SBC	DENTAL INSURANCE PREMIUMS	70.76
		SCOTT & WHITE HEALTH PLAN	SEPT HEALTH INS PREMIUMS	1,280.44
		CITIZENS NATIONAL BANK	FICA CONTRIBUTIONS AND MAT	460.75
			FICA CONTRIBUTIONS AND MAT	460.75
			MEDICARE CONTRIB AND MATCH	107.76
			MEDICARE CONTRIB AND MATCH	107.76
		TAYLOR OFFICE EQUIPMENT C	SERVICE AGREEMENT	33.00
		TAYLOR OFFICE PRODUCT INC	TIME CARDS	89.50
		TEXAS MUNICIPAL RETIREMEN	CONTRIBUTIONS	1,047.13
			CONTRIBUTIONS	1,043.32
			CONTRIBUTIONS	1,043.32
			CONTRIBUTIONS	1,043.32
		V-QUEST OFFICE MACHINES & SUPPLIES, LT	BINDERS & STAPLES	45.04
			TOTAL:	7,885.67
MUNICIPAL COURT	GENERAL FUND	ASSURANT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	LTD INSURANCE PREMIUMS	39.01
		AT&T LONG DISTANCE	MUNICIPAL COURT	40.36
		ADMIRAL LINEN AND UNIFORM SERVICES, INC	MAT SERVICE / ANNEX	9.50
		AMERIPRIDE SERVICES	MAT RENTAL SERV. ANNEX	9.50
			MAT SERVICE/ANNEX	9.50
			MAT SERVICE/ ANNEX	9.50

DEPARTMENT	FUND	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
		BREWME SUM COFFEE	COFFEE SERVICE	45.50
		CAVALLO ENERGY TEXAS LLC	LIGHT & POWER 08/12/11	171.68
		HEJL, TED W.	LEGAL SESSION MUN. COURT J	1,275.00
		INCODE	COURT MO FEE	100.00
		INDEPENDENT STATIONERS, INC	FOLDERS & SUPPLIES	245.95
			PAPER, FOLDERS, GEN SUPPLIE	206.59
		METLIFE SBC	DENTAL INSURANCE PREMIUMS	53.07
		OFFICE DEPOT CORPORATION	INK, LABELS	179.44
		SCOTT & WHITE HEALTH PLAN	SEPT HEALTH INS PREMIUMS	640.22
		CITIZENS NATIONAL BANK	FICA CONTRIBUTIONS AND MAT	368.04
			FICA CONTRIBUTIONS AND MAT	368.04
			MEDICARE CONTRIB AND MATCH	86.07
			MEDICARE CONTRIB AND MATCH	86.07
		TAYLOR OFFICE EQUIPMENT C	SERVICE AGREEMENT	43.74
		TEXAS MUNICIPAL RETIREMEN	CONTRIBUTIONS	632.71
			CONTRIBUTIONS	632.71
			CONTRIBUTIONS	632.71
			CONTRIBUTIONS	632.71
		ATMOS ENERGY	109 W. 5TH / ANNEX	8.69
			TOTAL:	6,526.31
C D-PLANNING & INSPECT GENERAL FUND		ASSURANT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	LTD INSURANCE PREMIUMS	76.16
		AT&T LONG DISTANCE	COMMUNITY DEVELOPEMENT	34.49
		BREWME SUM COFFEE	COFFEE	10.45
			COFFEE	16.91
		CAD SUPPLIES SPECIAL INC	4 ROLLS OF PAPER	64.00
		JPMORGAN CHASE BANK NA	ANACKS FOR PUBLIC MEETING	11.58
			ABILITY FIELD	51.37
			INT'L PROPERTY MAINT CODE	45.00
			RECYCLING BINS	370.31
		MISCELLANEOUS BUREAU VERITAS	BUREAU VERITAS: BACKUP INS	440.00
		METLIFE SBC	DENTAL INSURANCE PREMIUMS	84.03
		NEXTEL COMMUNICATIONS	CELL PHONES	90.00
			AIRCARD	32.99
		SCOTT & WHITE HEALTH PLAN	SEPT HEALTH INS PREMIUMS	1,600.55
		CITIZENS NATIONAL BANK	FICA CONTRIBUTIONS AND MAT	542.67
			FICA CONTRIBUTIONS AND MAT	552.87
			MEDICARE CONTRIB AND MATCH	126.91
			MEDICARE CONTRIB AND MATCH	129.30
		INTERNATIONAL CODE COUNCI	MEMBERSHIP DUES	125.00
		TAYLOR OFFICE EQUIPMENT C	SERVICE AGREEMENT	34.96
		TEXAS MUNICIPAL RETIREMEN	CONTRIBUTIONS	1,224.82
			CONTRIBUTIONS	1,224.86
			CONTRIBUTIONS	1,222.25
			CONTRIBUTIONS	1,244.26
			TOTAL:	9,355.74
MAIN STREET PROGRAM 00 GENERAL FUND		ASSURANT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	LTD INSURANCE PREMIUMS	11.38
		CITIZENS NATIONAL BANK	FICA CONTRIBUTIONS AND MAT	86.68
			FICA CONTRIBUTIONS AND MAT	86.68
			MEDICARE CONTRIB AND MATCH	20.27
			MEDICARE CONTRIB AND MATCH	20.27
		TAYLOR OFFICE EQUIPMENT C	SERVICE AGREEMENT	33.00
		TEXAS MUNICIPAL RETIREMEN	CONTRIBUTIONS	187.05
			CONTRIBUTIONS	187.05
			CONTRIBUTIONS	187.05

DEPARTMENT	FUND	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
			CONTRIBUTIONS	187.05
			TOTAL:	1,006.48
MOODY MUSEUM	GENERAL FUND	ATMOS ENERGY	SERVICE 7-5-11 TO 8-3-11	14.91
			TOTAL:	14.91
PUBLIC LIBRARY	GENERAL FUND	ASSURANT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	LTD INSURANCE PREMIUMS	70.48
		AT&T	352-3434	311.64
		AT&T LONG DISTANCE	LIBRARY	8.77
		CAVALLO ENERGY TEXAS LLC	LIGHT & POWER 08/12/11	3,391.70
		ELLIS, KAREN	ELLIS, KAREN	28.28
		INDEPENDENT STATIONERS, INC	INDEPENDENT STATIONERS, IN	261.06
			INDEPENDENT STATIONERS, IN	299.76
		INGRAM BOOK COMPANY	Books	7.19
			INGRAM BOOK COMPANY	8.94-
			Books	6.59
			Books	165.72
			Books	1,738.96
			Books	9.57
			Books	11.55
			Books	280.94
			Books	7.94
			Books	436.32
			Books	1,106.65
			Books	21.49
			Books	720.29
			INGRAM BOOK COMPANY	0.72-
			INGRAM BOOK COMPANY	6.52-
		METLIFE SBC	DENTAL INSURANCE PREMIUMS	123.83
		MIDWEST TAPE		26.99
				74.96
				69.97
				46.98
			MIDWEST TAPE	118.64
		OGLESBY, DANA	OGLESBY, DANA	21.81
		RECORDED BOOKS, INC.	RECORDED BOOKS	272.20
		SCOTT & WHITE HEALTH PLAN	SEPT HEALTH INS PREMIUMS	1,600.54
		CITIZENS NATIONAL BANK	FICA CONTRIBUTIONS AND MAT	492.88
			FICA CONTRIBUTIONS AND MAT	492.87
			MEDICARE CONTRIB AND MATCH	115.26
			MEDICARE CONTRIB AND MATCH	115.26
		TAYLOR OFFICE EQUIPMENT C	SERVICE AGREEMENT	57.07
		TEXAS MUNICIPAL RETIREMEN	CONTRIBUTIONS	1,133.06
			CONTRIBUTIONS	1,133.06
			CONTRIBUTIONS	1,133.06
			CONTRIBUTIONS	1,133.07
		ATMOS ENERGY	ATMOS ENERGY	16.14
		VANGUARD ID SYSTEMS INC.	Library cards	817.37
		WAL-MART COMMUNITY/GEMB	WAL-MART COMMUNITY/GEMB	1.57
			WAL-MART COMMUNITY/GEMB	56.40
			TOTAL:	17,921.71
FIRE DEPARTMENT	GENERAL FUND	ASSURANT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	LTD INSURANCE PREMIUMS	320.35
		AT&T	352-2625	28.52
			352-3195	109.79
			352-6752	195.35

DEPARTMENT	FUND	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
		AT&T LONG DISTANCE	FIRE DEPARTMENT	49.74
		AMERICAN MESSAGING SRVICES , LLC	PAGERS	25.11
		CASCO INDUSTRIES INC.	NOZZLE ORDER	2,667.00
		CAVALLO ENERGY TEXAS LLC	LIGHT & POWER 08/12/11	1,927.21
		CENTEX BUSINESS CENTER	LT WHITMORE'S BUSINESS CAR	35.00
			EKISS BUSINESS CARDS	48.00
		JPMORGAN CHASE BANK NA	RETIREMENT AXE- KERZEE	364.95
			PUNCH FOR KERZEE RETIREMEN	10.00
			SNACKS FOR KERZEE RETIREME	67.14
			BOOKS	45.87
			TRUCK WASH	26.35
			BOOT POLISH	5.92
			MAGNETIC ID FOR HELMETS	238.00
			INT'L PROPERTY MAINT CODE	150.00
		ECCENTRIX WIRELESS	STATION 2 WIFI	65.98
			PROJECTOR & INSTALLATION /	2,688.95
		MISCELLANEOUS '4S DISTRIBUTING'	MED GLOVES	295.30
		METLIFE SBC	DENTAL INSURANCE PREMIUMS	389.18
		MOTOROLA	VEHICLE CHARGER	325.00
			PORTABLE MIC CORD	48.00
		NEXTEL COMMUNICATIONS	CELL PHONES	172.00
		QUILL CORPORATION	BLACK TONER STAT 1	69.99
		SCOTT & WHITE HEALTH PLAN	SEPT HEALTH INS PREMIUMS	7,362.42
		CITIZENS NATIONAL BANK	FICA CONTRIBUTIONS AND MAT	3,986.38
			FICA CONTRIBUTIONS AND MAT	2,519.10
			MEDICARE CONTRIB AND MATCH	932.30
			MEDICARE CONTRIB AND MATCH	589.12
		TAYLOR OFFICE PRODUCT INC	NOTARY STAMP	21.95
		TEXAS COMM. ON FIRE PROT.	DAVIS- INT & ADV INVESTIGA	70.00
		TEXAS MUNICIPAL RETIREMEN	CONTRIBUTIONS	5,595.80
			CONTRIBUTIONS	6,067.74
			CONTRIBUTIONS	8,887.16
			CONTRIBUTIONS	5,726.30
		ATMOS ENERGY	GAS FD STAT 2	28.12
			GAS FD STAT 1	0.32
			TOTAL:	52,155.41
POLICE DEPARTMENT	GENERAL FUND	ASSURANT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	LTD INSURANCE PREMIUMS	420.28
		AT&T	352-5551	583.57
		AT&T LONG DISTANCE	POLICE DEPARTMENT	201.28
		AMERICAN MESSAGING SRVICES , LLC	PAGERS	15.40
		BREWMESUM COFFEE	OFFICE COFFEE SERVICE - TP	48.50
			OFFICE COFFEE SERVICE - TP	114.00
		CAVALLO ENERGY TEXAS LLC	LIGHT & POWER 08/12/11	1,807.52
		JPMORGAN CHASE BANK NA	NNO GIFT CARDS	73.85
		GLOBALSTAR USA	SATELLITE PHONE	57.90
		INDEPENDENT STATIONERS, INC	CERTIFCATES & DOC COVERS -	124.61
			OFFICE SUPPLIES - TPD	289.24
		MISCELLANEOUS ROUND ROCK HOSPITAL	SANE EXAM	700.00
		TCLEOSE	TCLEOSE: CIT TRAINING 8/17	50.00
		METLIFE SBC	DENTAL INSURANCE PREMIUMS	495.32
		MILLER UNIFORM & EMBLEMS	(8)BALLISTIC VESTS	5,280.00
		MOSS & MOSS INC. #7000	KEY DUPLICATION	16.00
		NEXTEL COMMUNICATIONS	CELL PHONES	394.00
		SCOTT & WHITE HEALTH PLAN	SEPT HEALTH INS PREMIUMS	9,283.11
		CITIZENS NATIONAL BANK	FICA CONTRIBUTIONS AND MAT	3,538.60

DEPARTMENT	FUND	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
			FICA CONTRIBUTIONS AND MAT	3,832.73
			MEDICARE CONTRIB AND MATCH	827.54
			MEDICARE CONTRIB AND MATCH	896.33
		TAYLOR OFFICE EQUIPMENT C	SERVICE AGREEMENT	99.00
		TEXAS MUNICIPAL RETIREMEN	CONTRIBUTIONS	10,963.23
			CONTRIBUTIONS	8,056.79
			CONTRIBUTIONS	7,916.05
			CONTRIBUTIONS	8,486.17
		TIME WARNER CABLE	INTERNET SERVICE AUG 2011	172.00
		VERIZON WIRELESS	WIRELESS DATA 7/10/11-8/9/	532.90
		WAL-MART COMMUNITY/GEMB	NNO COLORING CONTEST SUPPL	176.54
			NNO SPONSOR SUPPLIES - TPD	40.19
			LATE CHARGES - TPD	1.58
			TOTAL:	65,494.23
ANIMAL CONTROL	GENERAL FUND	ASSURANT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	LTD INSURANCE PREMIUMS	13.59
		AT&T	352-5483	39.59
		AT&T LONG DISTANCE	ANIMAL CONTROL	35.04
		ANIMAL CARE EQUIPMENT & SERVICES	SNAPPY SNARES & EXTENSIONS	271.38
		CAVALLO ENERGY TEXAS LLC	LIGHT & POWER 08/12/11	286.16
		JPMORGAN CHASE BANK NA	FANS FOR SHELTER	42.00
			REFUND FOR FANS	42.00-
			SPRAYER	10.00
		LOWE' S CREDIT SERVICES	ACO-KENNEL CONSTRUCTION	1,126.41
			DOG RUN MATERIALS - ACO	103.00
			DOG RUN MATERIALS - ACO	229.66
		METLIFE SBC	DENTAL INSURANCE PREMIUMS	17.69
		MOSS & MOSS INC. #6000	RAT TRAPS/POISON - ACO	21.96
		NEXTEL COMMUNICATIONS	CELL PHONES	36.00
		SCOTT & WHITE HEALTH PLAN	SEPT HEALTH INS PREMIUMS	320.11
		CITIZENS NATIONAL BANK	FICA CONTRIBUTIONS AND MAT	130.91
			FICA CONTRIBUTIONS AND MAT	138.82
			MEDICARE CONTRIB AND MATCH	30.62
			MEDICARE CONTRIB AND MATCH	32.47
		TAYLOR VETERINARY HOSPITA	07/12 - RABIES SERVICES	175.00
			07/13 - SPAY	65.00
			07/15 - RV	6.00
			07/16 - MEDICATIONS	25.20
			07/21 - RABIES SERVICES	20.00
			07/22 - OFFICE VISIT	18.50
			07/25 - EUTH X 2	20.00
			07/29 - CAST & RV	61.00
		TEXAS MUNICIPAL RETIREMEN	CONTRIBUTIONS	220.14
			CONTRIBUTIONS	232.37
			CONTRIBUTIONS	223.48
			CONTRIBUTIONS	226.82
		TRACTOR SUPPLY COMPANY	CAT & DOG FOOD - ACO	109.93
			DUCK FEED - ACO	25.98
			TOTAL:	4,272.83
PUBLIC WORKS ADMIN	GENERAL FUND	ASSURANT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	LTD INSURANCE PREMIUMS	35.10
		AT&T LONG DISTANCE	PUBLIC WORKS 352-3633	9.06
		METLIFE SBC	DENTAL INSURANCE PREMIUMS	35.38
		NEXTEL COMMUNICATIONS	CELL PHONES	72.00
		SCOTT & WHITE HEALTH PLAN	SEPT HEALTH INS PREMIUMS	640.22
		CITIZENS NATIONAL BANK	FICA CONTRIBUTIONS AND MAT	258.06

DEPARTMENT	FUND	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
			FICA CONTRIBUTIONS AND MAT	258.06
			MEDICARE CONTRIB AND MATCH	60.35
			MEDICARE CONTRIB AND MATCH	60.35
		TAYLOR OFFICE EQUIPMENT C	SERVICE AGREEMENT	33.00
		TEXAS MUNICIPAL RETIREMEN	CONTRIBUTIONS	557.98
			CONTRIBUTIONS	557.98
			CONTRIBUTIONS	557.98
			CONTRIBUTIONS	557.98
			TOTAL:	3,693.50
STREET MAINTENANCE	GENERAL FUND	ASSURANT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	LTD INSURANCE PREMIUMS	65.86
		AT&T	352-6257	287.26
		AT&T LONG DISTANCE	PW- STREETS	4.41
		ADMIRAL LINEN AND UNIFORM SERVICES, INC	STREET/UNIFORMS AU92718	20.50
		AMERICAN MESSAGING SRVICES , LLC	PAGERS	29.77
		AMERIPRIDE SERVICES	STREET/UNIFORMS C851222	20.50
			STREET/UNIFORMS C852164	20.50
			STREET/UNIFORMS C852932	20.50
		CAVALLO ENERGY TEXAS LLC	LIGHT & POWER 08/12/11	6,151.28
		JPMORGAN CHASE BANK NA	HOT MIX V9923146	647.60
			HOT MIX V9923146	341.06
		CONSOLIDATED TRAFFIC CONTROLS, INC	SCH Z TRAF SIGNAL/T CLOCK2	285.00
		ERGON ASPHALT & EMULSIONS, INC	ST/400 GAL CSS1H OIL 3702	893.62
		HOME DEPOT CREDIT SERVICES	ST/SIGN INSTALL-CONCRETE	150.20
		IESI TX	RESIDENTIAL	58,514.41
			FRONTLOAD	37,731.18
			COMMERCIAL	4,882.54
			ST/1 40 YD CLEAN 170052279	358.94
			1606 N MAIN/8 HAULS 170052	2,297.25
		KELLY-MOORE PAINT COMPANY, INC	SCHOOL Z CROSS/PAINT 14751	292.29
		METLIFE SBC	DENTAL INSURANCE PREMIUMS	88.45
		MOSS & MOSS INC. #4000	CVILLE/GATE LOCK & CABLE 8	49.35
		MOSS & MOSS INC. #5000	#519/LOCK 88579	18.99
			ST/SCHOOL Z CROSS SUPP 886	95.55
			SHOP/FENCE WSCREEN C TIES8	20.97
		NEXTEL COMMUNICATIONS	CELL PHONES	76.00
		SLEDGE ENGINEERING	PAVEMENT MANAGEMENT	13,400.00
		SCOTT & WHITE HEALTH PLAN	SEPT HEALTH INS PREMIUMS	1,600.52
		CITIZENS NATIONAL BANK	FICA CONTRIBUTIONS AND MAT	464.25
			FICA CONTRIBUTIONS AND MAT	472.56
			MEDICARE CONTRIB AND MATCH	108.58
			MEDICARE CONTRIB AND MATCH	110.52
		TAYLOR OFFICE EQUIPMENT C	SERVICE AGREEMENT	22.00
		TEXAS MUNICIPAL RETIREMEN	CONTRIBUTIONS	1,000.75
			CONTRIBUTIONS	1,025.41
			CONTRIBUTIONS	1,053.27
			CONTRIBUTIONS	1,071.18
		TRACTOR SUPPLY COMPANY	LZEPLIN/BOOTS 73338	119.99
			LZEPLIN/JEANS 73338	32.99
			EAST YARD/BOLT HOOKS 73373	25.98
		ATMOS ENERGY	1424 N MAIN/GAS USAGE 0808	14.91
		ZEE MEDICAL, INC.	SHOP/MED KIT REFILL 2890	47.05
		REYES CONCRETE	SIDEWALK	2,460.00
			TOTAL:	136,393.94
GROUNDS MAINT DIVISION GENERAL FUND		ASSURANT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	LTD INSURANCE PREMIUMS	66.84

DEPARTMENT	FUND	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
		ADMIRAL LINEN AND UNIFORM SERVICES, INC	PARKS/UNIFORMS AU92745	44.00
		AMERICAN MESSAGING SERVICES, LLC	PAGERS	19.88
		AMERIPRIDE SERVICES	PARKS/UNIFORMS C851223	38.50
			PARKS/UNIFORMS C852165	44.00
			PARKS/UNIFORMS C852933	44.00
		JIM McNABB INC DBA: ART	WIFI SIGNS	240.00
		R LOPEZ ENTERPRISES INC	SPECIAL PROJECTS/GR MAINT1	60.00
			AQUATICS/GROUNDS MAINT 109	449.00
			HERITAGE/GROUNDS MAINT 109	702.19
			MOODY/GROUNDS MAINT 10973	421.31
			LIBRARY/GROUNDS MAINT 1097	798.25
			S SCAPES/GROUNDS MAINT 109	1,190.00
			PD/GROUNDS MAINT 10976	387.61
			ANNEX/GROUNDS MAINT 10977	132.50
			PD/CHECK & REPAIRS 11059	40.80
			MOODY/CHECK & REPAIRS 1106	26.00
		BREWMESUM COFFEE	SHOP/AUGUST COFFEE SERV 20	73.00
		BSN SPORTS	ROTARY/W SCREENS 94126037	792.64
		CAVALLO ENERGY TEXAS LLC	LIGHT & POWER 08/12/11	4,330.17
			LIGHT & POWER 08/12/11	365.47
		ALTIVIA	MURPHY PL/14" INJ FITT 204	84.00
			POOLS/CHEMS	548.50
			POOLS/CHEMS	830.48
			ROBINSON PL/SOD HYPO 20494	204.50
			POOLS/CHEMS	814.44
			POOLS/CHEMS	728.34
			POOLS/CHEMS	247.50
			POOLS/CHEMS	548.50
			POOLS/CHEMS	782.85
			POOLS/CHEMS	290.50
		HINES POOL & SPA	ROBINSON PL/REPAIR 130000	1,317.56
			MURPHY PL/SOD BI CARB 6900	277.95
		HOME DEPOT CREDIT SERVICES	MURPHY PL/CLEANING, VINYL30	31.71
			MURPHY PARK/BENCH REP 3210	36.30
		LONGHORN, INC.	SSCAPE/CONTROL MOD 2213922	209.92
		METLIFE SBC	DENTAL INSURANCE PREMIUMS	141.52
		MOBILE MINI, INC	PARKS/MOBILE UNIT LEASE 40	102.00
		MOSS & MOSS INC. #4000	PARKS/CLEAN SUPPLIES 88018	32.96
			MURPHY PL/CLEAN SUPPLIES 8	22.93
			ROBINSON PL/PLUG, P TUBE 88	15.79
			MURPHY PL/WASP SPRAY 88534	15.96
			MURPHY PL/HOSE, SPRINKLER88	123.96
			MURPHY PL/CONNECTOR 88534	6.99
			MURPHY PL/CAULKING 88602	13.98
			S SCAPE/IRRIG VALVE BOX 88	19.95
			TENNIS CTS/CABLE TIES 8867	13.98
			MURPHY PL/CLEAN SUPPLIES 8	22.93
			ROBINSON PL/REPAIR PARTS 8	154.86
			ROBINSON PL/LIGHT REP 8879	92.04
		NEXTEL COMMUNICATIONS	CELL PHONES	36.00
		PAUL'S POOL SERVICE	MURPHY PL/CAL HYPO 56964	159.99
			MURPHY PL/CAL HYPO 56971	159.99
			ROBINSON PL/PLIFE TABS 572	129.99
		RELIANT ENERGY SOLUTIONS	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT/REC	37.21
		SCOTT & WHITE HEALTH PLAN	SEPT HEALTH INS PREMIUMS	2,560.88
		CITIZENS NATIONAL BANK	FICA CONTRIBUTIONS AND MAT	503.67

DEPARTMENT	FUND	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
			FICA CONTRIBUTIONS AND MAT	516.44
			MEDICARE CONTRIB AND MATCH	117.79
			MEDICARE CONTRIB AND MATCH	120.77
		STENCE ELECTRIC	MURPHY PL/LIGHT REPAIRS 35	287.50
			MURPHY GAZEBO/REC INSTALL	390.00
			MURPHY PL/1 LIGHT REP 367	1,071.00
		TEXAS MUNICIPAL RETIREMEN	CONTRIBUTIONS	1,117.76
			CONTRIBUTIONS	1,139.60
			CONTRIBUTIONS	1,088.67
			CONTRIBUTIONS	1,116.19
		WILLIAMSON COUNTY GRAIN	PARKS/REMEDY C22664	137.00
			PARKS/DUCK FOOD C22665	100.00
		ZEE MEDICAL, INC.	PKS/SAFETY GLASSES 2890	68.40
			TOTAL:	28,857.91
PARKS & RECREATION	GENERAL FUND	ASSURANT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	LTD INSURANCE PREMIUMS	36.57
		AT&T LONG DISTANCE	PARKS & RECS	2.30
		AMERICAN MESSAGING SRVICES , LLC	PAGERS	14.91
		CAVALLO ENERGY TEXAS LLC	LIGHT & POWER 08/12/11	4,355.13
		JPMORGAN CHASE BANK NA	"TRPSC/10"" VALVE BOX 5993	7.78
			ABILITY FIELD	51.37
			CAPS	71.16
			SHIRTS	175.29
			TOWELS FOR MURPHY POOL	6.84
			FAN	14.88
			STORAGE SHELVES	39.94
		COCA-COLA ENTERPRISES	TRPSC/COKE CONTRACT 47803	396.00
		CONSTRUCTION RENT-A-FENCE	TRPSC/FENCE REPAIR 47323	425.00
		FENSKE, DAVID & SON	TRPSC/10 LDS BALLFLD DIRT	275.00
		GULF COAST PAPER CO. INC.	TRPSC/TP DISPENSERS 239685	283.54
		KELLY-MOORE PAINT COMPANY, INC	TRPSC/MARKING PAINT 145719	186.80
		CHEMSEARCH DIVISION	TRPSC/BROOM FLOOR CLEAN 93	242.10
		LONGHORN, INC.	TRPSC/50 BUBBLERS 2215744	43.22
		MATERA PAPER CO. LTD	TRPSC/SOAP,LINERS,TP 02000	138.51
			TRPSC/HAND SANI,TOWEL 0201	178.18
			TRPSC/H SOAP, T LINERS 020	235.80
		METLIFE SBC	DENTAL INSURANCE PREMIUMS	53.07
		MID-TEX SALES AND SERVICE, INC	TRPSC/ICE MACH REPAIRS 161	249.00
		MOSS & MOSS INC. #4000	TRPSC/CABLE TIES 87976	24.02
			MURPHY PL/HANDLE,FUNNEL 88	8.08
			MURPHY PL/CLEAN SUPPLIES88	13.96
		MOSS & MOSS INC. #5000	TRPSC/LUMBER 87985	10.98
			TRPSC/MISC HARD 87996	6.60
			TRPSC/12" VALVE BOX 88038	17.99
			TRPSC/C TIES,IRRIG REP PT8	17.08
			TRPSC/IRRIG REP PART 88630	1.19
		NEXTEL COMMUNICATIONS	CELL PHONES	76.00
		OFFICE DEPOT CORPORATION	TRPSC/PRINT CARTS 5393001	70.74
		RELIANT ENERGY SOLUTIONS	TRPSC	1,435.52
		YMCA GREATER WMSON COUNTY	YMCA/POOL CONTRACT 1108	23,600.86
		SCOTT & WHITE HEALTH PLAN	SEPT HEALTH INS PREMIUMS	960.32
		CITIZENS NATIONAL BANK	FICA CONTRIBUTIONS AND MAT	397.23
			FICA CONTRIBUTIONS AND MAT	283.25
			MEDICARE CONTRIB AND MATCH	92.91
			MEDICARE CONTRIB AND MATCH	66.25
		TAYLOR SPORTING GOODS	TRPSC/CAP,SHIRT EMBROID 41	147.00

DEPARTMENT	FUND	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
		TEXAS MUNICIPAL RETIREMEN	CONTRIBUTIONS	845.49
			CONTRIBUTIONS	794.58
			CONTRIBUTIONS	876.26
			CONTRIBUTIONS	688.30
		TRACTOR SUPPLY COMPANY	TRPSC/IRRIGATION PARTS 118	7.52
			TRPSC/SHOVEL 118202	19.99
			TRPSC/8" SPIKES 71546	8.99
			J DEWS/BOOTS 73837	69.99
		VIC'S HEAT & AIR	MURPHY PARK POOL A/C	134.25
		WAL-MART COMMUNITY/GEMB	J DEWS/5 JEANS 5544	49.80
		WILLIAMSON COUNTY GRAIN	TRPSC/WEED CONTROL C22766	255.00
			TRPSC/WEED CONTROL C23530	295.00
			TRPSC/ALGAE, WEED CONTROL23	299.50
		ZEE MEDICAL, INC.	TRPSC/MED KIT REFILL 60289	33.90
			TOTAL:	39,090.94
FACILITIES/EQUIP MAINT GENERAL FUND		ASSURANT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	LTD INSURANCE PREMIUMS	42.48
		AT&T	352-3675	1,773.91
		AT&T LONG DISTANCE	P W - 352-2247/FAX/352-581	5.45
			PUBLIC WORKS	0.47
			SURCHARGES AND OTHER FEES	12.85
		ADMIRAL LINEN AND UNIFORM SERVICES, INC	CITY HALL MATS	19.00
			LIBRARY MATS	16.00
		AMERIPRIDE SERVICES	LIBRARY MATS	16.00
			CITY HALL MATS	19.00
			LIBRARY MATS	16.00
			CITY HALL MATS	19.00
			LIBRARY MATS	16.00
			CITY HALL MATS	19.00
		BREWMESEUM COFFEE	COFFEE	10.50
			COFFEE	16.95
		CAVALLO ENERGY TEXAS LLC	LIGHT & POWER 08/12/11	2,568.62
		JPMORGAN CHASE BANK NA	SWEATER	43.31
			JEANS	87.28
			CPR TRAINING SNACKS	24.57
			JPMORGAN CHASE BANK NA	0.66-
			BATTERIES	26.94
		CHIRP SECURITY	REPLACE CHAMBER CAMERA	300.00
		FLOYDCO INC	REPLCED DOOR CLOSERS PD/PK	496.25
			FIRE DEPT. DOOR CLOSER	162.50
		GULF COAST PAPER CO. INC.	LINERS/ CLEANER	229.14
			SHOP/TP, TOWELING 247241	88.32
		HOME DEPOT CREDIT SERVICES	WWTP FOAM TAPE	16.57
			LUMBER SHELVES FILE ROOM	135.21
		JOSEPH DEAN GLOVER DBA:	MOODY/RODENT CONTROL 1870	30.00
			FIRE 1/ANT CONTROL 2181	65.00
			MONTHLY PEST CONTROL 7911	478.00
			PD/ANT CONTROL 7999	50.00
			MAINT SHOP/RODENT CONTR 87	105.00
		HUMPHREY, CONWAY	MOVE FAXLINE FD ADMIN / RC	169.15
		KELLY D. KRUSE	BALLAST & BULBS/ LIBRARY	239.70
		MATERA PAPER CO. LTD	ROLL TOWELS GLOVES/COMET	133.58
			TOWELS SOAP TISSUE	216.55
		METLIFE SBC	DENTAL INSURANCE PREMIUMS	53.07
		MOSS & MOSS INC. #6000	BATTERIES	20.97
			SQUEEGEE / HANDLE	14.98

DEPARTMENT	FUND	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
			BULBS/LOCKSET PW BLDGS	53.34
			BULBS/ SHOP	11.98
			BULBS/ ANNEX	19.98
			SURGE PROTECTOR/DOLORES OF	9.99
			AIRPORT BALLCOCK	12.28
			CITY HALL DOOR CLOSER	22.77
		MOSS & MOSS INC. #7000	CHAIN SNAPS	1.29
		NANCY'S KEYS LOCKS & MORE	TRILOGY LOCK / F D	950.00
		NEXTEL COMMUNICATIONS	CELL PHONES	80.00
		OFFICE DEPOT CORPORATION	MOPS/ STATION 2	56.86
			USB CABLE	35.90
		ROBERT SLOAN DBA:	LIBRARY FIRE ALARM BATTERY	185.00
		SCOTT & WHITE HEALTH PLAN	SEPT HEALTH INS PREMIUMS	960.31
		CITIZENS NATIONAL BANK	FICA CONTRIBUTIONS AND MAT	307.62
			FICA CONTRIBUTIONS AND MAT	298.89
			MEDICARE CONTRIB AND MATCH	71.94
			MEDICARE CONTRIB AND MATCH	69.90
		TEXAS MUNICIPAL RETIREMEN	CONTRIBUTIONS	680.15
			CONTRIBUTIONS	677.52
			CONTRIBUTIONS	697.68
			CONTRIBUTIONS	678.84
		ATMOS ENERGY	400 PORTER	25.64
		WILLIAMSON COUNTY EMS	CJPR BOOKS	513.00
			TOTAL:	14,177.54
ENGINEERING & INSPECTI	GENERAL FUND	ASSURANT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	LTD INSURANCE PREMIUMS	33.12
		BREWMESUM COFFEE	COFFEE	10.45
			COFFEE	16.91
		BURKS REPROGRAPHICS	BURKS REPROGRAPHICS	75.00
		CAVALLO ENERGY TEXAS LLC	LIGHT & POWER 08/12/11	86.59
		JPMORGAN CHASE BANK NA	BATTERIES	102.22
		INLAND GEODETICS L.P	CAMPUS TRAFFIC STUDY	9,986.00
		METLIFE SBC	DENTAL INSURANCE PREMIUMS	35.38
		NEXTEL COMMUNICATIONS	CELL PHONES	76.00
		SLEDGE ENGINEERING	MONTHLY	4,700.00
		SCOTT & WHITE HEALTH PLAN	SEPT HEALTH INS PREMIUMS	640.21
		CITIZENS NATIONAL BANK	FICA CONTRIBUTIONS AND MAT	207.03
			FICA CONTRIBUTIONS AND MAT	207.03
			MEDICARE CONTRIB AND MATCH	48.42
			MEDICARE CONTRIB AND MATCH	48.42
		TAYLOR SPORTING GOODS	SAFTEY VEST	60.00
		TEXAS MUNICIPAL RETIREMEN	CONTRIBUTIONS	526.72
			CONTRIBUTIONS	526.72
			CONTRIBUTIONS	526.72
			CONTRIBUTIONS	526.72
		WAL-MART COMMUNITY/GEMB	ENGINEERING SLOAN ST	5.48
			TOTAL:	18,445.14
IT DEPT	GENERAL FUND	ASSURANT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	LTD INSURANCE PREMIUMS	12.31
		JPMORGAN CHASE BANK NA	DOMAIN RENEWAL	125.00
		ECCENTRIX WIRELESS	AIRPORT WIFI	59.98
			ENGINEERING OFFICE	59.98
		LIGHTSPEED CONSULTING, LLC	IT ISSUES	157.50
			IT ISSUES	193.75
		METLIFE SBC	DENTAL INSURANCE PREMIUMS	17.69
		NEXTEL COMMUNICATIONS	CELL PHONES	36.00

DEPARTMENT	FUND	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
			MOODY AIRCARD	32.99
		SCOTT & WHITE HEALTH PLAN	SEPT HEALTH INS PREMIUMS	320.10
		CITIZENS NATIONAL BANK	FICA CONTRIBUTIONS AND MAT	85.84
			FICA CONTRIBUTIONS AND MAT	78.19
			MEDICARE CONTRIB AND MATCH	20.08
			MEDICARE CONTRIB AND MATCH	18.29
		TEXAS MUNICIPAL RETIREMEN	CONTRIBUTIONS	203.08
			CONTRIBUTIONS	195.74
			CONTRIBUTIONS	212.25
			CONTRIBUTIONS	195.74
		TIME WARNER CABLE	T/W CABLE:801 VANCE ST.STE	679.80
			1201 N. MAIN/ TAYLOR WW	189.90
			1424 N. MAIN/ STREET DEPT	189.90
			219 ELLIOTT/FIRE DEPT.	306.26
			TOTAL:	3,390.37
NON-DEPARTMENTAL	GENERAL FUND	MISCELLANEOUS LYDIA TAPIA	LYDIA TAPIA:	17.00
		PATRICIA SHIRK	PATRICIA SHIRK:	20.00
			TOTAL:	37.00
LEASE PAYMENT T J C	TEXAS CAPITAL FUND	TEXAS DEPT OF RURAL AFFAIRS	AUGUST 2011 LEASE PAYMENT	2,085.25
			TOTAL:	2,085.25
LIBRARY	LIBRARY GRANT/DONA D.I. J.	CONSTRUCTION INC.	RESTRIPING PRKNG SPACES LI	6,805.00
			TOTAL:	6,805.00
SLOAN STREET REHAB	GENERAL CAPITAL IM	SLEDGE ENGINEERING	2ND ST	500.00
			TOTAL:	500.00
SECOND STREET	GENERAL CAPITAL IM	SLEDGE ENGINEERING	SLOAN	3,500.00
			TOTAL:	3,500.00
ROBINSON PK PAVILLION	GENERAL CAPITAL IM	ALLIANCE GEOTECHNICAL GROUP OF AUSTIN,	ROBINSON PARK	612.50
		PATIN CONSTRUCTION, LLC	ROBINSON PARK PAVILLION	37,216.80
		THE PLAYWELL GROUP	ROBINSON PAV. SHELTER	73,728.40
		PLAYWORKS, INC.	INSTALLATION OF SHELTER	28,515.10
		SLEDGE ENGINEERING	ROCKDALE MEM. REIMBURSEMENT	400.00
			ROBINSON PAVILLION	1,000.00
			TOTAL:	141,472.80
SLOAN ST REHABILITATIO	GENERAL CAPITAL IM	ATKINS	SLOAN ST IMPROVEMENT	3,471.75
			SLOAN / IMPROVEMENTS	976.00
		DOCUMENT ENGINE, LLC.	SLOAN ST RECONSTRUCTION	240.86
			TOTAL:	4,688.61
SMALL PARK (5 ACRES)	GENERAL CAPITAL IM	SLEDGE ENGINEERING	SMALL PARKS	500.00
			TOTAL:	500.00
NON-DEPARTMENTAL	MUNICIPAL DRAINAGE	ALLIANCE GEOTECHNICAL GROUP OF AUSTIN,	MALLARD LN CULVERTS	968.75
		PATIN CONSTRUCTION, LLC	MALLARD ST CULVERTS	102,722.00
		SLEDGE ENGINEERING	MALLARD CULVERTS	500.00
			TOTAL:	104,190.75
NON-DEPARTMENTAL	PUBLIC UTILITIES F	AFLAC	AFLAC PREMIUMS	643.33
		ATKINS	SLOAN /ATKINS/WATER	272.00
			SLOAN /ATKINS/WW	352.00

DEPARTMENT	FUND	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
		DIAZ, SAN JUANITA C/O TX CHILD SUPPORT	AG#180030773; CAUSE 931206	43.85
			AG#180030773; CAUSE 931206	43.85
		DOCUMENT ENGINE, LLC.	SLOAN/DOC. ENG./WATER	67.12
			SLOAN/DOC. ENG./WW	86.87
		FRESE and NICHOLS, INC	UPPER PRESSURE PLANE	2,384.36
		KSA ENGINEERS, INC.	KSA ENGINEERS, INC.	2,430.00
		METLIFE SBC	DENTAL INSURANCE PREMIUMS	360.46
		NATIONWIDE RETIREMENT SOL	EMPLOYEE CONTRIBUTIONS	335.00
			EMPLOYEE CONTRIBUTIONS	335.00
		PRE-PAID LEGAL SERVICES	PRE-PAID LEGAL PREMIUMS	52.80
		SLEDGE ENGINEERING	BULL BRANCH	500.00
			SW REGIONAL WW LINES	2,000.00
			AIRPORT WEST WW MAIN	9,500.00
		SCOTT & WHITE HEALTH PLAN	SEPT HEALTH INS PREMIUMS	3,038.44
		CITIZENS NATIONAL BANK	FEDERAL WITHHOLDING	2,775.58
			FEDERAL WITHHOLDING	2,917.89
			FICA CONTRIBUTIONS AND MAT	1,286.68
			FICA CONTRIBUTIONS AND MAT	1,306.85
			MEDICARE CONTRIB AND MATCH	444.22
			MEDICARE CONTRIB AND MATCH	451.18
		TEXAS MUNICIPAL RETIREMEN	CONTRIBUTIONS	2,305.51
			CONTRIBUTIONS	2,134.80
			CONTRIBUTIONS	2,276.62
			CONTRIBUTIONS	2,310.22
		UNITED WAY OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY	EMPLOYEE CONTRIBUTIONS	20.00
			EMPLOYEE CONTRIBUTIONS	20.00
		UNUM LIFE INS CO OF AMERI	LIFE INSURANCE PREMIUMS	151.61
			TOTAL:	40,846.24
UTILITIES ADMINISTRATI	PUBLIC UTILITIES F	ASSURANT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	LTD INSURANCE PREMIUMS	60.98
		AT&T LONG DISTANCE	UTILITIES ADMIN	40.36
		ADMIRAL LINEN AND UNIFORM SERVICES, INC	MAT SERVICE / ANNEX	9.50
		AMERIPRIDE SERVICES	MAT RENTAL SERV. ANNEX	9.50
			MAT SERVICE/ANNEX	9.50
			MAT SERVICE/ ANNEX	9.50
		BRAZOS RIVER AUTHORITY	O&M	105,168.55
		BRINKS, INC.	AUGUST SERVICE	655.04
			FUEL SURCHARGE 13.25%	86.79
		CAVALLO ENERGY TEXAS LLC	LIGHT & POWER 08/12/11	164.36
		JPMORGAN CHASE BANK NA	LADDER FOR METER READERS	129.00
			MULTIPLIER TOOLS FOR METER	93.98
		CSG SYSTEMS, INC.	BILL PRINTING	881.56
			2ND NOTICE PRINTING	209.00
			POSTAGE	2,729.41
		INCODE	WEB MONTHLY FEE	50.00
			UTIL. BILLING MO FEE1	220.00
		METLIFE SBC	DENTAL INSURANCE PREMIUMS	106.14
		MVBA LAW FIRM	UTILITY DEPT. COLL. FEES	104.83
			UTILITIES COLL. FEES	18.95
		MOSS & MOSS INC. #3000	PARTS /SET /REPAIR METERS	65.97
			PRTS TO SET/REPAIR METERS	18.32
			PRTS TO SET/REPAIR METERS	18.66
		NEXTEL COMMUNICATIONS	CELL PHONES	72.00
		SCOTT & WHITE HEALTH PLAN	SEPT HEALTH INS PREMIUMS	1,920.64
		CITIZENS NATIONAL BANK	FICA CONTRIBUTIONS AND MAT	409.56
			FICA CONTRIBUTIONS AND MAT	405.08

DEPARTMENT	FUND	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
			MEDICARE CONTRIB AND MATCH	95.78
			MEDICARE CONTRIB AND MATCH	94.73
		TAYLOR OFFICE EQUIPMENT C	SERVICE AGREEMENT	43.74
		TEXAS MUNICIPAL RETIREMEN	CONTRIBUTIONS	853.74
			CONTRIBUTIONS	850.24
			CONTRIBUTIONS	969.77
			CONTRIBUTIONS	960.10
		ATMOS ENERGY	109 W. 5TH / ANNEX	8.70
			TOTAL:	117,543.98
VASTEWATER TREATMENT	PUBLIC UTILITIES F	ASHBROOK SIMON-HARLEY OPERATIONS, LP	VALVE KIT, SPRAY SHOWER	70.15
		ASSURANT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	LTD INSURANCE PREMIUMS	19.55
		AT&T	352-2412	84.26
		AT&T LONG DISTANCE	WASTE WATER PLANT	1.54
		ADMIRAL LINEN AND UNIFORM SERVICES, INC	ADMIRAL LINEN AND UNIFORM	11.00
		AMERIPRIDE SERVICES	AMERIPRIDE SERVICES	11.00
			AMERIPRIDE SERVICES	11.00
			AMERIPRIDE SERVICES	11.00
		CALIFORNIA CONTRACTORS	ICY COOL	273.75
		CAVALLO ENERGY TEXAS LLC	LIGHT & POWER 08/12/11	14,401.68
		ECCENTRIX WIRELESS	WWTP WIFI	49.98
		GULF COAST PAPER CO. INC.	WYPALLS	56.53
		IESI TX	ST/1 40 YD CLEAN 170052279	1,356.81
		MANTEK DIVISION	ROAD RUNNER	265.42
			CITRI CON	283.22
			CONTRAC	266.21
			CONTRAC	266.21
			CONTRAC	266.21
			CONTRAC	266.21
			FUEL EZE	266.74
			FUEL EZE	266.74
			CITRI CON	283.22
			WYPALLS	260.35
		METLIFE SBC	DENTAL INSURANCE PREMIUMS	35.38
		MOSS & MOSS INC. #3000	COUPLING, HOSE BIBB	20.96
		NEXTEL COMMUNICATIONS	CELL PHONES	36.00
		PAUL'S POOL SERVICE	ALGAE BRUSH, RAKE	65.97
		SCOTT & WHITE HEALTH PLAN	SEPT HEALTH INS PREMIUMS	640.22
		CITIZENS NATIONAL BANK	FICA CONTRIBUTIONS AND MAT	165.73
			FICA CONTRIBUTIONS AND MAT	165.73
			MEDICARE CONTRIB AND MATCH	38.76
			MEDICARE CONTRIB AND MATCH	38.76
		TEXAS MUNICIPAL RETIREMEN	CONTRIBUTIONS	357.64
			CONTRIBUTIONS	368.33
			CONTRIBUTIONS	357.66
			CONTRIBUTIONS	357.66
		TRACTOR SUPPLY COMPANY	BOOTS-NESLONY	94.99
		USA BLUEBOOK; INC. DBA	PH TESTING	236.85
			TOTAL:	22,029.42
DISTRIBUTION/COLLECTIO	PUBLIC UTILITIES F	ASSURANT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	LTD INSURANCE PREMIUMS	153.71
		AT&T	352-3251	174.64
		AT&T LONG DISTANCE	PUMP STATION	10.64
		USA MOBILITY WIRELESS, INC	PAGERS	14.10
		AIRGAS, INC.	TORCH RENTAL	24.97
		ADMIRAL LINEN AND UNIFORM SERVICES, INC	ADMIRAL LINEN AND UNIFORM	70.00

DEPARTMENT	FUND	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
		AMERIPRIDE SERVICES	AMERIPRIDE SERVICES	70.00
			AMERIPRIDE SERVICES	70.00
			AMERIPRIDE SERVICES	70.00
		COX TEXAS NEWSPAPERS, LP DBA:	SUBSCRIPTION	250.00
			SUBSCRIPTION	51.08
		B20 & ASSOCIATES, INC.	POSTS-VALVES	296.78
			VALVE SIGNS	299.01
			MARKING PAINT	294.70
			MARKING PAINT	240.00
		BREWMESUM COFFEE	BREWMESUM COFFEE	82.00
		CAVALLO ENERGY TEXAS LLC	LIGHT & POWER 08/12/11	1,040.01
		JPMORGAN CHASE BANK NA	TRAINING	29.50
		CITY OF ROUND ROCK	JULY 2011 SAMPLES	550.00
		CONSTRUCTION RENT-A-FENCE	LINE POST	25.00
		CSG SYSTEMS, INC.	POSTAGE WQR	176.75
			INSERTING WQR	14.14
		GULF COAST PAPER CO. INC.	WYPALLS, CUPS	92.79
		HD SUPPLY WATERWORKS	SEWER PIPE	288.40
			CLAMPS	90.00
		O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	LENS, LAMPS	30.35
			WASH, TOWELS	21.97
		INDEPENDENT STATIONERS, INC	FILE, BINDER CLIPS, CORR T	212.20
		JERRY FARMER'S GRASS SALE	GRASS	125.00
		MAIN STREET RENTAL INC	HAMMER DRILL RENTAL	70.00
		MANTEK DIVISION	RED TOWELS	265.39
		METLIFE SBC	DENTAL INSURANCE PREMIUMS	247.66
		MID-AMERICAN RESEARCH	DETERGENT	143.92
			TOWELETTE	213.28
		MOSS & MOSS INC. #3000	CONCRETE	10.17
			PUMP	33.99
			PADLOCK, KEYS	97.67
			COUPLING	17.98
			RAKE, SPADE	54.98
			JET NOZZLE	6.99
			PIPE	2.07
			MISC HARDWARE	0.84
		NEXTEL COMMUNICATIONS	CELL PHONES	264.66
			SCADA AIRCARD	32.99
		POPE MATERIALS INC	3/8 CRUSHED STONE, LOAM	1,340.00
		RELIANT ENERGY SOLUTIONS	UTILITY OPERATING SYSTEM MA	93.00
		SCOTT & WHITE HEALTH PLAN	SEPT HEALTH INS PREMIUMS	4,801.57
		CITIZENS NATIONAL BANK	FICA CONTRIBUTIONS AND MAT	1,324.10
			FICA CONTRIBUTIONS AND MAT	1,358.34
			MEDICARE CONTRIB AND MATCH	309.68
			MEDICARE CONTRIB AND MATCH	317.69
		TAYLOR OFFICE PRODUCT INC	COPIES	11.90
		TEXAS CRUSHED STONE CO.	3/8 CRUSHED STONE, SUPER	1,124.52
		TEXAS MUNICIPAL RETIREMEN	CONTRIBUTIONS	3,195.39
			CONTRIBUTIONS	2,861.98
			CONTRIBUTIONS	3,024.17
			CONTRIBUTIONS	3,098.06
		TXI OPERATIONS LP	CONCRETE BLOCKS	880.00
		TRACTOR SUPPLY COMPANY	CONCRETE	7.58
		ATMOS ENERGY	1200 N. MAIN	32.24
		WAL-MART COMMUNITY/GEMB	BATTERIES	50.05
			LIGHTS	61.16

DEPARTMENT	FUND	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
			BUG WASH, MITT	17.27
			BATTERIES, FLASH DRIVE	56.72
			BULB, CORD, LIGHT	44.79
			GAIN, BOUNCE	39.66
			PAINT FOR FLOORS	98.65
		WILLIAMSON COUNTY GRAIN	FARRIER RASP	17.50
		USA BLUEBOOK; INC. DBA	GPS TRACKER	339.01
			DIAMOND BLADES	1,046.38
		REYES, STEVE CONCRETE	CURB/DRIVEWAY REPAIR	4,507.00
			TOTAL:	36,388.74
UTILITIES NONDEPARTMEN	PUBLIC UTILITIES F	TML INTERGOVERNMENTAL	TML INTERGOVERNMENTAL- INS	1,000.00
			TOTAL:	1,000.00
NON-DEPARTMENTAL	UTILITY IMPACT FEE	SLEDGE ENGINEERING	IMPACT FEES	1,000.00
		RIMROCK CONSULTING CO	IMPACT FEE UPDATE	375.00
			TOTAL:	1,375.00
NON-DEPARTMENTAL	AIRPORT FUND	SLEDGE ENGINEERING	AIRPORT RUNWAY CLEARANCE	2,500.00
		CITIZENS NATIONAL BANK	FEDERAL WITHHOLDING	96.45
			FEDERAL WITHHOLDING	91.44
			FICA CONTRIBUTIONS AND MAT	40.84
			FICA CONTRIBUTIONS AND MAT	35.59
			MEDICARE CONTRIB AND MATCH	14.10
			MEDICARE CONTRIB AND MATCH	12.28
			TOTAL:	2,790.70
AIRPORT OPERATIONS DEP	AIRPORT FUND	AT&T	352-5747	60.34
		AT&T LONG DISTANCE	AIRPORT	1.90
		AMERICAN MESSAGING SRVICES , LLC	PAGERS	4.97
		AVFUEL CORP.	100 LL AVIATION FUEL	26,720.91
			100 LL AVIATION FUEL	26,720.91
			100LL AVIATION FUEL	26,923.63
		BREWMESEUM COFFEE	AIRPORT	28.00
		CAVALLO ENERGY TEXAS LLC	LIGHT & POWER 08/12/11	852.10
		RELIANT ENERGY SOLUTIONS	AIRPORT OPS	48.24
		CITIZENS NATIONAL BANK	FICA CONTRIBUTIONS AND MAT	60.29
			FICA CONTRIBUTIONS AND MAT	52.55
			MEDICARE CONTRIB AND MATCH	14.10
			MEDICARE CONTRIB AND MATCH	12.28
			TOTAL:	28,058.40
NON-DEPARTMENTAL	CEMETERY OPERATING MISCELLANEOUS	CHISOLM'S FAMILY FUNER	CHISOLM'S FAMILY FUNERAL H	100.00
		CITIZENS NATIONAL BANK	FEDERAL WITHHOLDING	17.70
			FEDERAL WITHHOLDING	17.70
			FICA CONTRIBUTIONS AND MAT	28.14
			FICA CONTRIBUTIONS AND MAT	28.14
			MEDICARE CONTRIB AND MATCH	9.72
			MEDICARE CONTRIB AND MATCH	9.72
		TEXAS MUNICIPAL RETIREMEN	CONTRIBUTIONS	46.90
			CONTRIBUTIONS	46.90
			CONTRIBUTIONS	46.90
			CONTRIBUTIONS	46.90
			TOTAL:	398.72
CEMETERY OPERATING DEP	CEMETERY OPERATING ASSURANT	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	LTD INSURANCE PREMIUMS	5.64

DEPARTMENT	FUND	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
		AT&T	352-3531	43.97
		AT&T LONG DISTANCE	CEMETERY	44.14
		CAVALLO ENERGY TEXAS LLC	LIGHT & POWER 08/12/11	128.57
		JPMORGAN CHASE BANK NA	CEM/BACKUP SYSTEM SERVICE	53.10
		GORE, OTIS A.	CEM/JULY 7 REG, 1 INFANT 0	3,350.00
		MISCELLANEOUS JIMMIE CAIN, JR.	JIMMIE CAIN, JR.:	1,400.00
		NEXTEL COMMUNICATIONS	CELL PHONES	36.00
			AIRCARD	32.99
		CITIZENS NATIONAL BANK	FICA CONTRIBUTIONS AND MAT	41.54
			FICA CONTRIBUTIONS AND MAT	41.54
			MEDICARE CONTRIB AND MATCH	9.72
			MEDICARE CONTRIB AND MATCH	9.72
		TEXAS MUNICIPAL RETIREMEN	CONTRIBUTIONS	89.65
			CONTRIBUTIONS	89.65
			CONTRIBUTIONS	89.65
			CONTRIBUTIONS	89.65
		WMSON COUNTY CLERK	FILE 4 CEMETERY DEEDS	64.00
			TOTAL:	5,619.53
NON-DEPARTMENTAL	FLEET SERVICES OPE AFLAC		AFLAC PREMIUMS	36.50
	NATIONWIDE RETIREMENT SOL		EMPLOYEE CONTRIBUTIONS	20.00
			EMPLOYEE CONTRIBUTIONS	20.00
	PRE-PAID LEGAL SERVICES		PRE-PAID LEGAL PREMIUMS	51.80
	CITIZENS NATIONAL BANK		FEDERAL WITHHOLDING	407.05
			FEDERAL WITHHOLDING	417.89
			FICA CONTRIBUTIONS AND MAT	139.94
			FICA CONTRIBUTIONS AND MAT	141.90
			MEDICARE CONTRIB AND MATCH	48.31
			MEDICARE CONTRIB AND MATCH	48.99
	TEXAS MUNICIPAL RETIREMEN		CONTRIBUTIONS	233.55
			CONTRIBUTIONS	233.55
			CONTRIBUTIONS	233.55
			CONTRIBUTIONS	236.82
	UNUM LIFE INS CO OF AMERI		LIFE INSURANCE PREMIUMS	16.40
			TOTAL:	2,286.25
FLEET SERVICES SECTION	FLEET SERVICES OPE A-LINE AUTO PARTS		#63 HYDRAULICS	24.88
			#63 COUPLERS	4.98
			#302 SPARKPLUGS/COIL	55.92
			#47 HYDRAULIC HOSE	38.48
			#515 MUDFLAP	8.91
			#302 FILTER & ELEMENT ASSY	24.33
			#302 OIL FILTER	12.16
			#540 FUEL	8.22
			#326 ELEMENT ASSY	14.18
			#509 HALOGEN LAMP	5.04
			#19 SENSOR ENG. COOLANT	17.69
			SWITCH	10.18
			SWITCH RETURNED	10.18-
			MRV2 FILTERS	29.43
			MRV - 2 AIR FILTER	14.18
			FLEET FUEL STABILIZER	65.28
			MRV - 2 ROTOR BRAKE PADS	490.10
			#549 PLATINUM PLUG	10.24
			#535 FUEL FILTER	10.96
			FLEET WINDSHIELD WASH	22.10

DEPARTMENT	FUND	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
			#106 AIR COMPRESSOR	15.28
			#540 METRIC WTR KIT	4.49
			#12 BATTERY	66.56
			FLEET STOCK	155.88
			SHOP / LAMP	3.57
			#630 BOLTS	4.14
			#106 OIL FILTER	21.96
			PARKS BLOWER BOLT	2.40
		ASSURANT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	LTD INSURANCE PREMIUMS	28.07
		AT&T (ATLANTA)	FLEET PHONE LINE	48.78
		AIRGAS, INC.	OXYGEN	74.89
		ADMIRAL LINEN AND UNIFORM SERVICES, INC	FLEET/UNIFORMS AU92719	10.45
		AMERIPRIDE SERVICES	FLEET/UNIFORMS C851224	10.66
			FLEET/UNIFORMS C852166	10.66
			FLEET/UNIFORMS C852934	10.66
		AUSTIN POMA, INC	STROBE TUBES LOCK BULBS	271.66
		AUSTIN TURF & TRACTOR	#706 TIRE	96.23
			TRPSC OIL FILTERS	105.77
			#709 SENSOR	77.56
			#709 BOLTS, NUTS/ SHOE	365.63
			#709 WHEEL	129.57
		JPMORGAN CHASE BANK NA	WEEDEATER LINE COVER SLEEV	254.20
			LUBRICANTS	209.85
		FARM PLAN	#552 HYDRAULIC HOSE	80.50
			#551 BLADE	75.98
			TRPSC WEEDEATER	71.17
			PARKS WEEDEATER	43.67
			PARKS WEEDEATER	30.60
		FREIGHTLINER OF AUSTIN	E2 THERMOSTAT	43.28
		GANGL'S CUSTOM AUTO	TURN ROTOR POLICE IMPALA	16.00
			REPLACE CROSS MEMBER #600	72.50
			#500 A/C REPAIR	507.50
			E2 REPLACE FRONT BRAKES	1,081.57
			E2 REPLACE THERMOSTAT	477.67
		HENNA CHEVROLET INC	#22 LAMP	43.97
			#106 ACTIVATOR	368.98
		O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	#326 BRAKE PADS	63.28
			#540 TEMP GAUGE	106.99
			MRVA #1 BRAKE PADS	437.32
		INTERSTATE BATT. N AUSTIN	#323, #516, #327 BATTERIES	307.85
		MISCELLANEOUS GDI TMS	GDI TMS:	1.68
		NYLE MAXWELL CHRYSLER DODGE JEEP	CORSS MEMBER INSULATOR#600	300.30
			#500 CORE RETURN CREDIT	60.00-
			#500 A/C COMPRESSOR	772.20
			#602 HEADLAMP BULBS	139.14
		METLIFE SBC	DENTAL INSURANCE PREMIUMS	35.38
		MOSS & MOSS INC. #8000	PRESSURE WASHER FUEL	21.99
			E11 HARDWARE	1.25
			RAT TRAPS	15.36
			MOUSE BAIT	9.99
			KEYS	3.25
			#630 MISC. HARDWARE	1.62
			KEYS	3.50
		NEXTEL COMMUNICATIONS	CELL PHONES	72.00
		JAMES D. NICHOLS DBA:	CORE TOOL	6.95
			LARGE BORE	5.95

DEPARTMENT	FUND	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
		OFFICE DEPOT CORPORATION	PRINTER CARTRIDGE	58.55
			BATTERIES	26.64
		RDO EQUIPMENT CO	#47 ELBOW FITTING	26.09
			#47 CLAMP	28.57
		RIATA FORD	#326 SWITCH	19.44
			#324 SWITCH	19.44
			#24 RELAY	28.54
			PLUGS POLICE STOCK	13.38
		RIVER CITY SHARPENING	#51 SHARPEN CHIPPER BLADES	32.00
		SIDDONS FIRE APPARATUS	E2 WIPER ARM	110.38
			E2 BALL JOINT	18.91
			Q1 REPAIRS	3,100.00
			Q1 REPAIRS	6,000.00
			Q1 REPAIRS	2,134.25
		SCOTT & WHITE HEALTH PLAN	SEPT HEALTH INS PREMIUMS	640.22
		CITIZENS NATIONAL BANK	FICA CONTRIBUTIONS AND MAT	206.58
			FICA CONTRIBUTIONS AND MAT	209.47
			MEDICARE CONTRIB AND MATCH	48.31
			MEDICARE CONTRIB AND MATCH	48.99
		TIRES & OIL, INC.	#300 OIL CHANGE	27.99
			#603 OIL CHANGE	48.96
			#603 STATE INSPECTION	28.75
			#506 INSPECTION	28.75
			#506 OIL CHANGE	30.98
			#700 OIL CHANGE	27.99
			#611 STATE INSPECTION	28.75
			#500 OIL CHANGE	33.99
			WEIR FIRE TRUCK INSPECTION	37.74
		TONY MORGAN DBA:	#1515 TIRE SERVICE	70.00
			#115 TIRE SERVICE	70.00
		TEXAS MUNICIPAL RETIREMEN	CONTRIBUTIONS	446.41
			CONTRIBUTIONS	446.41
			CONTRIBUTIONS	446.41
			CONTRIBUTIONS	452.65
		TIRE CENTERS, LLC	#115 TIRES	174.67
		TRACTOR SUPPLY COMPANY	#106 TOOLBOX SET	19.99
		TEXAS FLEET FUEL, LTD.	FUEL	5,076.78
			FUEL	4,058.95
			FUEL	4,473.15
			FUEL	4,184.61
		ZEP MANUFACTURING CO.	BRAKE WASH	182.46
			TOTAL:	41,161.54
FLEET REPLACEMENT	FLEET REPLACEMENT	JOHN DEERE CREDIT	LEASES:020-0056894-000	4,696.40
			LEASES:020-0056894-001	1,406.02
			TOTAL:	6,102.42
NON-DEPARTMENTAL	POOLED CASH	MISCELLANEOUS	DAVID, CLARENCE MARTIN	Cash Refund:1024348 -01 48.00
			STEWART, CATHARINE R	Cash Refund:1024349 -01 40.00
			TRUITT, TONYA LANNETT	Cash Refund:1024804 -01 56.00
			MACHIQUE, NERI	Cash Refund:1021322 -01 11.00
			FOSTER, KRISTI TALLEY	Cash Refund:1022785 -01 60.00
			TOTAL:	215.00

DEPARTMENT	FUND	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
===== FUND TOTALS =====				
	100	GENERAL FUND		603,292.60
	121	TEXAS CAPITAL FUND		2,085.25
	129	LIBRARY GRANT/DONATION		6,805.00
	162	GENERAL CAPITAL IMPROVEME		150,661.41
	300	MUNICIPAL DRAINAGE UTILIT		104,190.75
	340	PUBLIC UTILITIES FUND		217,808.38
	345	UTILITY IMPACT FEE FUND		1,375.00
	350	AIRPORT FUND		30,849.10
	370	CEMETERY OPERATING FUND		6,018.25
	382	FLEET SERVICES OPERATING		43,447.79
	384	FLEET REPLACEMENT FUND		6,102.42
	950	POOLED CASH		215.00

		GRAND TOTAL:		1,172,850.95

TOTAL PAGES: 21

08/31/11

Attachment D

Operating Funds Balance Sheets

General Fund

Special Revenue Funds

Roadway Impact Fund

Municipal Utility Drainage Fund

Utility Fund

Utility Impact Fund

Airport Fund

Cemetery Fund

Fleet Services Operating Fund

Fleet Replacement Fund

BALANCE SHEET

AS OF: AUGUST 31ST, 2011

00-GENERAL FUND

ACCT# ACCOUNT NAME

ASSETS

=====

100-100	PETTY CASH	1,732.00	
100-102	CLAIM ON POOLED CASH	541,070.88	
100-105	MONEY MARKET @CNB #4260618	12,189.58	
100-108	TEXSTAR; MOODY MUSEUM	287,369.61	
100-109	PRINCOR GEN FUND 6FR-139362	666,073.04	
100-110	TEXPOOL 78404; 2465300006	1,782,524.62	
100-115	TIF TEXPOOL 2465300004	3,000.00	
120-100	PROPERTY TAXES RECEIVABLE	130,633.24	
120-110	ALLOWANCE UNCOLLECTED TAXES	(32,732.72)	
120-120	SALES TAXES RECEIVABLE	520,342.99	
120-130	ACCTS RECEIVABLE GARBAGE	62,247.18	
120-131	ALLOWANCE - GARBAGE	(7,733.26)	
120-251	DUE FROM FUND 350 (2ND LOAN)	106,851.29	
150-100	OTHER ASSETS (AUDITOR'S ENTRY)	(132.11)	
170-100	CURRENT YR RES FOR ENCUMBRANCE	(71,737.51)	
170-101	PRIOR YR RES FOR ENCUMBRANCE	65,994.99	
	TOTAL ASSETS		4,067,693.82

=====

LIABILITIES & FUND BALANCE

=====

200-100	ACCRUED PAYABLES	0.45	
200-110	ENCUMBERED PAYABLE GEN.	(71,737.51)	
200-111	PRIOR YEAR ENCUMBRANCE	65,994.99	
200-200	FICA & MEDICARE PAYABLE	11,406.67	
200-201	FEDERAL WITHHOLDING PAYABLE	27,047.21	
200-203	DEFERRED COMP PAYABLE	2,689.92	
200-205	TEDC SALES TAX PAYABLE	130,085.75	
200-210	CHILD SUPPORT PAYABLE	150.07	
200-212	UNUM LIFE INS PAYABLE	24.20	
200-214	AFLAC PAYABLE	4,082.12	
200-216	CINCINNATI LIFE PAYABLE	65.54	
200-219	SCOTT & WHITE HEALTH PAYABLE	(3,283.20)	
200-222	PRE-PAID LEGAL PAYABLE	453.30	
200-229	MET LIFE DENTAL PAYABLE	221.92	
200-230	UNITED WAY PAYABLE	42.00	
200-231	MEMBERSHIP/DUES PAYABLE	662.00	
200-232	COURT BOND REFUND PAYABLE	123.00	
200-233	OTHER A/P PENDING (AUDITOR)	(36,321.67)	
200-301	COURT COLLECTIONS	(3,905.06)	
200-500	DUE TO OTHER FUNDS	256,195.78	
200-502	DUE TO STATE/COURT FEES	132,518.94	
200-503	DUE TO COMPT. SALES TAX	26,555.84	
200-505	DUE TO OMNIBASE SERVICES INC	873.16	
200-507	DUE TO S&W/COBRA FROM OTHERS	5,178.51	
210-111	DUE TO I&S (TAX COLLECTIONS)	2,153.54	
240-100	DEFERRED TAX REVENUE	97,900.52	
240-101	UNCLAIMED FUNDS	11,848.40	
260-112	ESCROW:DRAINAGE/OTHER PROJECTS	10,785.00	
260-113	ESCROW-BONDS POSTED-DEFENDENTS	1,603.25	

BALANCE SHEET

AS OF: AUGUST 31ST, 2011

19-TIF (TAX INCREMENT FUND)

ACCT# ACCOUNT NAME

ASSETS

=====

100-102	CLAIM ON POOLED CASH	34,619.80	
100-115	TEXPOOL 246530004	<u>328,435.40</u>	
	TOTAL ASSETS		363,055.20

=====

LIABILITIES & FUND BALANCE

=====

270-100	FUND BALANCE	<u>275,083.04</u>	
---------	--------------	-------------------	--

	TOTAL LIABILITIES & FUND BALANCE	275,083.04	
--	----------------------------------	------------	--

	TOTAL PROFIT / (LOSS)	87,972.16	
--	-----------------------	-----------	--

	TOTAL LIABILITIES & FUND BALANCE + PROFIT / (LOSS)		363,055.20
--	--	--	------------

=====

*** END OF REPORT ***

CITY OF TAYLOR
BALANCE SHEET
AS OF: AUGUST 31ST, 2011

20-HOTEL/MOTEL FUND

ACCT# ACCOUNT NAME

SSETS

=====

100-102	CLAIM ON POOLED CASH	<u>87,525.12</u>	
	TOTAL ASSETS		<u>87,525.12</u>

LIABILITIES & FUND BALANCE

=====

200-500	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE PENDING	1,043.25	
270-100	FUND BALANCE	<u>75,975.47</u>	

TOTAL LIABILITIES & FUND BALANCE	77,018.72	
----------------------------------	-----------	--

TOTAL PROFIT / (LOSS)	10,506.40	
-----------------------	-----------	--

TOTAL LIABILITIES & FUND BALANCE + PROFIT / (LOSS)		<u>87,525.12</u>
--	--	------------------

*** END OF REPORT ***

CITY OF TAYLOR
BALANCE SHEET
AS OF: AUGUST 31ST, 2011

21-TEXAS CAPITAL FUND

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME		
ASSETS			
=====			
100-102	CLAIM ON POOLED CASH	<u>6,336.89</u>	
	TOTAL ASSETS		<u>6,336.89</u>
LIABILITIES & FUND BALANCE			
=====			
270-100	FUND BALANCE	<u>6,336.89</u>	
	TOTAL LIABILITIES & FUND BALANCE	6,336.89	
	TOTAL LIABILITIES & FUND BALANCE + PROFIT / (LOSS)		<u>6,336.89</u>

*** END OF REPORT ***

CITY OF TAYLOR
BALANCE SHEET
AS OF: AUGUST 31ST, 2011

23-MAIN STREET REVENUE FUND

ACCT# ACCOUNT NAME

SSETS

100-102	CLAIM ON POOLED CASH	<u>26,801.57</u>	
	TOTAL ASSETS		<u>26,801.57</u>

LIABILITIES & FUND BALANCE

270-100	FUND BALANCE	<u>28,243.43</u>	
	TOTAL LIABILITIES & FUND BALANCE	28,243.43	
	TOTAL PROFIT / (LOSS)	(1,441.86)	

TOTAL LIABILITIES & FUND BALANCE + PROFIT / (LOSS)	<u>26,801.57</u>
--	------------------

*** END OF REPORT ***

BALANCE SHEET

AS OF: AUGUST 31ST, 2011

24-CEMETERY LAND PURCHASES

ACCT# ACCOUNT NAME

ASSETS

=====

100-102	CLAIM ON POLLED CASH	<u>3,933.62</u>	
	TOTAL ASSETS		<u>3,933.62</u>

=====

LIABILITIES & FUND BALANCE

=====

270-100	FUND BALANCE	<u>43,807.41</u>	
---------	--------------	------------------	--

	TOTAL LIABILITIES & FUND BALANCE	43,807.41	
--	----------------------------------	-----------	--

	TOTAL PROFIT / (LOSS)	(39,873.79)	
--	-----------------------	--------------	--

	TOTAL LIABILITIES & FUND BALANCE + PROFIT / (LOSS)		<u>3,933.62</u>
--	--	--	-----------------

=====

*** END OF REPORT ***

CITY OF TAYLOR
BALANCE SHEET
AS OF: AUGUST 31ST, 2011

25-MUNICIPAL CRT SPECIAL FEE

ACCT# ACCOUNT NAME

=====

SSETS

100-102	CLAIM ON POOLED CASH	<u>83,521.11</u>	
	TOTAL ASSETS		<u>83,521.11</u>

=====

LIABILITIES & FUND BALANCE

270-100	FUND BALANCE	<u>70,076.95</u>	
	TOTAL LIABILITIES & FUND BALANCE	70,076.95	
	TOTAL PROFIT / (LOSS)	13,444.16	
	TOTAL LIABILITIES & FUND BALANCE + PROFIT / (LOSS)		<u>83,521.11</u>

*** END OF REPORT ***

CITY OF TAYLOR
BALANCE SHEET
AS OF: AUGUST 31ST, 2011

29-LIBRARY GRANT/DONATION

ACCT# ACCOUNT NAME

SSETS

100-102	CLAIM ON POOLED CASH	11,744.12	
100-103	TEXSTAR: 3444-000	19,390.37	
100-108	TEXSTAR; LIBRARY	338,450.87	
170-100	CURRENT YR RES FOR ENCUMBRANCE	(1,436.37)	
170-101	PRIOR YR RES FOR ENCUMBRANCE	<u>1,436.37</u>	
	TOTAL ASSETS		369,585.36

LIABILITIES & FUND BALANCE

200-110	CURRENT YEAR ENCUMBRANCE	(1,436.37)	
200-111	PRIOR YEAR ENCUMBRANCE	1,436.37	
200-233	OTHER A/P PENDING (AUDITOR)	(10,945.00)	
200-500	ACCOUNT PAYABLE PENDING	10,945.00	
270-100	FUND BALANCE	<u>44,868.04</u>	

TOTAL LIABILITIES & FUND BALANCE 44,868.04

TOTAL PROFIT / (LOSS) 324,717.32

TOTAL LIABILITIES & FUND BALANCE + PROFIT / (LOSS) 369,585.36

*** END OF REPORT ***

CITY OF TAYLOR
BALANCE SHEET
AS OF: AUGUST 31ST, 2011

00-ROADWAY IMPACT FEE FUND

ACCT# ACCOUNT NAME

SSETS

=====

100-102	CLAIM ON POOLED CASH	<u>106,288.30</u>	
	TOTAL ASSETS		<u>106,288.30</u>

LIABILITIES & FUND BALANCE

=====

270-100	FUND BALANCE	<u>86,185.19</u>	
	TOTAL LIABILITIES & FUND BALANCE	86,185.19	
	TOTAL PROFIT / (LOSS)	20,103.11	
	TOTAL LIABILITIES & FUND BALANCE + PROFIT / (LOSS)		<u>106,288.30</u>

*** END OF REPORT ***

CITY OF TAYLOR
BALANCE SHEET
AS OF: AUGUST 31ST, 2011

00-MUNICIPAL DRAINAGE UTILIT

ACCT# ACCOUNT NAME

SSETS

=====

100-102	CLAIM ON POOLED CASH	(222,065.26)	
120-100	DRAINAGE RECEIVABLE	6,486.49	
160-206	FIXED ASSET-WORK IN PROGRESS	<u>437,787.53</u>	
	TOTAL ASSETS		<u>222,208.76</u>

LIABILITIES & FUND BALANCE

=====

200-500	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE PENDING	<u>133,097.40</u>	
	TOTAL LIABILITIES & FUND BALANCE	133,097.40	
	TOTAL PROFIT / (LOSS)	89,111.36	

TOTAL LIABILITIES & FUND BALANCE + PROFIT / (LOSS)	<u>222,208.76</u>
--	-------------------

*** END OF REPORT ***

BALANCE SHEET

AS OF: AUGUST 31ST, 2011

40-PUBLIC UTILITIES FUND

ACCT# ACCOUNT NAME

ASSETS

100-100	PETTY CASH	1,350.00	
100-102	CLAIM ON POOLED CASH	(148,445.32)	
100-107	TEXPOOL: 2465300012	215,997.68	
100-110	TEXPOOL 78404; 2465300001	543,887.11	
100-111	TEXSTAR 2010-340 (WATER)	1,978,774.31	
100-115	TEXSTAR 2010-340 (WASTEWATER)	2,060,229.93	
100-117	TEXPOOL 2465300010-2008 CO	1,339,206.41	
120-100	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	418,449.33	
120-101	CURRENT REFUND PAYABLE	(5,490.28)	
120-102	UNAPPLIED CREDITS	(11,484.62)	
120-130	ALLOWANCE-ACCTS. RECEIVABLE	(64,699.25)	
140-100	INVENTORY	251,367.70	
150-100	BOND ISSUANCE COSTS	207,535.16	
150-105	DEFERRED AMT ON REFUNDING	161,957.70	
160-100	LAND	457,201.00	
160-200	BUILDINGS	2,073,655.25	
160-206	FIXED ASSETS: WORK IN PROGRESS	13,720,494.35	
160-225	PLANT DISTRIBUTION/COLLECTION	31,404,839.17	
160-235	EQUIPMENT	902,190.73	
170-100	CURRENT YR RES FOR ENCUMBRANCE	(133,052.81)	
170-101	PRIOR YR RES FOR ENCUMBRANCE	123,453.42	
190-103	ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION	(13,050,730.19)	
	TOTAL ASSETS		42,446,686.78

LIABILITIES & FUND BALANCE

200-104	ACCRUED INTEREST PAYABLE	174,831.87	
200-110	CURRENT YEAR ENCUMBRANCES	(133,052.81)	
200-111	PRIOR YEAR ENCUMBRANCE	123,453.42	
200-200	FICA AND MEDICARE PAYABLE	883.11	
200-201	FEDERAL WITHHOLDING PAYABLE	1,661.35	
200-202	TMRS PAYABLE	(0.01)	
200-203	DEFERRED COMP PAYABLE	469.73	
200-208	ACCRUED VACATION	17,192.27	
200-209	CHILD SUPPORT PAYABLE	43.85	
200-212	UNUM LIFE INS PAYABLE	(149.25)	
200-214	AFLAC PAYABLE	605.59	
200-219	SCOTT & WHITE HEALTH PAYABLE	(1,228.03)	
200-229	MET LIFE DENTAL PAYABLE	44.45	
200-230	UNITED WAY PAYABLE	19.00	
200-233	OTHER A/P PENDING (AUDITOR)	(15,805.47)	
200-500	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE PENDING	305,089.20	
200-999	UNRECONCILED DIFFERENCES	(34.43)	
210-100	UNAMORT. BOND DISCOUNT	26,066.08	
230-107	97 2.95M REVENUE BONDS	2,650,000.00	
230-111	8.745M CO SERIES 2010 (6.11M)	6,125,000.00	
230-114	4.5M CO SERIES 2003 (65%)	2,266,158.00	
230-115	4.2M COMB CO 2006 (4M)	3,876,804.00	
230-116	10M COMB SERIES 2007 (7M)	7,000,000.00	

BALANCE SHEET

AS OF: AUGUST 31ST, 2011

40-PUBLIC UTILITIES FUND

ACCT# ACCOUNT NAME

230-117	9.615M COMB SERIES 08 (6.615M)	6,465,000.00
230-118	BOND PAYABLE \$8.995	3,880,000.00
240-100	METER DEPOSITS	307,693.00
240-101	UNCLAIMED FUNDS	2,089.85
240-120	ALLOWANCE FOR BAD DEBT	114,074.12
250-100	CONTRIBUTED CAPITAL-WATER OPER	454,779.30
250-101	CONTRIBUTED CAPITAL SEWER OPER	60,475.00
270-100	FUND BALANCE	<u>7,986,764.12</u>

TOTAL LIABILITIES & FUND BALANCE	41,688,927.31
----------------------------------	---------------

TOTAL PROFIT / (LOSS)	757,759.47
-----------------------	------------

TOTAL LIABILITIES & FUND BALANCE + PROFIT / (LOSS)	<u>42,446,686.78</u>
--	----------------------

*** END OF REPORT ***

CITY OF TAYLOR
BALANCE SHEET
AS OF: AUGUST 31ST, 2011

45-UTILITY IMPACT FEE FUND

ACCT# ACCOUNT NAME

ASSETS

=====

100-102	CLAIM ON POOLED CASH	<u>331,920.20</u>	
	TOTAL ASSETS		<u>331,920.20</u>

LIABILITIES & FUND BALANCE

=====

270-100	FUND BALANCE	<u>324,468.04</u>	
	TOTAL LIABILITIES & FUND BALANCE	324,468.04	
	TOTAL PROFIT / (LOSS)	7,452.16	
	TOTAL LIABILITIES & FUND BALANCE + PROFIT / (LOSS)		<u>331,920.20</u>

*** END OF REPORT ***

CITY OF TAYLOR
BALANCE SHEET
AS OF: AUGUST 31ST, 2011

50-AIRPORT FUND

ACCT# ACCOUNT NAME

ASSETS

=====

100-102	CLAIM ON POOLED CASH	29,121.88	
120-100	AIRPORT RECEIVABLES	3,189.43	
120-250	DUE FROM OTHER FUNDS (AUDITOR)	1,360.00	
160-100	LAND	859,833.00	
160-200	T-HANGERS (BUILDINGS)	1,264,756.23	
160-206	FIXED ASSETS:WORK IN PROGRESS	32,513.43	
160-210	EQUIPMENT	131,114.00	
160-300	RUNWAY	2,003,709.00	
190-103	ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION	(896,556.16)	
	TOTAL ASSETS		3,429,040.81

=====

LIABILITIES & FUND BALANCE

=====

200-200	FICA AND MEDICARE PAYABLE	57.94	
200-201	FEDERAL WITHHOLDING PAYABLE	97.57	
200-233	OTHER A/P PENDING (AUDITOR)	(617.76)	
200-500	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE PENDING	741.08	
200-502	DUE TO FUND 100(2ND LN ADV)	106,851.29	
200-505	DUE TO OTHER FUNDS	19,710.00	
230-101	LONG TERM DEBT	316,455.00	
240-101	ACCRUED INTEREST PAYABLE	1,862.38	
250-100	CONTRIBUTED CAPITAL GRANT	2,011,189.92	
250-101	CONTRIBUTED CAPITAL CITY	75,265.82	
280-100	RETAINED EARNINGS	378,780.43	
281-100	PRIOR PERIOD ADJUSTMENTS	442,482.09	
	TOTAL LIABILITIES & FUND BALANCE	3,352,875.76	
	TOTAL PROFIT / (LOSS)	76,165.05	

TOTAL LIABILITIES & FUND BALANCE + PROFIT / (LOSS)

3,429,040.81

=====

*** END OF REPORT ***

BALANCE SHEET

AS OF: AUGUST 31ST, 2011

70-CEMETERY OPERATING FUND

ACCT# ACCOUNT NAME

ASSETS

=====

100-102	CLAIM ON POOLED CASH	65,686.36	
100-112	TEXSTAR: 2288-000	<u>203,929.80</u>	
	TOTAL ASSETS		<u>269,616.16</u>

LIABILITIES & FUND BALANCE

=====

200-200	FICA & MEDICARE PAYABLE	37.86	
200-201	FEDERAL WITHHOLDING PAYABLE	17.70	
200-233	OTHER A/P PENDING (AUDITOR)	(1,342.29)	
200-500	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE PENDING	4,672.80	
270-100	FUND BALANCE	<u>246,559.97</u>	

TOTAL LIABILITIES & FUND BALANCE	249,946.04
----------------------------------	------------

TOTAL PROFIT / (LOSS)	19,670.12
-----------------------	-----------

TOTAL LIABILITIES & FUND BALANCE + PROFIT / (LOSS)	<u>269,616.16</u>
--	-------------------

*** END OF REPORT ***

CITY OF TAYLOR
BALANCE SHEET
AS OF: AUGUST 31ST, 2011

82-FLEET SERVICES OPERATING

ACCT# ACCOUNT NAME

SSETS

=====

100-102	CLAIM ON POOLED CASH	(40,882.89)	
120-250	DUE TO OTHER FUNDS	8,213.00	
170-100	CURRENT YR RES FOR ENCUMBRANCE	(905.00)	
170-101	PRIOR YR RES FOR ENCUMBRANCE	<u>905.00</u>	
	TOTAL ASSETS		(32,669.89)

=====

LIABILITIES & FUND BALANCE

=====

200-110	CURRENT YEAR ENCUMBRANCE	(905.00)	
200-111	PRIOR YEAR ENCUMBRANCE	905.00	
200-200	FICA AND MEDICARE PAYABLE	188.25	
200-201	FEDERAL WITHHOLDING PAYABLE	407.05	
200-202	TMRS PAYABLE	(0.01)	
200-203	DEFERRED COMPENSATION PAYABLE	20.00	
200-208	ACCRUED VACATION	2,065.60	
200-212	UNUM LIFE INSURANCE PAYABLE	8.43	
200-214	AFLAC PAYABLE	38.75	
200-222	PRE-PAID LEGAL PAYABLE	103.60	
200-233	OTHER A/P PENDING (AUDITOR)	(2,723.96)	
200-500	ACCOUNT PAYABLE PENDING	15,552.39	
270-100	FUND BALANCE	<u>2,135.24</u>	

TOTAL LIABILITIES & FUND BALANCE 17,795.34

TOTAL PROFIT / (LOSS) (50,465.23)

TOTAL LIABILITIES & FUND BALANCE + PROFIT / (LOSS) (32,669.89)

=====

*** END OF REPORT ***

CITY OF TAYLOR
BALANCE SHEET
AS OF: AUGUST 31ST, 2011

84-FLEET REPLACEMENT FUND

ACCT# ACCOUNT NAME

ASSETS

=====

100-102	CLAIM ON POOLED CASH	(37,501.43)	
160-320	MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	1,329,482.36	
170-100	CURRENT YR RES FOR ENCUMBRANCE	(442,423.66)	
170-101	PRIOR YR RES FOR ENCUMBRANCE	315,100.79	
190-103	ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION	(940,109.85)	
	TOTAL ASSETS		224,548.21

=====

LIABILITIES & FUND BALANCE

=====

200-110	CURRENT YEAR ENCUMBRANCE	(388,019.66)	
200-111	PRIOR YEAR ENCUMBRANCE	260,696.79	
200-505	DUE FROM OTHER FUNDS	9,573.00	
230-120	CAP LEASE PAYABLE-NONCURRENT	55,370.25	
270-100	FUND BALANCE	426,925.85	

TOTAL LIABILITIES & FUND BALANCE 364,546.23

TOTAL PROFIT / (LOSS) (139,998.02)

TOTAL LIABILITIES & FUND BALANCE + PROFIT / (LOSS) 224,548.21

=====

*** END OF REPORT ***

08/31/11

Attachment E
Sales Tax Tracking Report

Sales Tax Tracking (City's Portion) - FY 2010-11

Monthly

	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	2007-08	2008-09	2009-10	2010-11		\$ Difference from Estimate Amount	\$ Difference from Prior Year Amount	% from Est. Actual	% from Pr. Yr. Actual
										Estimate	Actual				
October	\$ 146,986	\$ 128,784	\$ 113,466	\$ 148,904	\$ 136,820	\$ 178,753	\$ 223,478	\$ 177,998	\$ 164,555	\$ 176,954	\$ 158,062	\$ (18,892)	\$ (6,493)	-10.7%	-3.9%
November	\$ 181,624	\$ 171,260	\$ 165,829	\$ 217,691	\$ 216,476	\$ 278,949	\$ 276,383	\$ 235,220	\$ 211,014	\$ 226,914	\$ 232,195	\$ 5,282	\$ 21,181	2.3%	10.0%
December	\$ 124,174	\$ 137,599	\$ 118,399	\$ 141,397	\$ 145,072	\$ 186,624	\$ 268,939	\$ 174,114	\$ 172,197	\$ 185,173	\$ 153,524	\$ (31,648)	\$ (18,673)	-17.1%	-10.8%
January	\$ 136,047	\$ 111,071	\$ 136,083	\$ 147,119	\$ 162,339	\$ 221,297	\$ 231,952	\$ 175,991	\$ 175,247	\$ 188,452	\$ 164,882	\$ (23,570)	\$ (10,365)	-12.5%	-5.9%
February	\$ 187,100	\$ 176,107	\$ 237,484	\$ 282,883	\$ 266,616	\$ 321,948	\$ 454,332	\$ 269,362	\$ 271,256	\$ 291,896	\$ 240,568	\$ (51,228)	\$ (30,689)	-17.5%	-11.3%
March	\$ 109,623	\$ 105,311	\$ 118,251	\$ 162,227	\$ 152,344	\$ 177,904	\$ 212,501	\$ 153,137	\$ 141,801	\$ 152,486	\$ 148,006	\$ (4,480)	\$ 6,205	-2.9%	4.4%
April	\$ 108,635	\$ 112,071	\$ 117,853	\$ 130,669	\$ 132,955	\$ 203,303	\$ 225,431	\$ 148,242	\$ 131,709	\$ 141,833	\$ 142,415	\$ 782	\$ 10,706	0.6%	8.1%
May	\$ 180,250	\$ 159,961	\$ 204,615	\$ 203,911	\$ 248,743	\$ 279,416	\$ 292,008	\$ 216,214	\$ 254,676	\$ 273,866	\$ 247,203	\$ (26,663)	\$ (7,473)	-9.7%	-2.9%
June	\$ 130,220	\$ 116,432	\$ 154,869	\$ 130,711	\$ 165,996	\$ 276,395	\$ 233,795	\$ 177,246	\$ 162,137	\$ 174,354	\$ 159,853	\$ (14,502)	\$ (2,285)	-8.3%	-1.4%
July	\$ 129,819	\$ 130,466	\$ 176,438	\$ 137,011	\$ 186,325	\$ 306,169	\$ 234,836	\$ 170,014	\$ 139,020	\$ 149,496	\$ 156,841	\$ 7,345	\$ 17,820	4.9%	12.8%
August	\$ 159,718	\$ 164,867	\$ 193,481	\$ 238,238	\$ 242,789	\$ 348,341	\$ 246,376	\$ 225,047	\$ 215,303	\$ 231,526	\$ 234,641	\$ 3,116	\$ 19,339	1.3%	9.0%
Sept.	\$ 114,827	\$ 117,038	\$ 159,481	\$ 145,130	\$ 167,305	\$ 224,425	\$ 203,520	\$ 158,634	\$ 164,093	\$ 176,452					
% Monthly increase over prior year	-12.2%	1.9%	36.3%	-9.0%	15.3%	34.1%	-9.3%	-22.1%	3.4%	7.5%	2,038,189	\$ (154,359)	\$ (727)		

Cumulative Year-to-Date on Actual

	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	2007-08	2008-09	2009-10	2010-11		\$ Difference from Estimate Amount	\$ Difference from Prior Year Amount	% from Est. Actual	% from Pr. Yr. Actual
										Estimate	Actual				
October	\$ 146,986	\$ 128,784	\$ 113,466	\$ 148,904	\$ 136,820	\$ 178,753	\$ 223,478	\$ 177,998	\$ 164,555	\$ 176,954	\$ 158,062	\$ (18,892)	\$ (6,493)	-10.7%	-3.9%
November	\$ 328,610	\$ 300,044	\$ 279,095	\$ 366,595	\$ 353,296	\$ 457,702	\$ 499,862	\$ 413,218	\$ 375,589	\$ 403,868	\$ 390,257	\$ (13,610)	\$ 14,888	-3.4%	3.9%
December	\$ 452,784	\$ 437,643	\$ 397,494	\$ 507,992	\$ 498,368	\$ 644,326	\$ 768,800	\$ 587,332	\$ 547,766	\$ 589,040	\$ 543,781	\$ (45,259)	\$ (3,985)	-7.7%	-0.7%
January	\$ 588,831	\$ 548,714	\$ 533,577	\$ 655,111	\$ 660,707	\$ 865,623	\$ 1,000,752	\$ 763,323	\$ 723,013	\$ 777,492	\$ 708,863	\$ (68,629)	\$ (14,350)	-8.9%	-2.0%
February	\$ 775,931	\$ 724,821	\$ 771,060	\$ 937,994	\$ 927,323	\$ 1,187,571	\$ 1,455,084	\$ 1,032,685	\$ 994,270	\$ 1,069,188	\$ 949,231	\$ (119,957)	\$ (45,039)	-11.2%	-4.5%
March	\$ 885,553	\$ 830,132	\$ 889,312	\$ 1,100,221	\$ 1,079,667	\$ 1,365,475	\$ 1,667,585	\$ 1,185,823	\$ 1,136,071	\$ 1,221,674	\$ 1,097,237	\$ (124,437)	\$ (38,834)	-10.2%	-3.4%
April	\$ 994,188	\$ 942,203	\$ 1,007,165	\$ 1,230,890	\$ 1,212,622	\$ 1,568,778	\$ 1,893,017	\$ 1,334,065	\$ 1,267,780	\$ 1,363,307	\$ 1,239,651	\$ (123,655)	\$ (28,128)	-9.1%	-2.2%
May	\$ 1,174,438	\$ 1,102,165	\$ 1,211,780	\$ 1,434,801	\$ 1,461,365	\$ 1,848,194	\$ 2,185,024	\$ 1,550,279	\$ 1,522,456	\$ 1,637,172	\$ 1,486,854	\$ (150,318)	\$ (35,601)	-9.2%	-2.3%
June	\$ 1,304,658	\$ 1,218,597	\$ 1,366,648	\$ 1,585,512	\$ 1,627,361	\$ 2,124,589	\$ 2,418,819	\$ 1,727,525	\$ 1,684,593	\$ 1,811,527	\$ 1,646,707	\$ (164,820)	\$ (37,886)	-9.1%	-2.2%
July	\$ 1,434,477	\$ 1,349,063	\$ 1,543,086	\$ 1,702,523	\$ 1,813,686	\$ 2,430,758	\$ 2,653,655	\$ 1,897,540	\$ 1,823,613	\$ 1,961,022	\$ 1,803,548	\$ (157,475)	\$ (20,066)	-8.0%	-1.1%
August	\$ 1,594,195	\$ 1,513,930	\$ 1,736,567	\$ 1,940,761	\$ 2,056,475	\$ 2,779,099	\$ 2,900,031	\$ 2,122,587	\$ 2,038,916	\$ 2,192,548	\$ 2,038,189	\$ (154,359)	\$ (727)	-7.0%	-0.04%
Sept.	\$ 1,709,022	\$ 1,630,968	\$ 1,896,048	\$ 2,085,891	\$ 2,223,780	\$ 3,003,524	\$ 3,103,551	\$ 2,281,221	\$ 2,203,009	\$ 2,369,000					
% YTD increase over prior year	-6.4%	-4.6%	16.3%	10.0%	6.6%	35.1%	3.3%	-26.5%	-3.4%						

08/31/11

Attachment F

Listing of Current Investments

Monthly Financial Report - Attachment F
City of Taylor
Summary of Security Investments - As of 8/31/11

Source of Funds	Fund Type*	Investment Instruments	ACCT/CUSIP Number	Invest. Type**	Settlement Date	Coupon Rate	Yield Rate	Maturity/ Call Date	Paid Principal/ Current Balance	Market Value	Interest	
											Month	FY to-Date
General Fund												
GF - Pooled Cash	F1	TexPool	2465300006	I 4	-	-	0.0851%	-	\$ 1,782,525	\$ 1,782,525	181	3,555
Current Operating	F1	Princor Portfolio	6FR-139362	I 2	-	-	1.3580%	-	\$ 666,073	\$ 666,073	5,550	29,393
Current Operating	F1	City-Money Market	4260618	I 5	-	-	0.0500%	-	\$ 12,190	\$ 12,190	1	11
Noble - Library	F6	TexStar	24606/3444/000	I 4	-	-	0.0940%	-	\$ 19,390	\$ 19,390	2	32
CO Series 2010 (Const)	F2	TexStar	24606/2010/162	I 4	-	-	0.0940%	-	\$ 1,937,276	\$ 1,937,276	162	2,565
Ned Bequest - Moody	F6	TexStar	24606/2010/100	I 4	-	-	0.0940%	-	\$ 287,370	\$ 287,370	23	272
Ned Bequest - Library	F6	TexStar	24606/2010/129	I 4	-	-	0.0940%	-	\$ 338,451	\$ 338,451	27	324
General Fund - I & S	F4	TexPool	2465300003	I 4	-	-	0.0851%	-	\$ 342,059	\$ 342,059	59	1,144
Subtotal General Fund										\$ 5,385,333	6,004	37,296
Special Revenue-Tax Incremental Fund												
TIF	F6	TexPool	2465300004	I 4	-	-	0.0851%	-	\$ 328,435	\$ 328,435	24	302
Subtotal Bond Funds										\$ 328,435	24	302
Utility Funds												
Water Fund	F1	TexPool	2465300001	I 4	-	-	0.0851%	-	\$ 543,887	\$ 543,887	39	685
CO Series 2008	F2	TexPool	2465300010	I 4	-	-	0.0851%	-	\$ 1,339,206	\$ 1,339,206	97	2,540
Water Tower Rent	F3	TexPool	2465300012	I 4	-	-	0.0851%	-	\$ 215,998	\$ 215,998	15	230
CO Series 2010 (Water)	F2	TexStar	24606/2010/340	I 4	-	-	0.0940%	-	\$ 1,978,774	\$ 1,978,774	158	2,665
CO Series 2010 (WW)	F2	TexStar	24606/2010/341	I 4	-	-	0.0940%	-	\$ 2,060,230	\$ 2,060,230	165	3,292
Subtotal Utility Funds										\$ 6,138,095	474	9,412
Cemetery Fund												
Permanent Trust Fund	F3	TexPool	2465300007	I 4	-	-	0.0851%	-	\$ 1,222	\$ 1,222	0	1
Permanent Trust Fund	F3	Princor Portfolio	6FR-139222	I 2	-	-	1.5790%	-	\$ 838,858	\$ 838,858	1,126	22,487
Permanent Trust Fund	F2	(MBIA) Cutwater	TX-01-0247-0006	I 4	-	-	0.1400%	-	\$ 30,409	\$ 30,409	3	53
Cemetery Operating Fund (Noble)	F6	TexStar (Noble)	24606/2288/000	I 4	-	-	0.0940%	-	\$ 203,930	\$ 203,930	16	249
Subtotal Cemetery Funds										\$ 1,074,419	1,146	22,790
Total All Funds										\$ 12,926,283	7,648	69,800

Monthly Financial Report - Attachment F **City of Taylor** **Summary of Security Investments - As of 8/31/11**

*Fund Types:	
Code	Description:
F1	Current Operating Funds
F2	Bond Proceeds
F3	Repair/Replacement Funds
F4	Debt Service Funds
F5	Bond Reserve Funds
F6	Operating Reserve Funds

**Investment Types:		
Code	Description:	% Authorized
I 1	U.S. Treasuries (Notes, Bills, Bonds)	100%
I 2	U.S. Agencies & Instrumentalities	80%
I 3	Certificates of Deposit	50%
I 4	Eligible Investment Pools	100%
I 5	Money Market Mutual Funds	50%
I 6	Repurchase Agreements	50%
I 7	Commercial Paper	65%
Total		100%

Book Value:	As of 8/31/2011	As of 7/31/2011	Change
I 1 \$	-	\$	\$
I 2 \$	1,504,931	\$ 1,505,196	\$ (265)
I 3 \$	-	-	\$
I 4 \$	11,409,162	\$ 14,569,256	\$ (3,160,094)
I 5 \$	12,190	\$ 12,189	\$ 1
I 6 \$	-	-	\$
I 7 \$	-	-	\$
Total Book Value	\$ 12,926,283	\$ 16,086,641	\$ (3,160,358)

Market Value	As of 8/31/2011	As of 7/31/2011	Gain/(Loss)
I 1 \$	-	\$	\$
I 2 \$	1,504,931	\$ 1,505,196	\$ (265)
I 3 \$	-	-	\$
I 4 \$	11,409,161	\$ 14,569,256	\$ (3,160,095)
I 5 \$	12,190	\$ 12,189	\$ 1
I 6 \$	-	-	\$
I 7 \$	-	-	\$
Total Market Value	\$ 12,926,282	\$ 16,086,642	\$ (3,160,359)

Certification:

This is to certify that the Investment Report submitted herewith complies in all respects with the Public Funds Investment Act Sec 2256 of the Local Government Code and Resolution No. R10-20 of the City of Taylor.

Romanus Damm 9/16/11

Investment Officer: _____ Date _____

Investment Officer: _____ Date _____



City Council Meeting September 22, 2011 Agenda Item Transmittal

Agenda Item #: 7

Agenda Title: Conduct Public Hearing and consider financing for construction of an indoor recreation/teen/community center to be operated by the Taylor YMCA.

Council Action to be taken: Conduct Public Hearing, discuss and possibly take action.

Initiating Department: City Management

Staff Contact: Jim Dunaway, City Manager

1. INTRODUCTION/PURPOSE

This item is added to your agenda to simply solicit input from the public about the possibility of the City constructing an indoor recreation/teen/community center facility that could possibly be operated by an independent third party, such as the YMCA. Staff has no additional input for you to consider at this time. Staff does not anticipate being ready to discuss financial aspects of this proposed project, nor do we anticipate being ready to discuss a public/private partnership for the operation of the facility at this time.

2. DESCRIPTION/ JUSTIFICATION

3. FINANCIAL/BUDGET

4. TIMELINE CONSIDERATIONS

5. RECOMMENDATION

6. REFERENCE FILES



City Council Meeting September 22, 2011 Agenda Item Transmittal

Agenda Item #: 8
Agenda Title: Consider Resolution R11-21 approving the City of Taylor Fund Balance Policy.
Council Action to be taken: Approve fund balance policy
Initiating Department: Finance Department
Staff Contact: Rosemarie Dennis, Finance Director

1. INTRODUCTION/PURPOSE

The Governmental Accounting Standards Board ("GASB") issued Statement 54, Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions ("GASB-54"), to address issues related to how fund balance was being reported. GASB-54 abandons the reserved, unreserved, and designated classifications of fund balance and replaced them with five classifications: non-spendable, restricted, committed, assigned, and unassigned.

GASB 54 requires local governments to focus on the constraints imposed upon resources when reporting fund balance in governmental funds. The fund balance classifications indicate the level of constraints placed upon how resources can be spent and identify the sources of those constraints. The five classifications are included in the fund balance policy which informs the readers of the financial statements of the extent to which the City is bound to honor constraints on the specific purposes for which resources in a fund can be spent.

The requirement of this statement will need to be effective for the City of Taylor's financial statements for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2011 and with the approval from council this action keeps the City in compliance with the GASB 54.

2. FINANCIAL/BUDGET

None.

3. TIMELINE CONSIDERATIONS

Immediate consideration.

4. RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends approving the City of Taylor's Fund Balance Policy.

5. REFERENCE FILES

- 8a. [Resolution R11-21](#)
- 8b. [Fund Balance Policy](#)

RESOLUTION NO. 11-21

A RESOLUTION ESTABLISHING A FUND BALANCE POLICY FOR THE CITY OF TAYLOR, TEXAS AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, a fund balance policy is a key element of financial stability; and

WHEREAS, the maintenance of adequate levels of unassigned fund balance will mitigate financial risk that can occur from unforeseen revenue fluctuations, unanticipated expenditures, and other similar circumstances; and

WHEREAS, unassigned fund balance is an important measure of economic stability;
and

WHEREAS, the City Council desires to establish a Fund Balance Policy;

**NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF
TAYLOR, WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS:**

SECTION 1

The City Council has reviewed the attached City of Taylor Fund Balance Policy, and

SECTION 2

The City Council hereby adopts the attached Fund Balance Policy as the City's Fund Balance Policy,

SECTION 3

All resolutions, or parts of resolutions in force with provisions relating to this resolution, which are inconsistent or in conflict with the terms or provisions contained herein, are hereby repealed to the extent of any such conflict only. The non-conflicting sections, sentences, paragraphs, and phrases shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 4

This resolution shall become effective immediately upon its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED by the City Council of the City of Taylor, Texas this ____ day of _____, 2011.

APPROVED:

Donald R. Hill, Mayor

ATTEST:

Susan Brock, City Clerk

City of Taylor Fund Balance Policy

Purpose

The purpose of this policy is to establish a key element of the financial stability of the City by setting guidelines for fund balance. Unassigned fund balance is an important measure of economic stability. It is essential that the City maintain adequate levels of unassigned fund balance to mitigate financial risk that can occur from unforeseen revenue fluctuations, unanticipated expenditures, and similar circumstances. The fund balance also provides cash flow liquidity for the City's general operations.

Definitions

Fund Equity – A fund's equity is generally the difference between its assets and its liabilities.

Fund Balance – An accounting distinction is made between the portions of fund equity that spendable and nonspendable. These are broken up into five categories:

- 1) **Nonspendable fund balance** – includes amounts that are not in a spendable form or are required to be maintained intact. Examples are inventory or permanent funds.
- 2) **Restricted fund balance** – includes amounts that can be spent only for the specific purposes stipulated by external resource providers either constitutionally or through enabling legislation. Examples include grants and child safety fees.
- 3) **Committed fund balance** – includes amounts that can be used only for the specific purposes determined by a formal action of the government's highest level of decision-making authority. Commitments may be changed or lifted only by the government taking the same formal action that imposed the constraint originally.
- 4) **Assigned fund balance** – comprises amounts *intended* to be used by the government for specific purposes. Intent can be expressed by the governing body or by an official or body to which the governing body delegates the authority. In governmental funds other than the general fund, assigned fund balance represents the amount that is not restricted or committed. This indicates that resources in other governmental funds are, at a minimum, intended to be used for the purpose of that fund.
- 5) **Unassigned fund balance** – is the residual classification of the general fund and includes all amounts not contained in other classifications. Unassigned amounts are technically available for any purpose.

Policy

Committed Fund Balance

- In accordance with GASB -54, the City Council is the City's highest level of decision-making authority and the formal action that is required to be taken to establish, modify, or rescind a fund balance commitment is a resolution approved by the Council at the City's Council meeting. The resolution must either be approved or rescinded, as applicable, prior to the last

day of the fiscal year for which the commitment is made. The amount subject to the constraint may be determined in the subsequent period.

Assigned Fund Balance

- In accordance with GASB-54, funds that are *intended* to be used for a specific purpose but have not received the formal approval action at the governing body level may be recorded as Assigned Fund Balance. Likewise, redeploying assigned resources to an alternative use does not require formal action by the governing body.
- GASB-54 states that resources can be assigned by the governing body or by another internal body or person to whom the governing body gives the authority to do so, such as a committee or employee of the City.
- Therefore, having considered the requirements to assign fund balance, it is the policy of the City that the City Manager will have the authority to assign fund balance of this organization based on intentions for use of fund balance communicated by the City Council.



***City Council Meeting
September 22, 2011
Agenda Item Transmittal***

Agenda Item #: 9

Agenda Title: Consider Economic Development Agreement with Alliance Geotechnical Group of Austin, Inc.

Council Action to be taken: Approve, Deny or Table

Initiating Department: Community Development

Staff Contact: Bob van Til, Director of Community Development

1. INTRODUCTION/PURPOSE

Alliance Geotechnical Group of Austin, Inc chose Taylor as their new location. They are currently located in Elgin, Texas.

The purpose of this item is to consider an economic development agreement with the Company.

2. DESCRIPTION/ JUSTIFICATION

This Company's activities involve geotechnical engineering, environmental consulting, and construction materials engineering and testing. The principal of the business is Mr. Wayne Eddins and his wife, Terri Eddins.

They selected a lot in the Mustang Creek Industrial Park and hope to be under construction soon. They intend to build a 6,700 square foot facility and eventually hire 14 full-time equivalent employees (FTE's).

The agreement is structured in the following way:

- The City will provide a 30 percent reimbursement of property taxes for five years,
- Reduce the permitting fees by ½,
- The company will commit to maintaining \$500,000 worth of property value during that time and hiring the number of FTE's as outlined in the agreement with the Taylor EDC.

3. FINANCIAL/BUDGET

The fiscal analysis for this project reveals a community-wide return on investment (ROI) of \$3.9 for every dollar we invest. The City-specific ROI is slightly more than \$9.0. Overall, the company will save an estimated \$62,600 over the next ten years.

4. TIMELINE CONSIDERATIONS

5. RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends that the Council approve the attached agreement

6. REFERENCE FILES

9a. [Agreement](#) with Alliance Geotechnical.

**ALLIANCE GEOTECHNICAL GROUP OF AUSTIN, INC,
EDDINS**

AND

**THE CITY OF TAYLOR, TEXAS,
CHAPTER 380 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT**

This Economic Development Agreement ("Agreement") is entered into by and among and the CITY OF TAYLOR, TEXAS, a Texas home rule municipal corporation ("CITY"), WAYNE EDDINS and TERRI EDDINS, doing business as 404 Partners ("EDDINS"), and ALLIANCE GEOTECHNICAL GROUP OF AUSTIN, INC a Texas corporation ("ALLIANCE").

WHEREAS, the CITY adopted Ordinance 2010-38 on September 9, 2010, ("Ordinance"), establishing and authorizing the CITY to make economic development grants; and

WHEREAS, the CITY is granting economic benefits to EDDINS and ALLIANCE in recognition of the positive economic benefits to the CITY through EDDINS ALLIANCE (i) construction and operation of a geotechnical business ("Facility") on the real property shown in *Exhibit "A"* attached hereto and incorporated by reference herein ("Property"), and (ii) installation of machinery and equipment in the Facility for the purpose of supporting Facility operations("M&E"), all of which is described herein as the project ("Project"); and

WHEREAS, the purpose of this Agreement is to promote economic development contemplated by Chapter 380 and the Development Corporation Act, Chapter 501 of the Texas Local Government Code, whereby EDDINS and ALLIANCE will construct, develop and operate the Project in compliance with the CITY'S development approvals for the Project, and the CITY will reimburse thirty (30%) per cent of the CITY ad valorem taxes imposed on (i) the Facility (ii) the Property, and (iii) the M&E, for a period of five (5) years in accordance with the terms of this Agreement including without limitation Section 3 below and grant other 380 economic benefits set forth herein; and

WHEREAS, EDDINS and ALLIANCE in consideration of this Agreement agree to develop and operate the Project in conformance and compliance with the terms and provisions of this Agreement and as required in *Exhibit "B"* attached hereto and incorporated by reference herein;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual benefits and promises and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the CITY and ALLIANCE agree as follows:

1. AUTHORITY. The CITY'S execution of this Agreement is authorized by Chapters 380 and 501 of the Texas Local Government Code, and the Ordinance and constitutes a valid and binding obligation of the CITY in the event EDDINS and ALLIANCE proceed with the Project on the Property. The CITY acknowledges that EDDINS and ALLIANCE are acting in reliance upon the CITY'S performance of its obligations under this Agreement in making their decision to commit substantial resources and money to construct the Project on the Property. EDDINS and ALLIANCE'S execution and performance of this Agreement constitutes a valid and binding obligation upon and of EDDINS and ALLIANCE in the event EDDINS and ALLIANCE proceed with the Project.

2. PROJECT. EDDINS and ALLIANCE shall be obligated at all times to comply with all terms and provisions this Agreement, including without limitation, those required in *Exhibit "B"* in order to receive the economic benefits described within this Agreement. Subject to Section 7 of this Agreement, the CITY shall be entitled to withhold economic benefits granted under this Agreement if EDDINS or ALLIANCE default under this Agreement in addition to all other relief provided to the CITY under law and equity.

3. CITY 380 GRANTS.

A. AD VALOREM TAX REIMBURSEMENT. The CITY shall reimburse EDDINS and ALLIANCE as follows:

For a period of five (5) years beginning on January 1, 2013, the CITY shall annually reimburse to EDDINS and ALLIANCE a Chapter 380 Payment equal to thirty (30%) of the CITY ad valorem tax paid on (i) the Facility located on the Property (ii) the Property, and (iii) the M&E (collectively, "Assets") that exceeds the January 1, 2012, WCAD value of the Assets, which value shall hereinafter be referred to as the "Grant Value", for each tax year during the term in the manner and at the times set forth below.

For example, if the value of the Assets determined by the WCAD on January 1, 2013, is two million (\$2,000,000.00) dollars and the WCAD Asset value on January 1, 2012, is one million

(\$1,000,000.00) dollars, the Grant Value would be one million (\$1,000,000.00) dollars.

Notwithstanding anything stated herein to the contrary, the Grant Value on January 1, 2013, must equal or exceed five hundred thousand (\$500,000.00) dollars before the City shall become obligated to make any Chapter 380 payment under this agreement.

Further, EDDINS and ALLIANCE must maintain a Grant Value equaling or exceeding five hundred thousand (\$500,000.00) dollars during the term of this Agreement as a condition precedent to the payment of Chapter 380 Payments. In the event the Grant Value becomes less than five five hundred (\$500,000.00) dollars at any time during the term of this Agreement, this Agreement shall terminate.

With respect to each Chapter 380 Payment described above, EDDINS and ALLIANCE shall notify the CITY in writing of any sums paid by EDDINS and ALLIANCE to the Williamson County tax collection authority in the form of CITY ad valorem taxes on the Grant Items during the term of this Agreement on or before February 1 each year during the term of this Agreement (the "Ad Valorem Revenue Notice"). The CITY'S Chapter 380 Payments to EDDINS and ALLIANCE with respect to the ad valorem revenue shall be based on the amount stated in the Ad Valorem Revenue Notice, which shall be verified by the CITY. Chapter 380 Payments shall be paid to EDDINS and ALLIANCE by the CITY on an annual basis for the preceding year, on or before May 1 following the tax year for which they were paid. For example, the first Chapter 380 Payment by the CITY to EDDINS and ALLIANCE shall be based on taxes paid for the year 2013, and shall be paid on or before May 1, 2014, and the last such payment shall be based on taxes paid for the year 2018, and shall be paid on or before May 1, 2019.

B. PERMIT WAIVER. The CITY shall waive fifty (50%) per cent of all permit fees required by the CITY for construction of the Facility in consideration of the Facility location in an enterprise zone.

C. CERTIFICATES OF OCCUPANCY. This Agreement is subject to and contingent upon a Certificate of Occupancy issued by the City allowing occupancy and use of the Facility on or before December 31, 2012. In the event a Certificate of Occupancy is not issued on or before December 31, 2012, then in that event this Agreement shall terminate with no obligation or liability among the parties.

D. TEDC. The Taylor Economic Development Corporation ("TEDC") is granting additional economic benefits to EDDINS and ALLIANCE. The terms and provisions of the TEDC economic grant are attached hereto as *Exhibit "B"* and incorporated by reference herein. EDDINS or ALLIANCE'S failure to comply with the terms and provisions of the economic grant to them from the TEDC shall be deemed a default under this Agreement. A default of EDDINS or ALLIANCE under this Agreement shall also be deemed a default under the TEDC economic grant to EDDINS and ALLIANCE.

4. TERM. This Agreement shall become enforceable upon execution by the CITY and EDDINS and ALLIANCE and shall be effective as of the date of this Agreement. This Agreement shall terminate no later than upon the CITY'S delivery to EDDINS and ALLIANCE of the fifth (5th) annual Chapter 380 Payment unless terminated earlier pursuant to the terms of this Agreement.

5. EDDINS and ALLIANCE OBLIGATIONS. In consideration of the CITY'S establishment of this economic development program for the Project by the CITY, pursuant to Texas Local Government Code Chapters 380 and 501 and under the Ordinance to promote local economic development and stimulate business and commercial activity within the CITY, if EDDINS and ALLIANCE proceed with the Project and accepts the Chapter 380 Payments from the CITY pursuant to this Agreement, EDDINS and ALLIANCE agree the requirements of this Agreement including *Exhibit "B"* shall be met.

6. MUTUAL ASSISTANCE. CITY and ALLIANCE will do all things reasonably necessary or appropriate to carry out the terms and provisions of this Agreement, and to aid and assist each other in carrying out such terms and provisions in order to put each other in the same economic condition contemplated by this Agreement regardless of any changes in public policy, the law or taxes or assessments attributable to the Facility.

7. DEFAULT. If either the CITY, EDDINS or ALLIANCE should default in the performance of any obligations of this Agreement, the other party shall provide such defaulting party written notice of the default, and a minimum period of thirty (30) days to cure such default, prior to instituting an action for breach or pursuing any other remedy for default. If the CITY EDDINS or ALLIANCE remain in default after notice and opportunity to cure, the non-defaulting party shall have the right to pursue any remedy at law or in equity for the breach. In addition, the CITY shall have the right to terminate all

economic benefits under this Agreement as well as all other relief provided under this Agreement.

8. ATTORNEY'S FEES. In the event any legal action or proceeding is commenced between the CITY, EDDINS or ALLIANCE to enforce provisions of this Agreement and recover damages for breach, the prevailing party in such legal action shall be entitled to recover its reasonable attorney's fees and expenses incurred by reason of such action, unless prohibited by law.

9. ENTIRE AGREEMENT. This Agreement contains the entire agreement between the parties. This Agreement may only be amended, altered or revoked by written instrument signed by the CITY, EDDINS and ALLIANCE.

10. BINDING EFFECT. This Agreement shall be binding on and inure to the benefit of the parties, their respective successors and assigns.

11. ASSIGNMENT. EDDINS and ALLIANCE may not assign all or any part of their rights and obligations to a third party without prior written approval of the CITY.

12. TERMINATION. In the event EDDINS or ALLIANCE elects not to proceed with the Project as contemplated by this Agreement, EDDINS and ALLIANCE shall notify the CITY in writing, and this Agreement and the obligations on the part of all parties shall be deemed terminated and of no further force or effect, with the exception of reimbursements, if any, that may be due to the CITY.

13. NOTICE. Any notice and or statement required and permitted to be delivered shall be deemed delivered by actual delivery, facsimile with receipt of confirmation, or by depositing the same in the United States mail, certified with return receipt requested, postage prepaid, addressed to the appropriate party at the following addressed:

EDDINS and ALLIANCE:	622A Mogonye Lane Elgin, Texas, 78621
----------------------	--

CITY:	City Manager 400 Porter Street Taylor, Texas, 76574 512-352-3774
-------	---

14. INTERPRETATION. Each of the parties has been represented by counsel of their choosing in the negotiation and preparation of this Agreement. Regardless of which party prepared the initial draft of this Agreement, this Agreement shall, in the event of any dispute, however its meaning or application, be interpreted fairly and reasonably and neither more strongly for or against any party.

15. APPLICABLE LAW. This Agreement is made, and shall be construed and interpreted, under the laws of the State of Texas and venue shall be in the State courts of Williamson County, Texas.

16. SEVERABILITY. In the event any provisions of this Agreement are illegal, invalid or unenforceable under present or future laws, and in that event, it is the intention of the parties that the remainder of this Agreement shall not be affected. It is also the intention of the parties of this Agreement that in lieu of each clause and provision that is found to be illegal, invalid or unenforceable, a provision be added to this Agreement which is legal, valid or enforceable and is as similar in terms as possible to the provision found to be illegal, invalid or unenforceable.

17. PARAGRAPH HEADINGS. The paragraph headings contained in this Agreement are for convenience only and will in no way enlarge or limit the scope or meaning of the various and several paragraphs.

18. NO THIRD PARTY BENEFICIARIES. This Agreement is not intended to confer any rights, privileges or causes of action upon any third party.

19. NO JOINT VENTURE. It is acknowledged and agreed by the parties that the terms of this Agreement are not intended to and shall not be deemed to create any partnership or joint venture among the parties. The CITY, its past, present and future officers, elected officials, employees and agents do not assume any responsibilities or liabilities to any third party in connection with the Facility or the design, construction or operation of any portion of the Facility or Project.

20. EXHIBITS. The following Exhibits are attached and incorporated by reference for all purposes:

Exhibit "A": the "Property".

Exhibit "B": TEDC Agreement

Dated this the 16th of September, 2011.

Alliance Geotechnical Group of Austin,
Inc, a Texas Corporation,

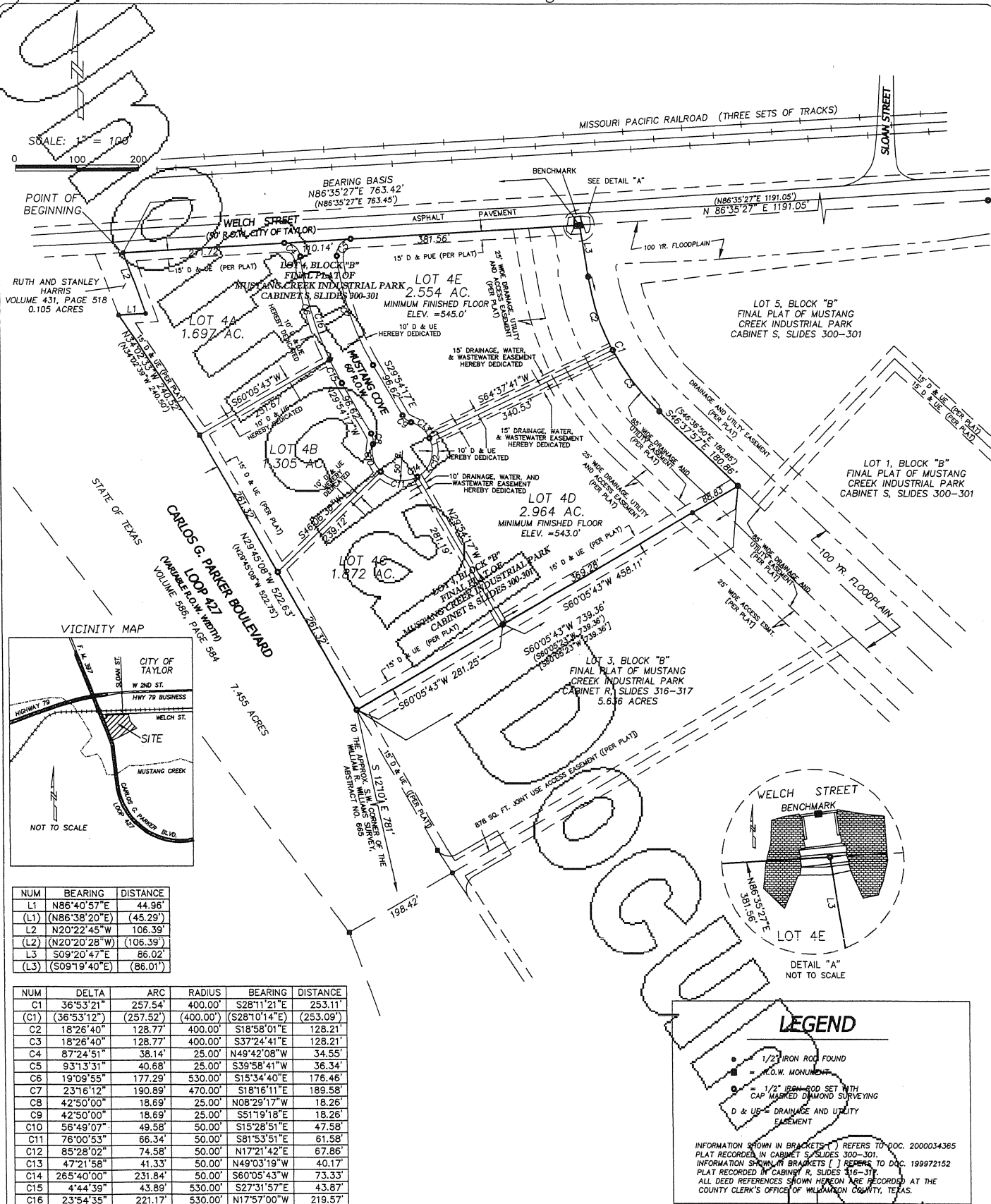
By:
Its:

Terry Eddins, dba
404 Partners

Wayne Eddins, dba
404 Partners

CITY OF TAYLOR, TEXAS, a home rule CITY

By: JIM DUNAWAY
Its: CITY Manager



NOTES:

- 1) SETBACKS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CITY OF TAYLOR ZONING ORDINANCE.
- 2) LOTS 4A-4E, BLOCK B SHOWN HEREON ARE SUBJECT TO THE RESTRICTIONS RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 199970435 OF THE OFFICIAL RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS.
- 3) OBSTRUCTIONS SHALL BE PROHIBITED IN DRAINAGE EASEMENTS.
- 4) ALL FINISHED SLAB ELEVATIONS SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 2.0 FOOT ABOVE THE 100 YEAR FREQUENCY FLOOD LEVEL. THE MINIMUM FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION FOR LOTS 4D-4E, BLOCK "B" IS HEREBY SET AS SHOWN HEREON.

FLOOD NOTE:
A PORTION OF THIS PROPERTY DEPICTED HEREON IS WITHIN A SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREA AS DETERMINED BY THE FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY. THE FLOOD AREA BEING IDENTIFIED ON F.I.R.M. PANEL NO. 48491 C0260C, EFFECTIVE DATE SEPTEMBER 27, 1991, LOCATED IN ZONE "AE".

A REPLAT OF LOT 4, BLOCK "B"
MUSTANG CREEK INDUSTRIAL PARK

SHEET 1 OF 2

DIAMOND SURVEYING
P.O. BOX 1807, GEORGETOWN, TX 75854
(409) 661-1100

CABINET EE

SLIDE 186

DOC. # 2008017746

METES AND BOUNDS DESCRIPTION

BEING A 11.035 ACRE TRACT OF LAND, BEING SITUATED IN THE WILLIAM R. WILLIAMS SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 665, BEING ALL OF LOT 4, BLOCK B, FINAL PLAT OF MUSTANG CREEK INDUSTRIAL PARK AS RECORDED IN CABINET S, SLIDES 300-301 OF THE PLAT RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, SAID 11.035 ACRE TRACT OF LAND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING at a 1/2" iron rod found on the northwest corner of said Lot 4, same being the northeast corner of a called 0.105-acre tract of land conveyed to Ruth and Stanley Harris as recorded in Volume 431, Page 518 of the Deed Records of Williamson County, Texas, same being on a point in the southerly right-of-way line of Welch Street (50' right-of-way width), monumenting the northwest corner hereof;

THENCE with the common boundary line of said southerly right-of-way line of Welch Street and said Lot 4, N 86° 35' 27" E for a distance of 763.42 feet to a 1/2" iron rod set with cap marked "Diamond Surveying", on the northeast corner of said Lot 4, same being the northwest corner of Lot 5, Block B, of said Final Plat of Mustang Creek Industrial Park, monumenting the northeast corner hereof, from which a 1/2" iron rod found on the northeast corner of said Lot 5, bears N 86° 35' 27" E for a distance of 1191.05 feet;

THENCE departing said southerly right-of-way line of Welch Street, with the common boundary line of said Lot 4 and said Lot 5 the following three(3) courses and distances;

1) S 09° 20' 47" E for a distance of 86.02 feet to a 1/2" iron rod set with cap marked "Diamond Surveying", on a point at the beginning of a curve to the left;

2) with said curve to the left an arc distance of 257.54 feet, having a radius of 400.00 feet, a delta angle of 36° 53' 21", and a chord which bears S 28° 11' 21" E for a distance of 253.11 feet to a 1/2" iron rod set with cap marked "Diamond Surveying", monumenting an angle point hereof;

3) S 46° 37' 57" E for a distance of 180.86 feet to a 1/2" iron rod set with cap marked "Diamond Surveying", on the southeast corner of said Lot 4, same being the northeast corner of Lot 3, Block B, of the Final Plat of Mustang Creek Industrial Park Lot 3, Block B as recorded in Cabinet R, Slides 316-317, monumenting the southeast corner hereof;

THENCE departing the westerly boundary line of said Lot 5, with the common boundary line of said Lot 4 and said Lot 3, S 60° 05' 43" W for a distance of 739.36 feet to a 1/2" iron rod found with cap marked "Diamond Surveying", on a point in the easterly right-of-way line of Loop 427, also known as Carlos G. Parker Boulevard (right-of-way width varies), same being the southwest corner of said Lot 4, same being the northwest corner of said Lot 3, monumenting the southwest corner hereof;

THENCE with said easterly right-of-way line of Loop 427 and the westerly boundary line of said Lot 4, the following two(2) courses and distances:

1) N 28° 45' 08" W for a distance of 522.63 feet to a concrete highway monument found, monumenting an angle point hereof;

2) N 34° 02' 33" W for a distance of 240.52 feet to a 1/2" iron rod found on the southwest corner of the aforementioned 0.105-acre Harris tract, monumenting an angle point hereof;

THENCE departing said easterly right-of-way line of Loop 427, with the common boundary line of said Lot 4 and said 0.105-acre Harris tract the following two(2) courses and distances:

1) N 85° 40' 57" E for a distance of 44.96 feet to a 1/2" iron rod found, monumenting an angle point hereof;

2) N 20° 22' 45" W for a distance of 106.39 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing 11.035 acres of land more or less.

OWNER: TAYLOR ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
JOHN B. NELSON
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
P.O. BOX 925
TAYLOR, TEXAS 76574

ACREAGE: 11.035 ACRES

SURVEY: WILLIAM R. WILLIAMS SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 665

NUMBER OF BLOCKS: ONE

NUMBER OF LOTS: FIVE

LINEAR FEET OF NEW STREETS: 129 FEET

SURVEYOR: DIAMOND SURVEYING, INC.

ENGINEER: SLEDGE ENGINEERING, LLC.

BENCHMARK:

SQUARE CUT IN TOP CENTER OF CONCRETE DEADWALL
LOCATED ALONG THE SOUTH SIDE OF WELCH STREET,
APPROXIMATELY 513' WEST OF THE INTERSECTION
OF WELCH STREET AND SLOAN STREET AND 14' NORTH
OF THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF LOT 4E, AS SHOWN ON
PAGE 1 OF 2.

VERTICAL DATUM: NGVD-29 ELEVATION = 548.02'

THE STATE OF TEXAS)
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON)

Accepted and authorized for record by the Chairman of the Planning and Zoning Commission,
City of Taylor, Texas, and by the Director of Community Development, City of Taylor, Williamson
County Texas, on the 13th day of November, 2007 A.D.

David M. White
Planning Commission
City of Taylor, Texas

John B. Nelson
Director of Community Development
City of Taylor, Texas

THE STATE OF TEXAS)
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON)

That I, Casey B. Sledge, do hereby certify that the information contained on this plat complies with the
subdivision ordinances and the stormwater drainage policy adopted by the City of Taylor, Texas.

Casey B. Sledge
Casey B. Sledge, Licensed Professional Engineer No. 84818

Date



THE STATE OF TEXAS)
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON)

That I, Shane Shafer, do hereby certify that I prepared this plat from an actual and
accurate on-the-ground survey of the land and that the corner monuments shown hereon were
properly placed under my personal supervision, substantially in accordance with the Subdivision
Regulations of the City of Taylor, Texas.

Shane Shafer
Shane Shafer, Registered Professional Land Surveyor No. 5281

Date



THE STATE OF TEXAS)
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON)

THAT, TAYLOR ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION, owner of that certain 11.035 acre
tract of land by deed recorded in Document Number 2000082584 of the Official Public
Records of Williamson County, Texas, and situated in the William R. Williams Survey,
Abstract No. 665, Williamson County, Texas, do hereby subdivide all of said 11.035 acre
tract as shown hereon to be known as "A Replat of Lot 4, Block B", Final Plat of Mustang
Creek Industrial Park and does hereby dedicate to the Public use forever of the streets,
easements, and all other lands intended for public dedication as shown hereon, subject to
any easements or restrictions heretofore granted.

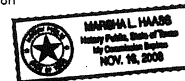
WITNESS MY HAND this the 5th day of Feb., 2008 A.D.

John B. Nelson
John B. Nelson, Executive Director for:
Taylor Economic Development Corporation
P.O. Box 925
Taylor, Texas 76574

THE STATE OF TEXAS)
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON)

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the 5th day of February,
2008, by John B. Nelson.

Marsha L. Haass
Notary Public, State of Texas
Printed Name: Marsha L. Haass
My Commission Expires: 11-16-08



THE STATE OF TEXAS)
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON)

I, Nancy Rister, Clerk of the County Court of said County, do hereby certify that the
forgoing instrument in writing with its certification of authentication was filed for
record in my office on the 5th day of MARCH, 2008 A.D., at 10 o'clock P.M.
and duly recorded on the 7th day of MARCH, 2008 A.D., at 8:35 o'clock A.M. in
the Plat Records of said County, in Cabinet EE, Slides 186 AND 187.

WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL of the County Court of said County, at office in
Georgetown, Texas, the date last above written.

NANCY RISTER, Clerk, County Court
Williamson County, Texas

By: *William W. H. H.* Deputy



A REPLAT OF LOT 4, BLOCK "B"
MUSTANG CREEK INDUSTRIAL PARK

SHEET 2 OF 2



CABINET EE

SLIDE 187

EXHIBIT B

TERMS FROM TAYLOR ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

Page 1 of 4

Date: September 14, 2011

Client: Wayne A. Eddins and Terri L. Eddins dba 404 Partners
(as "Real Property Owner") and
Alliance Geotechnical Group of Austin, Inc. (as "Company")

Type of Indenture: Land Grant as a Forgivable Loan up to \$50,061.50 for
1.697 acres of property identified as Lot 4A, Block "B", a
replat of Lot 4, Block "B", Mustang Creek Industrial Park.

Issuer: Taylor Economic Development Corporation (as "EDC")

Amount: \$50,061.50 based on a value of \$29,500.00 per acre.

Purpose: Owner financing for Lot 4A for real property purchase to construct a
6,000 sf building in Mustang Creek Industrial Park.

Tax-Status: Taxable - upon forgiveness of debt, the loan will be converted to a
cash grant, and a 1099 will be submitted to Company.

Terms: No principal or interest payments until maturity or default.

Maturity: Ten (10) Years; Company will remain in business continuously in
Taylor for this term.

First Payment: Not required unless contract is breached or defaulted.

Interest rate: Prime plus three percent (Prime + 3%) unless contract is breached or
defaulted.

Penalty Interest Rate: Upon default, interest will accrue at a rate of eighteen percent (18%)
from the date contract was declared in default.

Disbursements: Land will be conveyed to Real Property Owner prior to or upon
closing for project financing with third-party lender. Prior to EDC
closing, the EDC requires verification of written approval for bank
financing and long-term mortgage to cover all related construction
costs for site improvements, buildings, and other real and personal
properties being financed.

- Job Requirements:** Company will create and maintain at least 14 FTE jobs in Taylor:
- Begin operations with 10 FTE jobs by June 30, 2012
 - Increase to at least 12 FTE jobs by December 31, 2012
 - Increase to at least 14 FTE jobs by December 31, 2013
 - Maintain 14 FTE jobs thereafter for the remainder of the agreement.
- Definition of FTE:** Full-time equivalent. No more than 20% of the FTEs may be hired as contract-staffing agency employees.
- Capital Investment:** Real Property Owner and Company will jointly invest approximately \$500,000 in personal property and real property including land improvements which will be added to the Taylor tax rolls as follows:
- Construction will be substantially complete by January, 2012
 - It is the intention of Taylor EDC and Real Property Owner that upon completion of the new facility that the appraised taxable value of the land, improvements, and business personal property be approximately \$500,000.00 or more. The parties, however, recognize that the actual appraised value cannot be predetermined, nor is such valuation itself a condition hereof.
 - The amount indicated above however will be shown as new value added to the tax rolls on or before December 31, 2012.
- Facility Requirements:** Real Property Owner will complete construction of a new building at least 6,000 sf in Mustang Creek Industrial Park on Lot 4A, a replat of Lot 4, Block "B", by June 30, 2012.
- Ownership changes:** Real Property Owner and Company will notify Taylor EDC at least 90-days in advance before any ownership or corporate legal restructuring takes place in either entity.
- If without the Taylor EDC's prior written approval, the Real Property Owner sells or transfers any portion of Lot 4A, Block "B" Mustang Creek Industrial Park or any interest therein or, if Company sells, transfers or assigns a substantial portion of its assets, changes its legal status or form of business entity, merges with another entity or a substantial change in its ownership occurs, the Taylor EDC may demand payment of the \$50,061.50 note.

Reporting Requirements: Company will submit an annual report to Taylor EDC which verifies that the Company and Real Property Owner are meeting the terms of the agreement. Included in the report will be verification of employees Form 941 (Quarterly Tax Reports) for each quarter.

Upon request by the EDC, annual reports shall also include verification of real and personal property tax appraisals from the Williamson Central Appraisal District.

A final report will be due to the Taylor EDC by June 30, 2022.

Clawback: The entire sum is subject to clawback/repayment in the event of breach of this contract. Promissory Note is callable upon demand.

Security: Please see Security Agreement for legal description.

In brief, the following security is requested:

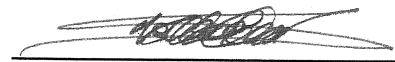
- Personal Guarantees of major stockholder(s) owning at least 20% or more of both companies.
- Warranty Deed and Deed of Trust to secure a lien on the property, subordinated as needed to bank.

Other Requirements: Company will hire local personnel when possible by partnering with the Texas Workforce Solutions Center in Taylor/Round Rock. Company will work with the East Williamson County Higher Education Center (EWCHEC) when possible.

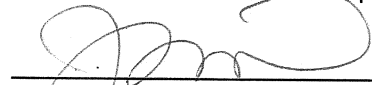
Disclaimers: Final offer subject to legal review and Taylor EDC Board ratification in a public meeting. Public hearing by citizens not required.

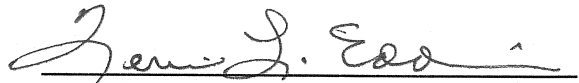
Acceptance:

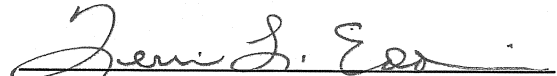
The Real Property Owner and Company accept these terms which will be presented to the EDC Board for ratification.


Wayne A. Eddins
for 404 Partners


Wayne A. Eddins
Alliance Geotechnical Group of Austin, Inc.


Jason Ford, President/CEO
Taylor Economic Development Corporation


Terri L. Eddins
for 404 Partners


Terri L. Eddins
Alliance Geotechnical Group of Austin, Inc.